STATE OF NEW MEXICO
WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTRATE WATERS, 20.6.4 NMAC

WQCC No. 14-05(R)

AMIGOS BRAVOS' NOTICE OF INTENT TO SUBMIT TECHNICAL TESTIMONY

Amigos Bravos, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submits its notice of intent to submit technical testimony. In accord with Section 303 of the Water Quality Control Commission's July 10, 2014 procedural order, this notice of intent, as per the attached witness testimony, also provides Amigos Bravos' position, and basis for that position, regarding proposed changes to the water quality standards proposed by other parties in this proceeding.

I. DIRECT TESTIMONY

A. **Person/entity:** Amigos Bravos, Friends of the Wild Rivers, P.O. Box 238, Taos, NM 87571. Amigos Bravos is a statewide river conservation organization guided by social justice principles. Its mission is to protect and restore the rivers of New Mexico, and to ensure that those rivers provide a reliable source of clean water to the communities and farmers that depend on them, as well as a safe place to swim, fish, and go boating. Amigos Bravos works locally, statewide, and nationally to ensure that the waters of New Mexico are protected by the best policy and regulations possible. In this capacity Amigos Bravos works to make sure that New Mexico's water quality standards are protective enough to support the diverse human and non-human uses of our state's water resources.

B. **Witnesses:** Rachel Conn (60 minutes); Jon Klingel (45 minutes); and Dr. Deke Gundersen (60 minutes). Total direct testimony, not including transition time between witnesses is expected to take approximately 2 hours and 45 minutes.

C. **Witness Statements and Exhibits**: Attached.

II. REBUTTAL TESTIMONY

Amigos Bravos reserves the right to offer testimony and evidence upon redirect of its witnesses, to offer written and oral rebuttal testimony, to call any person as a rebuttal witness, to present any rebuttal exhibit in support of its petition, and to call any person to testify and to offer any exhibit in response to another notice of intent to present technical testimony or to any testimony, exhibit, or public comment in connection therewith.

Respectfully submitted this 12th day of December 2014.

Erik Schlenker-Goodrich
Western Environmental Law Center
208 Paseo del Pueblo Sur, #602
Taos, NM 87571
575.613.4197 (p)
575.751.1775 (f)
eriksg@westernlaw.org

Kyle Tisdel
Western Environmental Law Center
208 Paseo del Pueblo Sur, #602
Taos, NM 87571
575.613.8050 (p)
575.751.1775 (f)
tisdel@westernlaw.org

Counsel for Amigos Bravos

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a copy of the foregoing pleading was serviced by regular mail and, where an email address is specified, by email, on December 12, 2014 to:

Pam Castaneda, Boards & Commissions Administrator
New Mexico Environment Department
1190 S. St. Francis Drive, S2102
P.O. Box 5469
Santa Fe, New Mexico USA 87505
E-mail: Pam.Castaneda@state.nm.us

Kevin J. Powers, Esq.
Assistant General Counsel
New Mexico Environment Department
1190 St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
kevin.powers@state.nm.us

Dalva L Moellenberg, Esq.
Germain R. Chappelle, Esq.
1233 Paseo de Peralta
Santa Fe, NM 87501
dlm@gknet.com
germain.chappelle@gknet.com

Stuart R. Butzier, Esq.
Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A.
123 East Marcy Street, Suite 201 (87501)
P.O. Box 9318
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87504-9318
srb@modrall.com

Erik Schlenker-Goodrich
Western Environmental Law Center

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTRATE WATERS, 20.6.4 NMAC	)	WQCC No. 14-05(R)

WITNESS STATEMENT OF RACHEL CONN
SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF AMIGOS BRAVOS

Estimated Time for Direct Testimony: 60 minutes

I. PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND AND CREDENTIALS

My name is Rachel Conn and I am the Projects Director for Amigos Bravos. Amigos Bravos is a non-profit river conservation organization dedicated to protecting and restoring the waters of New Mexico.

I have a B.A. in Environmental Biology from Colorado College. I have worked for the past 16 years in the environmental field, with an intensive focus on water quality policy and protections. I began my professional career working for the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection as a consultant assessing the data management needs of the various bureaus in the department. I also worked for a non-profit in Colorado assessing and addressing water quality problems associated with gold mining.

For the past 14 years, I have worked for Amigos Bravos directly on New Mexico water quality policy and protection issues. As Projects Director for Amigos Bravos, I direct the organization's projects in all three Amigos Bravos program areas. As part of this work I help New Mexico communities learn about and then use the Clean Water Act ("CWA") to protect and clean up their rivers, streams, and other waters by giving trainings around the state on water quality standards, Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), National Pollutant Elimination System ("NPDES") permits and other Clean Water Act topics. I have also served on the advisory board of the National Clean Water Network for 9 years where I assist on guiding national CWA advocacy. I have provided technical testimony related to CWA requirements before this commission on multiple occasions, including during the last two triennial reviews, as well as rulemaking processes designating and promulgating rules governing Outstanding National Resource Waters.

//

II. TESTIMONY

A. Amigos Bravos' Proposed Changes

1. Intermittent Waters at LANL Deserve 101(a)(2) Clean Water Act Protections

Amigos Bravos proposes the following change to New Mexico's water quality standards:

20.6.4.128 RIO GRANDE BASIN - Ephemeral and intermittent portions of watercourses within lands managed by U.S. department of energy (DOE) within LANL, including but not limited to: Mortandad canyon, Cañada del Buey, Ancho canyon, Chaquehui canyon, Indio canyon, Fence canyon, Potrillo canyon and portions of Cañon de Valle, Los Alamos canyon, Sandia canyon, Pajarito canyon and Water canyon not specifically identified in 20.6.4.126 NMAC. (Surface waters within lands scheduled for transfer from DOE to tribal, state or local authorities are specifically excluded.)

A. Designated Uses: livestock watering, wildlife habitat, ~~limited~~ **marginal warmwater** aquatic life and secondary contact.

Amigos Bravos proposes this change because intermittent waters on Los Alamos National Laboratory's ("LANL's") property are given weaker protections (those associated with the limited aquatic life use) than all other intermittent waters in New Mexico (which receive the more protective marginal warmwater aquatic life use). The marginal warmwater aquatic life use has both chronic and acute criteria associated with it. Acute criteria protect aquatic species from toxicity that produces a lethal or severe response in a short period of time. Chronic criteria protect aquatic organisms from toxicity that could have impacts such as lethality, limited growth, and impacts on reproductive health over their life spans. The limited aquatic life use only has the acute, not the chronic, criteria associated with it. Therefore, applying the limited aquatic life use, rather than the marginal warmwater aquatic life use, would result in toxic impacts to aquatic species over their life spans.

Amigos Bravos opposes such unfair and preferential treatment for waters on LANL's property. The current limited aquatic life use designation for 20.6.4.128 is not based in sound science and is not meeting EPA mandated requirements for review of water quality standards. Amigos Bravos therefore proposes to ensure consistent scientifically sound application of water quality standards by replacing, in 20.6.4.128 NMAC, the "limited aquatic life" use with the "marginal warmwater aquatic life" use. This change ensures that all waters covered by 20.6.4.128 NMAC are given CWA 101(a)(2) use protections. Importantly, EPA does not consider 20.6.4.128 NMAC's current "limited aquatic life use" a CWA 101(a)(2) protection.[1]

---

[1] EPA Final ROD for the 2009 Triennial Review, April 12th 2009, page 29; and EPA Final ROD for the 2004 Triennial Review, December 29, 2011, page 36.

In the event that LANL believes that the marginal warmwater aquatic life use is not attainable in some ephemeral waters under this segment, LANL should complete an adequate, properly timed application of the New Mexico hydrology protocol and prepare a Use Attainability Analysis ("UAA") to demonstrate that contention and a separate segment should be created for those waters. While NMED did previously prepare a UAA for 20.6.4.128 ("LANL UAA"), the LANL UAA is fatally flawed because, *inter alia*, it was drafted *after* 20.6.4.128 NMAC was changed during the 2004 triennial review. Put differently, the UAA was drafted to justify a decision that had already been made, not to ensure a reasoned and informed decision. Condoning such after-the-fact rationalization constitutes a textbook example of arbitrary and capricious action and therefore cannot provide the requisite substantiated technical basis for regulatory action. *See, e.g.*, *Davis v. Mineta*, 302 F.3d 1104, 1112-14 (10th Cir. 2002) (forbidding predetermined decisions).

The CWA mandates that all states—including New Mexico—review water-bodies that are not meeting CWA 101(a)(2) uses. CWA regulations provide that even if a water body segment is, on the basis of a UAA, downgraded such that the protections afforded to that water body segment are less protective than those specified in section 101(a)(2) of the CWA, that water-body segment must be reexamined every three years. 40 C.F.R. § 131.20(a). This reexamination is done to determine if any changes have occurred in the water body or if new information has become available that would create conditions where 101(a)(2) uses are attainable. *Id.*

Here, it has been more than 10 years since the waters subject to 20.6.4.128 NMAC have been afforded 101(a)(2) protections and, therefore, CWA regulations mandate that it is past time to reassess the segment. Moreover, since the 2004 standard was adopted, the WQCC in May 2011 adopted a hydrology protocol ("Hydrology Protocol")[2] that provides better and clearer guidance on how to complete UAAs in ephemeral and intermittent streams. If this new protocol had been used, many of the waters in these segments would clearly merit the protections of a marginal warmwater aquatic life use designation rather than a limited aquatic life use designation. This is because, as per the hydrology protocol and the current water quality standards, the presence of macroinvertebrates signal that the water is in fact intermittent, not ephemeral, and therefore merits CWA 101(a)(2) (*see* Hydrology Protocol at 33; 20.6.4.98 NMAC). This is particularly so given distinctions in how the hydrology protocol, consistent with 20.6.4.98 NMAC, treats intermittent and ephemeral waters differently.

The LANL UAA is based on the presumption that the presence of fish is the only indicator for a 101(a)(2) aquatic life use (LANL UAA at p. 5 and p. 6). The EPA and New Mexico's Hydrology Protocol specifically provide that a CWA 101(a)(2) use is not dependent on the presence of fish. As EPA has stated:

> The Fact that sport or commercial fish are not present does not mean that water may not be supporting an aquatic life protection function. An existing aquatic community composed entirely of invertebrates and plants,...should still be

---

[2]http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/swqb/documents/swqbdocs/MAS/Hydrology/HydrologyProtocol APPROVED05-2011.pdf

protected whether or not such a stream supports a fishery. Even though the shorthand expression "fishable/swimmable" is often used, the actual objective of the act is to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of our Nation's waters (section 101(a))." The term "aquatic life" would more accurately reflect the protection of the aquatic community that was intended in Section 101(a)(2) of the Act.

USEPA, Office of Water, Regulations and Standards, Questions and Answers on: Antidegradation, Washington DC 20460, August 1985, page 3 (footnote removed).[3]

New Mexico's Hydrology Protocol specifically identifies itself as a "guideline to distinguish ephemeral channels from non-ephemeral ones unless there are aquatic macroinvertebrates and/or fish, in which case at least one of the Clean Water Act Section 101(a)(2) objectives is attainable and the stream is at least intermittent." NM Hydrology Protocol at p.33. This statement correctly asserts that if invertebrates are present, 101(a)(2) uses are present, and the stream deserves corresponding marginal warmwater aquatic life, *not* limited aquatic life, protections.

Contrary to both EPA and New Mexico's Hydrology Protocol, the LANL UAA does not distinguish between ephemeral and intermittent waters. This is despite the fact that the Hydrology Protocol characterizes ephemeral and intermittent waters quite differently, calling for marginal warmwater aquatic life protections for intermittent waters and limited aquatic life protections for ephemeral waters (limited aquatic life has substantially weaker applicable criteria). The LANL UAA also states that "a number of non-fish aquatic life populations are sustained along these streams," indicating that the UAA found invertebrates in this segment, which under EPA guidance and the current Hydrology Protocol would be evidence of a CWA 101(a)(2) use. Therefore a warmwater aquatic life use designation, which affords CWA 101(a)(2) protections (not a limited aquatic life use designation, which does not), is merited.

To summarize:

- The LANL UAA is fatally flawed. The UAA was improperly drafted as an after-the-fact rationalization for the 2004 decision by the WQCC to change 20.6.4.128 NMAC. The UAA also does not take into account the well-documented presence of shellfish and macroinvertebrates that, according to both EPA and NM, are indicators of a 101(a)(2) use.

- The Clean Water Act mandates that a water-body segment, where CWA 101(a)(2) uses have been removed, must be reexamined every three years to determine if any changes have occurred in the water body or new information has become available that would create conditions where 101(a)(2) uses are attainable. It has been over 10 years since 101(a)(2) uses were removed from both 20.6.4.128 and 20.6.4.126 NMAC and there is adequate information demonstrating that CWA 101(a)(2) uses are attainable in LANL intermittent waters.

---

[3] http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/upload/2006_12_01_standards_antidegqa.pdf

Therefore:

- Segment 20.6.4.128 NMAC should be reexamined during this triennial review consistent with EPA policy (40 C.F.R. § 131.20(a)).

- Existing information demonstrates the presence of invertebrates. Therefore, CWA 101(a)(2) protections, specifically the marginal warmwater aquatic life use, are merited.

- The designated use in 128.6.4.128 should, accordingly, be changed from limited aquatic life to marginal warmwater aquatic life.

- At a later date, NMED, after applying the hydrology protocol to 20.6.5.128 waters, may conduct a UAA and populate an ephemeral LANL segment accordingly. This would be similar to what NMED did during the last triennial review with 20.6.4.97 and 20.6.4.98 NMAC.

2. The Current Hardness-based Aluminum Criteria is Not Protective of Aquatic Life and Should Be Replaced With the EPA Recommended Total Recoverable Aluminum Criteria

Amigos Bravos proposes the following changes to 20.6.4.900 NMAC:

Metal	m_C	b_C	Conversion factor (CF)
~~Aluminum (Al)~~	~~1.3695~~	~~0.9161~~	
Cadmium (Cd)	0.7647	-4.2180	1.101672-[(ln hardness)(0.041838)]
Chromium (Cr) III	0.8190	0.6848	0.860
Copper (Cu)	0.8545	-1.702	0.960
Lead (Pb)	1.273	-4.705	1.46203-[(ln hardness)(0.145712)]
Manganese (Mn)	0.3331	5.8743	
Nickel (Ni)	0.8460	0.0584	0.997
Zinc (Zn)	0.9094	0.6235	0.986

Pollutant	CAS Number	DWS	Irr/Irr Storage	LW	WH	Aquatic Life			Type
						Acute	Chronic	HH-OO	
Aluminum, total recoverable	~~7429-90-5~~					~~a~~ 750	~~a~~ 87		

Amigos Bravos requests this proposed change because the current hardness-based criteria for aluminum, previously approved by the WQCC, is not protective of aquatic life. These new standards result in concentrations, as demonstrated by Dr. Gundersen's research and testimony, lethal to fish. Accordingly, it should be replaced with the EPA-recommended total recoverable aluminum criteria of 87 ug/l (chronic) and 750ug/l (acute), at least until such time that there is sufficient scientific data to develop a hardness-based criteria appropriate to New Mexico's waters.

As Dr. Deke Gunderson demonstrates in testimony filed jointly with mine, New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria is based on flawed science and incomplete data and, fundamentally, is not protective of New Mexico's aquatic life designated uses. Amigos Bravos therefore proposes to adopt the EPA recommended total recoverable aluminum criteria of 87ug/L (chronic criteria) and 750 ug/L (acute criteria). Chronic criteria protect aquatic organisms from toxicity that could impact them over their life span. "Chronic effects include, but are not limited to, lethality, growth impairment, behavioral modifications, disease and reduced reproduction." 20.6.4.7(c)(2) NMAC. Acute criteria protect aquatic organisms from toxicity that produces a severe response in 96 hours or less. 20.6.4.7(a)(4) NMAC.

The only states that have adopted hardness-based standards for aluminum (Colorado and New Mexico) did so at the request of mining companies who self-servingly benefit from the standards. Problematically, these decisions were based on a single, flawed mining industry-study that was not peer-reviewed. As Dr. Gundersen discusses, EPA denied approval of a similar hardness based standard proposed in West Virginia that was based on the same studies used in New Mexico and Colorado.

B. Amigos Bravos' Position Regarding Proposals Made By Other Parties

1. This Commission Should Reject NMED's Proposal for 20.6.4.10.f & 20.6.4.10.h NMAC Allowing Temporary Standards for National Pollution Discharge Emission System Permits[4]

NMED, in its June 25th, 2014 petition, proposes to add a new section that would allow parties to petition the Water Quality Control Commission to adopt temporary standards. Amigos Bravos opposes NMED's proposal in its entirety and thus proposes to delete, also in its entirety, the NMED's proposed addition of 20.6.4.10.F and 20.6.4.10.H NMAC.

NMED's proposal for temporary criteria at proposed 20.6.4.10.F and 20.6.4.10.H NMAC would undermine the protection of water quality in New Mexico, in particular the ability of clean water to support ecological systems and human activities that rely on clean water, such as agriculture. Specifically, NMED's proposal would allow polluters to petition the WQCC to weaken standards for receiving waters that are already impaired and not meeting water quality standards. These weakened standards, if approved, would be in place for 3-5 years with the potential for renewal after the initial 3-5 years. During the time that these weakened standards, if approved, are in place, they would be incorporated into National Pollution Discharge Emission System ("NPDES") permits. This would result in increased discharges of pollution into already impaired waters. We oppose NMED's proposal for the following four primary reasons.

---

[4] Amigos Bravos position, as articulated here, supersedes its position first provided in Amigos Bravos' September 30, 2014 Proposed Changes and Statement of Basis.

First, there is no need for this provision. Amigos Bravos is unaware of any New Mexico facility denied a CWA NPDES permit to discharge because it could not meet effluent limits. Moreover, the CWA already provides a mechanism to address situations where a permitting facility truly cannot meet standards: compliance schedules. Compliance schedules can be included in a facility's permit to allow the permittee time to come into compliance with effluent limits over time. For example, in the case of Los Alamos National Laboratory, a facility with hundreds of discharges and complex problems of legacy pollution, EPA designed a compliance schedule that gave the facility time to come into compliance, while still maintaining water quality standards of the receiving waters. To the degree that the proposal is concerned with a water's natural background, the standards already include a provision for site-specific criteria equal to the concentration of natural background, *see* NMAC 20.6.4.10(D), thus providing a mechanism to ensure that natural background is taken into account.

Second, CWA regulations and case law prohibit the issuance of discharge permits for new or increased discharges where the imposition of conditions in the permit cannot ensure compliance with water quality standards. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.4; *Friends of Pinto Creek v. EPA*, 504 F.3d 1007, 1012 (9th Cir. 2007) (holding that, even with remediation, the CWA forbids issuance of a NPDES discharge permit where the discharge would contribute to violations of water quality standards), cert. denied, 129 S. Ct. 896 (2009). This constraint cannot be circumvented through "temporary" or "interim" standards. EPA has, notably, counseled that "interim requirements do not replace the designated use and criteria for the water body as a whole, therefore, any implementation of CWA section 303(d) to list impaired waters must continue to be based on the designated uses and criteria for the waterbody rather than the interim requirements." *Discharger-specific Variances on a Broader Scale: Developing Credible Rationales for Variances that Apply to Multiple Dischargers FAQs*, EPA Publication No. EPA-820-F-13-012 (March 2013); *see also Water Quality Standards; Clarifications*, 78 Fed. Reg. 54518 (September 4, 2013) (providing that any implementation of CWA section 303(d) must continue to be based on the underlying designated uses and criteria for the water body rather than the interim requirements). As such, the Department cannot allow for new permits based on relaxed standards; rather, the Department must continue to seek to restore water quality to its designated uses and original criteria. Consistent with these interpretations, and the mandates of the CWA, any variance provision must disallow new or increased discharges.

Third, NMED's proposal is squarely and problematically aimed at already impaired waters. NMED, in advancing this proposal, wrongly contends that adoption of temporary standards will not cause "further impairment or loss of an existing use." *See* NMED proposed 20.6.4.10.F.1(b) (NMED Petition, June 25, 2014 , proposed 20.6.4.10.f(1)(b)). NMED's position makes little sense. NMED's proposal would allow temporary standards that are weaker than permanent standards, thus compromising any "existing use" reliant on those standards. In so doing, NMED's proposal would condone the discharge of increased concentrations of parameters that are causing the impairment in the first place, thus exacerbating impairment and making attainment of water quality standards and protection of existing uses even more difficult, if not impossible. Put simply, where waters are impaired, more pollution means more, and sustained, impairment. We thus fail to see how the proposal, as a practical matter, could even be implemented.

Fourth, NMED's proposal would reward polluters that have been illegally discharging and who have failed or been unable to obtain, as discussed above, a compliance schedule as part of their discharge permit. The only scenario where temporary standards may be relevant is where a standard is changed at the statewide level and a discharger in compliance with the previous standard needs time to come into compliance with the new standard. But again, a mechanism already exists to address this situation: compliance schedules.

On the foregoing basis, NMED's proposal should be rejected.

2. This Commission Should Reject NMED's Proposal to Change 20.6.4.16.c NMAC To Eliminate The Public Hearing Requirement For Piscicide Applications Where NPDES Permits Are Not Issued[5]

NMED proposes to weaken public hearing requirements for piscicide applications where NPDES permits are not obtained by rending public hearings optional. Amigos Bravos opposes this change and encourages the WQCC to retain the language in the current standards.

NMED proposes to change 20.6.4.16 NMAC to not require WQCC review of piscicide applications that obtain a NPDES permit. NMED further proposes to eliminate mandatory public hearings for those situations where piscicide applications do not need a NPDES permit and therefore are not subject to the public participation processes under the NPDES permitting process. Amigos Bravos does not oppose NMED's proposal to not provide for WQCC review where piscicide applications obtain an NPDES permit. However, Amigos Bravos does oppose eliminating the mandatory public hearing requirement where piscicide applications do not need or receive an NPDES permit.

Piscicide applications are very controversial in many parts of the state. A full public process is necessary to make sure that people from the locality where the piscicide application is being proposed have the chance to participate in the application process and have their voices heard before the Commission through a public hearing. Notably, assuming that the Commission adopts NMED's proposal to eliminate a commission process for piscicide applications that obtain a NPDES permit, the administrative burden on the Commission will be reduced from the current situation. In sum, the WQCC should retain the public hearing requirement for piscicide applications that do not require an NPDES permit.

3. This Commission Should Reject NMED's Proposal To Add Qualifying Language To The Aluminum Criteria At 20.6.4.900(I)(1) and (2) NMAC

NMED, in its amended petition submitted October 20, 2014, proposes to add language regarding the applicability of aluminum criteria purportedly based on the language in EPA's partial approval of the criteria from the previous triennial review. Specifically, NMED proposes to qualify that hardness-based criteria do not apply for CWA purposes for waters with a pH of

---

[5] Amigos Bravos position, as articulated here, supersedes its position first provided in Amigos Bravos' September 30, 2014 Proposed Changes and Statement of Basis.

6.5 or less. Amigos Bravos, conversely and as discussed above in Section II.A.2 of my testimony, proposes to replace the current New Mexico hardness-based total recoverable aluminum criteria with the more protective EPA approved aluminum criteria of 87 ug/L (chronic) and 750 ug/L (acute). Support for this proposal is also included in Dr. Deke Gunderson's testimony. If Amigos Bravos' proposed change is adopted, then NMED's proposed change is moot as the hardness-based criteria will be removed and there will be no need for qualifying language regarding the hardness-based criteria.

Amigos Bravos also opposes NMED's proposed change for several substantive reasons.

First, the proposed change is vague and confusing. There is no indication what water quality standards will apply for purposes of the CWA to those waters where the pH is less than 6.5.

Second, NMED, problematically states that the hardness-based criteria will not apply in waters with a pH of 6.5 for "*federal CWA purposes*," but will apply for non-CWA purposes (i.e., for exclusively state purposes, as per the Water Quality Act). Yet, EPA has deemed that the hardness-based criteria is not protective of water quality. If EPA has determined that it is not protective for federal CWA purposes, it is unclear how NMED could conclude that it is protective for exclusively state purposes (and NMED has not explained or provided evidence demonstrating how it is protective). Waters that are protected by the Water Quality Act, but not the CWA, are not less important or subject to less degradation than waters that are protected by both the Water Quality Act and the CWA. Nor does the Water Quality Act justify distinctions that give waters protected by the Water Quality Act, but not the CWA, second-class status compared to waters protected by both the Water Quality Act and the CWA. As the Water Quality Act provides, water quality standards promulgated pursuant to the Water Quality Act must be "based on credible scientific data and other evidence" and "*shall at a minimum* protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Water Quality Act." NMSA § 74-6-4(D) (emphasis added). NMED's proposal is simply not protective of New Mexico's waters and does not comply with the Water Quality Act.

Third, while it is true that the current standard was approved by the WQCC during the last triennial review, this approval was given prior to EPA's determination that hardness-based criteria are not protective of waters with a pH of 6.5 or less. NMED and this Commission must account for this new information and should adopt Amigos Bravos proposed changes to ensure that New Mexico's water quality stardards are, in fact, protective of water quality in all waters of the state.

4. This Commission Should Reject Freeport-McMoRan Chino Mines Company's ("Chino") Proposal For Site-specific Copper criteria For Waters In The Mimbres River Closed Basin

Chino proposes to add section 20.6.4.902 NMAC. This section would add site-specific copper criteria for the applicable aquatic life designated use for a segment of Lampbright Draw and certain of its tributaries as well as certain tributaries of Whitewater Creek located in the Mimbres River Closed Basin.

Amigos Bravos opposes this proposed change. As per 20.6.4.10(D)(3)(c) NMAC, any person petitioning the Commission to adopt site-specific criteria must "describe the method used to notify and solicit input from potential stakeholders and from the general pubic in the affected area, and present and respond to the public input received." Chino, in their September 30, 2014 petition, notes that they presented information about the site-specific criteria during one of their regular Community Working Group (CWG) meetings, that they referenced this item on the agenda when advertising for the meeting, and "answered questions from the public" at the meeting. Chino fails, however, to indicate how many members of the public or other stakeholders attended this meeting and does not disclose, let alone "present and respond to the public input received," in their petition. This lack of information compels the conclusion that Chino has not complied with 20.6.4.10(D)(3)(c) NMAC or demonstrated stakeholder engagement sufficient to justify the promulgation, by this Commission, of site-specific criteria. Moreover, Chino has made it difficult for this Commission, Amigos Bravos, and other parties including NMED, to identify issues of potential concern to stakeholders and members of the public in the immediate vicinity of the Chino mines and the waterbodies in question. Thus, adoption of Chino's proposed change, in addition to not, on its face, complying with 20.6.4.10(D)(3)(c) NMAC, risks the exclusion of local voices and input, and, as a consequence, the arbitrary and capricious adoption of its proposed change by this Commission.

5. This Commission Should Reject Peabody's Proposal To Change The Wildlife Habitat Selenium Criterion From 5ug/L Total Recoverable to 50ug/L Dissolved

Amigos Bravos opposes Peabody's proposal to substantially weaken the wildlife habitat selenium criterion from 5ug/L total recoverable to 50ug/L dissolved selenium. Peabody's justification for the 50 ug/L is based on the presumption that, since 50 ug/L is the livestock watering criterion, and has been deemed protective of livestock, which are typically large mammals, than therefore it must be protective of all wildlife. The wildlife habitat use and associated criteria is meant to protect *all* wildlife including, but not limited to, reptiles, small mammals, and birds—not just livestock. Peabody does not provide any basis for the conclusion that 50 ug/L is protective of all wildlife species in New Mexico.

The selenium criterion is, notably, not the only New Mexico criterion where the wildlife habitat criterion is substantially more protective than the livestock watering criterion. Mercury has a livestock watering criterion of 10ug/L and a wildlife habitat criterion of .77 ug/L. In addition, there are numerous instances in the standard where the wildlife habitat criteria is equivalent to the aquatic life chronic criteria such as for residual chlorine, total recoverable cyanide, and DDT, suggesting that the Commission has, in multiple instances, already found (and EPA has approved) that the wildlife habitat use is more sensitive than then livestock watering uses and therefore deserving of more protective criteria. Accordingly, adoption of Peabody's proposal would be inconsistent with prior Commission and EPA action, and, therefore, arbitrary and capricious.

6. This Commission Should Reject Peabody's Proposal To Remove Recreational CWA 101(a)(2) Uses From Manmade Ponds

Amigos Bravos opposes Peabody's proposed change to remove recreational CWA 101(a)(2) uses from manmade ponds. Amigos Bravos does so because Peabody's proposal is contrary to the CWA. The CWA requires that, before CWA 101(a)(2) uses, such as the primary contact use, can be removed from a waterbody, such as proposed by Peabody, a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA) must be performed (40 C.F.R. § 131.10(j)). UAAs have not been performed here and therefore the proposal does not conform to and indeed violates CWA requirements. Evidencing further deficiencies with Peabody's proposed change, Peabody does not even identify the specific waterbodies it has proposed for downgrading (i.e., weakened water quality protections).

SUBMITTED BY:

/s/Rachel Conn
December 12, 2014

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTRATE WATERS, 20.6.4 NMAC	)	WQCC No. 14-05(R)

WITNESS STATEMENT OF DEKE GUNDERSEN, PhD
SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF AMIGOS BRAVOS

Estimated Time for Direct Testimony: 60 minutes

I. PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND AND CREDENTIALS

I received my Bachelor of Science degree in Biology (with a minor in chemistry) from Indiana University Southeast in 1987, a Master of Science in Biology from the University of Louisville in 1990, and a Doctor of Philosophy in fisheries and wildlife from Oregon State University in 1994. While working on my master's degree, I worked as a hydrologic technician for the U.S. Geological Survey where I worked on the National Assessment of Water Quality (NAWQA) program, looking at water quality in the Kentucky River watershed. I have a diverse background looking at the effects of contaminants on the health of aquatic life. I have research experience investigating the toxic effects of a wide range of contaminants including persistent organic contaminants (i.e. organochlorine pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls), petroleum products, environmental endocrine disruptors, and a variety of metals including aluminum. I spent four years investigating the effects and toxic mechanisms of aluminum on rainbow trout fingerlings at near neutral and alkaline pH. This work was supported by the Aluminum Association and is one of the few studies that has looked at aluminum toxicity in the alkaline pH range and the modulation of hardness and dissolved organic carbon on aluminum toxicity at near neutral and alkaline pH. I also investigated the mechanism of calcium in modulating aluminum toxicity at near-neutral and alkaline pH.

I have diverse experience evaluating State water quality parameters for the protection of aquatic life. I was a member of the Ross Island Technical Advisory Panel, which was an Oregon Department of Environmental Quality panel of selected representatives from various sectors to oversee the remediation of Ross Island and the storage of dredged material from the Port of Portland, Oregon (2000 – 2007). I was a member of the Oregon Toxic Advisory Panel (2000 – 2004). This was an Oregon Department of Environmental Quality committee that was charged with analyzing the current water quality criteria for Oregon and determining if they were protective enough for aquatic life and human health. I was a member of Oregon Department of

Environmental Quality scientific peer-group that looked at methodology for establishing "trigger-levels" for industrial effluents in the state of Oregon (2009 – 2010). I have diverse experience in other related areas of environmental toxicology that include serving as an associate editor for the Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology (1997 – 2008), serving on the undergraduate toxicology teaching task force for the Society of Toxicology (2003 – 2008), and serving as a consultant for KATU news (Portland Oregon), where I investigated the Santosh Landfill in Scappoose, Oregon in order to determine the risk the landfill posed to the local community (2003 – 2005). This resulted in the Oregon DEQ conducting an investigation of the site, and testing all domestic wells in the area. I served as a panelist on the Gulf of Mexico Research Initiative, a panel that met in Washington D.C. and reviewed NSF proposals submitted under the following theme: Chemical evolution and biological degradation of the petroleum/dispersant systems and subsequent interaction with coastal, open-ocean, and deep-water ecosystems (2011). I have also developed and established an undergraduate curriculum in Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry at Pacific University (2012). I have over 50 publications/presentations in the area of environmental toxicology.

II. TECHNICAL TESTIMONY

A. SUMMARY

It is not evident that the current hardness-based aluminum surface water criteria for New Mexico is protective of aquatic life due to several factors. Hardness primarily measures the calcium and magnesium content of surface waters. Some research indicates that calcium can be protective against some forms of aluminum toxic to aquatic life, particularly at low pH values. However, less is know about the potential protective effects of calcium at near-neutral to alkaline pH.

First, the current hardness-based criteria for New Mexico are applicable for a pH range of 6.5 – 9.0. However there is a paucity of peer-reviewed studies that has investigated the toxic effects of aluminum to aquatic life at alkaline pH (i.e., 8.5 – 9.0). It is well known that the pH of a solution has a major influence on aluminum speciation and toxicity. As the pH decreases from 7.0 (becomes more acidic), the solubility of aluminum increases. Studies have shown that these soluble forms of aluminum are acutely toxic (causing death) to aquatic life. However, the toxic mechanisms of both inorganic monomeric aluminum (soluble aluminum) and polymeric forms of aluminum (insoluble aluminum) at alkaline pH are poorly understood. This coincides with a lack of understanding on the effects of other water quality parameters (i.e., hardness) on aluminum toxicity to aquatic life at alkaline pH.

Second, there are even fewer studies that have investigated the mitigating effects of various water quality parameters (i.e., hardness) on aluminum at alkaline pH.

Third, other water quality parameters (i.e., temperature) may have a profound effect on aluminum toxicity to recreationally important species, yet have not been factored into the New Mexico aluminum surface water criteria.

Finally, the methods used to calculate hardness-based aluminum criteria for New Mexico (and other States) are a cause for concern because of inconsistencies in the methods used to derive hardness-based equations, the use of questionable studies that do not comply with EPA guidelines, and the omission of studies that used recreationally important species (i.e. rainbow trout).

In my professional judgment and consistent with the scientific evidence, New Mexico's aluminum criteria—which are the least protective of anywhere in the country—should be replaced by the EPA approved Aluminum criteria of 87ug/L chronic and 750 ug/L acute, and based on total recoverable aluminum, rather than dissolved aluminum, as proposed by Amigos Bravos. These criteria—based on total recoverable aluminum—are protective of aquatic life uses in New Mexico, particularly since New Mexico waters have species (rainbow trout) that are sensitive to the toxic effects of aluminum.

B. ANALYSIS OF PROCEDURES USED TO CALCULATE CURRENT STATE OF NEW MEXICO ALUMINUM STANDARD FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTATE SURFACE WATERS

1. Problems With Chevron Mining Inc.'s GEI Report

There were several problematic steps utilized for deriving both the acute and chronic aluminum water quality criteria for New Mexico surface waters. Chevron Mining Inc. (CMI) contracted the consulting firm Geotechnical Water Resources Environmental and Ecological Services (GEI) to review and update the ambient water quality standards for aluminum in New Mexico. GEI (contracted by the Colorado Mining Association and Henthorn Environmental Services) also derived similar hardness based aluminum criteria for Colorado and West Virginia.

EPA guidelines for deriving numerical national water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic organisms and their uses states that "National Guidelines should be modified whenever sound scientific evidence indicates that a national criteria produced using these Guidelines would probably be substantially overprotective or underprotective of the aquatic organisms and their uses on a national basis." (U.S.E.P.A. 1985). There is no evidence that GEI provided "sound scientific evidence" that the EPA recommended aluminum criteria were "substantially overprotective" based on my review of reports describing the procedure for calculating the hardness based aluminum criteria in New Mexico, Colorado, or West Virginia (GEI report to the Colorado Mining Association, March 2010; Steven P. Canton GEI consultant testimony to the State of New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission, August 2009; GEI report to Henthorn Environmental Services August 2011).

In GEI's report to the Colorado Mining Association (March 2010) regarding development of a hardness based aluminum water quality criteria, GEI pointed out that the 1988 EPA criteria were "21 years old" and since publication of the 1988 Aluminum Document that "information on the environmental significance of freshwater organism Al exposure and available toxicity studies has increased" but did not provide sound scientific evidence that the current 1988 EPA criteria were "substantially overprotective" or that the new information presented a sound scientific basis for changing the EPA standard.

Furthermore, the EPA has been working on revising the 1988 aluminum water quality criteria and expects to have a draft of these revisions ready by fall 2015 (Eignor 2013; Eignor et al. 2014). In the EPA document "National Recommended Water Quality Criteria – Correction," the EPA states that while existing criteria are under revision the "*water quality criteria published by the EPA remain the Agency's recommended water quality criteria until EPA revises or withdraws the criteria*" (U.S.E.P.A. 1999). Indeed, EPA region III rejected the proposal submitted by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection for hardness-based aluminum criteria (Developed by GEI, August 2011) due to concerns over lack of protection for local species (InsideEPA.com; Doc. ID: 2461044), and the current development of new National aluminum criteria.

EPA, in its revisions, is evaluating the use of a simplified aluminum Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) using four parameters (pH, dissolved organic carbon, hardness, and temperature), due to the complex nature between aluminum toxicity and water quality (Eignor 2014). In addition, there are recent studies (soon to be published) that will provide additional information on aluminum toxicity at the neutral and alkaline pH range. One of these studies looking at chronic aluminum exposures to a variety of species at pH 6.0 found that the zebrafish had an EC10 of 80 µg/L total aluminum (Stubblefield et al. 2012). This suggests that application of hardness-based aluminum criteria, such as New Mexico's current criteria, at least before these studies are published, is not practical or scientifically sound. Accordingly, and in my professional judgment and consistent with the scientific evidence, New Mexico's aluminum criteria—which are the least protective of anywhere in the country—should be replaced by the EPA approved Aluminum criteria of 87ug/L chronic and 750 ug/L acute, and based on total recoverable aluminum.

2. Why are the GEI Derived Colorado, West Virginia, and New Mexico Hardness-Based Aluminum Criteria Different?

The original hardness-based aluminum criteria for Colorado were the same as the criteria developed for New Mexico (GEI report to the CMA, March 2010) but the final Colorado chronic equation was adjusted, which resulted in the chronic criteria being more protective than the New Mexico hardness-based aluminum chronic criteria (Table 1).

It is apparent that the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission felt that the original GEI hardness-based aluminum chronic criterion equation was not protective enough. This is reflected in an adjustment in the y intercept of the chronic equation (changed from 0.9161 to -0.1158) resulting in a more protective chronic value (Table 1). In addition, the same hardness-based equations produced by GEI were proposed by West Virginia yet they were for dissolved aluminum, making them less protective of aquatic life (Table 1). However, I am unaware of a valid scientific basis for using the same equation for both total recoverable and dissolved aluminum.

Equally troubling was the development of the New Mexico hardness-based aluminum equations in 2009 (Chevron Mining Inc.'s notice of intent to present technical testimony – WQCC NO. 08-13), which was for dissolved aluminum. However, the final criteria are based on total recoverable aluminum using the same equations that were derived for dissolved aluminum. If the original criteria were developed for dissolved aluminum, then new equations should have been developed for total recoverable aluminum. Fundamentally, criteria—and the equations used to develop and apply them—need to be clearly explained and backed by scientific peer-reviewed research but in New Mexico are not.

Interestingly, the EPA-funded Arid West Water Quality Research Project (AWWQRP, May 2006) developed hardness-based aluminum equations for the region (which includes New Mexico) that are different from the New Mexico/Colorado equations, which included recreationally important species (rainbow trout). Some of the material in this report was also put together by GEI (then Chadwick Ecological) who evaluated the EPA recalculation procedure for the Arid West effluent-dependent waters. Both the acute and chronic equations are substantially more protective than the New Mexico equations. In addition, site-specific equations were calculated, which were even more protective than the regional equation (Table 1).

Table 1. EPA criteria, hardness based aluminum criteria (µg/L) equations generated by GEI consultants for New Mexico, Colorado, and West Virginia and hardness based aluminum criteria equations generated by AWWQRP.

Aluminum equations	Mean Hardness (mg/L as $CaCO_3$)						
	25	50	75	100	150	200	220
EPA Criteria (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Chronic	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
Current New Mexico Standards (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 1.8308}$	512	1,324	2,307	3,421	5,960	8,838	10,071
Chronic = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 0.9161}$	205	530	924	1,370	2,388	3,541	4,035
Current Colorado Standards (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 1.8308}$	512	1,324	2,307	3,421	5,960	8,838	10,071
Chronic = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] -0.1158}$	73	189	329	488	851	1,262	1,438
Proposed West Virginia Standards (Dissolved Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 1.8268} \text{xCF}$	510	1,319	2,297	3,407	5,936	8,803	10,030
Chronic = $e^{(1.3695[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 0.9121} \text{xCF}$	204	528	920	1,365	2,378	3,527	4,018
AWWQRP Updated National Criteria Standards (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 3.8971}$	719	1,280	1,794	2,280	3,195	4,060	4,396
Chronic = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 2.9800}$	287	512	717	911	1,277	1,623	1,757
AWWQRP High Plains Regional Standards (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 3.7075}$	595	1,059	1,484	1,886	2,644	3,646	3,947
Chronic = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 2.793}$	238	424	595	756	1,059	1,346	1,457
AWWQRP Southwest Regional Standards (Total Recoverable Aluminum)							
Acute = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 3.8971}$	645	1,150	1,611	2,047	2,869	3,646	3,947
Chronic = $e^{(0.8327[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 2.8748}$	258	460	645	820	1,149	1,461	1,581
Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life (Total Aluminum)							
≥ pH 6.5 Acute	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

However, the AWWQRP report pointed out that data to appropriately develop site-specific equations was lacking. The variability in these 6 equations demonstrates both a lack of understanding and the lack of data needed to properly calculate hardness-based equations either nationally, regionally, or on a site-specific basis. Therefore, to be protective of aquatic life, it is advisable to adopt 1988 EPA recommended criteria on the basis of total recoverable aluminum, at least until pending studies on aluminum toxicity to aquatic life are made available (published in peer-review scientific journals) and the EPA finishes developing new national aluminum criteria (Biotic Ligand Model). Otherwise, New Mexico risks causing potentially irreparable harm to aquatic life.

3. GEI's derivation of New Mexico aluminum criteria equations does not include data from recreationally important species

GEI's omission of recreationally important species is troubling. In GEI's original calculation of a pooled-hardness slope for the Arid West (AWWQRP May 2006), data from a study looking at the effects of hardness on aluminum toxicity to developing rainbow trout was used (Thomsen et al. 1988). This study was omitted when GEI calculated the pooled-hardness slope for the New Mexico criteria.

GEI's reasoning was that hardness was not reported in this study (only calcium). However, many studies have shown that it is calcium that reduces aluminum toxicity, with the proposed mechanism being competition of calcium with monomeric aluminum for gill binding sites (Gensemer and Playle 1999). Hardness measures primarily calcium and magnesium yet magnesium has not been shown to ameliorate aluminum toxicity. The study by Thomsen reported two 48 hour LC50s (the lethal concentration of aluminum that kills 50% of the population) based on two calcium values (1 and 150 mg/L). The hardness for these 2 calcium values would be 2.5 and 375 mg/L as $CaCO_3$ respectively. Typically reconstituted laboratory dilution waters have calcium magnesium ration of 1:1, which can be quite different to what is measured in the surface waters that can have ratios ranging from 1.6:1 to 8:1 (Naddy et al. 2002). If magnesium were factored into these hardness values, the 2.5 mg/L would not be significantly different (a 1:1 ratio would result in a hardness of 5.6 mg/L as $CaCO_3$). The calcium concentration of 150 mg/L would result in a hardness of 375 mg/L as $CaCO_3$ which is higher than any of the hardness values listed as acceptable aluminum toxicity acute data in the 2010 GEI report. Therefore it seems acceptable to use these values (2.5 and 375 mg/L as $CaCO_3$), particularly when rainbow trout are recreationally important species in New Mexico.

Gundersen et al. (1994) was another study using rainbow trout that was omitted for use in derivation of the pooled-hardness slope for New Mexico criteria. GEI's rationale for not using this study (according to their March 2010 report) was that the aluminum LC50 calculated for the highest hardness (115.8 mg/L as $CaCO_3$) had undefined confidence limits. However it is not clear why GEI did not use the other 3 LC50s that were calculated at three different hardness values. It is possible that GEI determined that these 3 LC50s did not coincide with the EPA guideline that the highest hardness (83.6 mg/L) value is at least 100 mg/L higher than the lowest (23.2 mg/L). However, in the March 2010 report, GEI used data for *C. dubia* in the hardness regression analysis where the range did not meet the EPA guidelines as well (hardness range 26 – 98.5 mg/L). GEI stated that they did not use the high hardness value for *C. dubia* (194 mg/L) because the LC50 for that value was undefined (>99,600) but they did count it as fulfilling the EPA guideline requirement for hardness being 100 mg/L higher than the lowest value. Based on this logic, GEI should have used the data from Gundersen et al. (1994) because this work calculated LC50s for a recreationally important species over a range of hardness values (23 – 84 mg/L) that is similar to the range of hardness values for *C. dubia* (26 – 98.5 mg/L).

4. Some of the studies used by GEI to derive values in the hardness-based aluminum equations should not be used

GEI's proposed final Al acute database (Table 4. March 2010 report) list *Tubifex tubifex* (Khangarot 1991) as the 4th most sensitive species (Genus Mean Acute Value 5,698 ug/L). The GMAV from this species is used to calculate the final acute value (FAV). However there are significant problems with this study.

- First, the exposure water hardness listed in this study (245 mg/L as $CaCO_3$) does not correspond to the listed calcium and magnesium concentrations (160 and 90 mg/L respectively). Based on these values, the hardness should be 769 mg/L as $CaCO_3$, which is over 3-fold higher than the listed hardness.

- Second, the aluminum that was added to exposure water was $Al(NH_4SO_4)2\bullet 12H_20$ (aluminum ammonium sulfate). There is concern that the aluminum ammonium sulfate would contribute ammonia to the exposure solutions (2 ammonia/ammonium ions for every one aluminum ion). The level of aluminum in exposure chambers was not measured in this study as well. Therefore this study should not be used, particularly when this species represents the 4th most sensitive species based on acute toxicity.

Data from a study looking at the toxicity of a variety of metals (including aluminum) on *D. magna* were used to calculate the pooled-hardness slope, final acute value, and final acute-chronic ratio (Biesinger and Christensen 1972). However, there are several problems with this study that warrants omission from the database:

- First, the exposure water (Lake Superior water had other metal contaminants in addition to the added aluminum (range; Cr = 2-20 ppb, Al 1-26 ppb, Zn 1-2.7 ppb, Cu 0.3-3.2 ppb, Sr 12-27ppb, barium 8-22 ppb, Fe 2-83 ppb, Mn 0.2-11.5 ppb) and the aluminum concentration was not measured in exposure water.

- Second, the number of test concentrations was not listed, and the pH of the exposure water (before addition of metals had a large range (7.4 – 8.2) was not reported for the acute test chambers.

- Third, the authors reported that, in the chronic chambers with added aluminum, the pH changed from 6.5 – 7.5, which suggests that the pH likely changed in the acute exposures as well but this was not measured or reported (pH has a very significant effect on aluminum speciation/toxicity).

These problems certainly warrant the omission of this data for the derivation of both acute and chronic criteria and in fact these problems are likely why the EPA omitted this study from the original aluminum criteria chronic database (Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum 1988).

The study by Kimball (1978 manuscript) was used to calculate the slope value from *D. magna* data and provided the acceptable hardness range for the species. Use of this study, like the studies above, is problematic, and calls into question the scientific validity of the current New Mexico hardness bases criteria.

- First, this study does not seem to be validated in any way (master's thesis, dissertation etc.).

- Second, looking at the unpublished manuscript a hardness value was not reported, only alkalinity was measured and it was not measured in the acute *D. magna* aluminum exposures. However, in the GEI analysis a hardness value of 220 mg/L was reported along with a rather high LC50 value of 38,000 mg/L. Based on EPA guidelines, this study cannot be used without a measured hardness value. Even more troubling, in the acute *D. magna* aluminum exposure chambers there was a huge difference in the measured pH values between the lowest and highest aluminum exposures (control pH = **8.18**, 4 mg/L Al = **7.95**, 6 mg/L Al = **7.61**, 9 mg/L Al = **7.2**, 22 mg/L Al = **6.85**, 34 mg/L Al = **6.39**, 43 mg/L Al = **5.14**). This is unacceptable and these data should not be used. Overall the quality of this manuscript is poor and is not validated by any means.

- Third, the data for *P. promelas* and *C. dubia*, (ENSR, 1992a and 1992b), as a report for Climax Metals Company, Golden, Colorado, is not a peer-reviewed published study, which makes it difficult to properly evaluate the experimental conditions. Prior to being used as a basis for adopting hardness criteria, this report should be made available for review, particularly since several of the studies used to derive hardness-based aluminum criteria are not acceptable.

The fact that NM hardness based criteria was based on these scientifically questionable reports and studies is troubling and is more than enough reason to discredit the standard and provide rational to revert back to the EPA-recommended total recoverable Aluminum criteria.

5. The use of data to derive parameters for the New Mexico acute equation (i.e. pooled-hardness slope) should not be applied to the chronic equation when peer-reviewed research indicates that the aluminum chronic toxicity mechanism differs from the acute mechanism

The differing chronic (i.e., growth inhibition, reduced reproductive success) and acute effects (death) of aluminum are likely due to two different mechanisms of aluminum toxicity to aquatic organisms. The survey of scientific literature by Muniz and Leivestad (1980) and Gensemer and Playle (1999) described two mechanisms of aluminum toxicity to fish: 1) ionoregulatory disturbances due to binding of aluminum to gill binding sites; and 2) respiratory distress due to clogging of gills by insoluble forms of aluminum. The respiratory effects of aluminum were clearly demonstrated by the work of Malte and Weber (1988), who eliminated the ionoregulatory effects of aluminum on cannulated rainbow trout by elevating the NaCl levels in the exposure water. Fish showed large respiratory disturbances that were accompanied by aluminum precipitation and clogging of gills. Respiratory disturbances due to aluminum exposures can lead to growth inhibition since fish have to expend more energy on respiration.

Gundersen *et al*. (1994), looking at the effects of hardness and dissolved organic matter on aluminum toxicity to fingerling rainbow trout at near-neutral and weakly alkaline pH, found that at near-neutral pH, specific growth rate was inhibited more than at weakly alkaline pH, yet there was no mortality in fish exposed to aluminum at near-neutral pH. However, while there were significant mortalities of fish exposed to aluminum at weakly alkaline pH, specific growth rates were inhibited less at this pH versus near-neutral pH. This shows that aluminum has different effects at different pH values. At alkaline pH, aluminum has more pronounced acute effects (lethal or severe effects) and at near neutral pH aluminum has more pronounced chronic effects (impacts a species over the species lifespan and can result in reproductive impacts), likely due to differences in aluminum species at near neutral versus alkaline pH. These observations are also supported by the work of Freeman and Everhart (1971) who also looked at aluminum toxicity to fingerling rainbow trout at alkaline pH. These authors reported that insoluble polymeric and colloidal aluminum species reduced growth more effectively than soluble aluminum species at pH 7.0 and 8.5. Deriving a pooled-hardness slope from only acute studies and then applying this to a chronic equation may not properly protect aquatic species from the chronic effects of aluminum. In addition, this shows how pH has a significant influence on aluminum toxicity, where mechanisms of toxicity differ at different pH values.

C. HARDNESS HAS ONLY A MINOR EFFECT ON ALUMINUM TOXICITY AND MAY NOT BE PROTECTIVE AT NEAR-NEUTRAL TO ALKALINE PH COMPARED TO OTHER WATER-QUALITY PARAMETERS (PH, DOC, TEMPERATURE)

Several studies have shown that other water quality parameters have a more significant effect on aluminum toxicity than hardness. There are a number of studies that indicate that pH has a more pronounced effect on aluminum toxicity than hardness. Gundersen et al. (1994) found that, based on multiple regression analysis, pH was determined to be the most important independent variable affecting aluminum-induced mortality in rainbow trout (a recreationally important species in New Mexico) in 96-hr tests when looking at the effects of hardness and pH on aluminum toxicity. In addition, the authors noted that the best predicting model for the effects of aluminum on specific growth rate in rainbow trout included pH, filterable aluminum, and total aluminum. Specific growth rate was affected most at near-neutral pH (where insoluble polymeric forms of aluminum predominate) and that hardness did not protect fish from the toxic affects of aluminum on growth. Stubblefield et al. (2012) looked at the effects of various water quality parameters on the toxicity of aluminum to eight different aquatic species (representing 5 groups) at pH 6. They found that pH, dissolved organic matter, and temperature had the largest influence on aluminum toxicity with calcium, sodium and fluoride having only having a minor influence.

Lydersen *et al*. (2002) found that mortality increased in brown trout exposed to aluminum in natural waters with increasing temperature and that temperature had a more significant affect on aluminum toxicity versus total organic carbon. Poleo *et al*. (1991) and Poleo and Muniz

(1993) saw a similar relationship between aluminum toxicity and temperature for Atlantic salmon. The observed increase in toxicity was explained by enhanced aluminum polymerization with increased temperature and an increase in fish metabolism (higher O_2 demand) and a decrease in surface water dissolved oxygen levels. This could be particularly significant for salmonid species (species that are sensitive to water temperature and dissolved oxygen levels) that inhabit surface waters where temperature and dissolved oxygen levels can be limiting late in summer (i.e. some New Mexico waters). Again, this shows that there are other water quality parameters (dissolved organic carbon, temperature, and pH) that play a significant role in influencing aluminum toxicity to aquatic species and that hardness may play only a minor role.

D. LITTLE DATA EXISTS FOR ALUMINUM TOXICITY AT PH RANGE 8.5 – 9.0

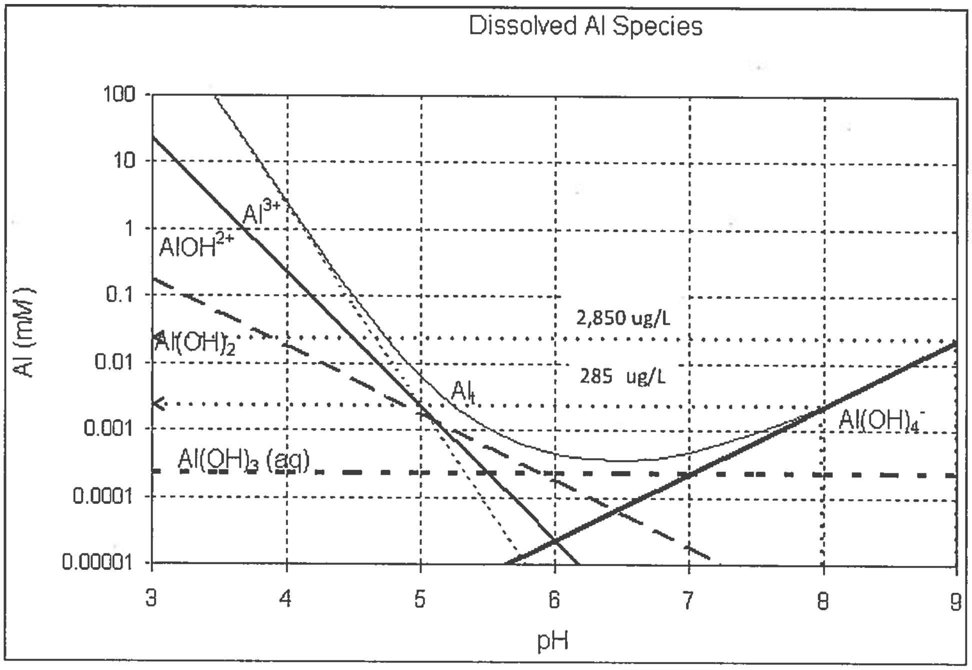
As stated above, pH has a significant effect on aluminum toxicity and more information is needed on the toxicity of both monomeric and polymeric forms of aluminum at this pH range. The New Mexico aluminum criteria are stated to be protective from pH 6.5 – 9.0. However, very little is known about the effects of pH on aluminum toxicity at pH 8.0 – 9.0, pH values that are seen in New Mexico waters.

There is evidence that there are differing effects to a recreationally-important species, rainbow trout, at near neutral pH as opposed to slightly basic conditions, and that both dissolved and polymeric forms of aluminum result in toxicity. The statement made by EPA in their final approval of the GEI proposal in 2010 reflects their concern for not using available data for recreational important species. As EPA explained:

> Based on our detailed review and correspondence with the State, EPA noted concerns with the selective exclusion and inclusion of specific studies that were used in the recalculation, including the use of non-native species. EPA learned that the recalculated criteria were derived by GEI as if they were an update to the national criteria. Although GEI generally followed methods outlined in EPA's criteria derivation and recalculation procedures (Stephan et al. 1985, USEPA 1994), since these updates are submitted by the State, EPA views them as State, not national criteria. As such, EPA recommends the use of indigenous species in the development of criteria intended to apply statewide.

In addition, the lack of data on aluminum toxicity at the pH 8.0 – 9.0 range is troubling since the solubility on monomeric anionic aluminum changes significantly over this pH range (Figure 1). As shown in the figure the solubility of monomeric aluminum changes from 285 μg/L at pH 8.0 to 2,855 μg/L at pH 9.0.

Figure 1. Driscoll CT, Schecher WD. 1990. The chemistry of aluminum in the environment. J. Environ Perspect Health 12: 28-49.



This is problematic since scientific studies have shown that the toxic mechanism of monomeric aluminum differs from polymeric forms, and that monomeric aluminum appears to be more responsible for acute toxicity versus insoluble polymeric forms that appear to be more chronically toxic (Muniz and Leivestad 1980; Exley et al. 1991; Gundersen et al. 1994; Poleo 1995; Sparling and Lowe 1996). In addition several reports (including the March 2010 GEI report) have noted that most of the research addressing aluminum toxicity has been at acidic pH with very few studies looking at toxic effects at the circumneutral to weakly alkaline pH values. In the Arid West report (AWWQRP May 2006) it was pointed out that a pH-based equation could not be developed because there was a limited number of studies conducted for any species at a range of pH values. Gensemer and Playle (1999) pointed out that the toxicity of $Al(OH)_4$ is poorly understood because of the lack of research at weakly alkaline pH.

E. IT IS MISLEADING TO STATE THAT HARDNESS (MAGNESIUM AND CALCIUM MEASURED AS $CACO_3$) AMELIORATES ALUMINUM TOXICITY WHEN MANY SCIENTIFIC STUDIES SHOW THAT ONLY CALCIUM AMELIORATES ALUMINUM TOXICITY

Since there is a lack of data on the effects of water quality on aluminum toxicity at the pH 6.5 to 9.0 range, it is recommended that the New Mexico surface water criteria revert back to the original EPA values (87 and 750 µg/L, based on total recoverable aluminum). There are still serious questions about how well certain water quality parameters can protect against the toxic effects of aluminum. For example, the EPA needs to reevaluate its position on hardness and aluminum toxicity. It is well established that it is calcium that is protective against aluminum toxicity. The review by Gensemer and Playle (1999) cites several studies that show protective effects of calcium on aluminum toxicity, particularly protection against aluminum induced ionoregulatory disturbances. However, hardness measures the divalent cations in water (predominantly calcium and magnesium). Typically, the ratio of calcium to magnesium in laboratory-reconstituted waters differs from ratios seen in surface waters.

Studies looking at the effects of constant hardness concentrations at different Ca:Mg ratios on copper toxicity to a variety or aquatic organism generally showed that exposure water of similar hardness but higher calcium concentrations were more protective (Welsh et al. 2000; Naddy et al. 2002). These studies report that failure to account for differences in calcium between exposure water and surface waters can produce significant errors when predicting metal toxicity.

It seems that a more useful approach would be for state agencies to measure calcium in surface waters and consider laboratory studies where the calcium concentration in exposure water is reported. This suggests that hardness-based equations are invalid and, if a model predicting toxicity is desired, that a more effective approach would be to develop an equation based on calcium. Again, if this approach is desired more research on calcium's effect on aluminum toxicity would be needed to cover the broad pH range of 6.5 to 9.0. The Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment recognizes both the role calcium plays (versus hardness) in ameliorating aluminum toxicity and the lack of data over a wide pH range and subsequently has issued a conservative water quality guideline for aluminum that somewhat accounts for both calcium (not hardness) and dissolved organic carbon (DOC).

CEQG guideline for aluminum = 5 μg/L at pH<6.5; [Ca2+]<4 mg/L; DOC <2 mg/L
= 100 μg/L at pH ≥6.5; [Ca2+] ≥4 mg/L; DOC ≥2 mg/L

For waters with a pH ≥ 6.5 the recommended guideline is 100 μg/L and for acidic waters with a pH < 6.5 a guideline of 5 μg/L is recommended (see Table 1). These conservative numbers are based on the same studies (Neville 1985) used in the original EPA document (Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum 1988) and toxicity tests with amphibians (Clark and LaZerte 1985).

F. ADOPTING THE 1988 EPA RECOMMENDED TOTAL RECOVERABLE ALUMINUM CRITERIA IS PROTECTIVE OF AQUATIC LIFE

Based on the lack of adequate data looking at the effects of various water quality parameters (i.e. calcium, dissolved organic mater, temperature) on aluminum toxicity, particularly for the pH range of 6.5 to 9.0, I recommend, to protect aquatic life, that New Mexico revert back to the current EPA criteria (87 and 750 μg/L, total recoverable aluminum). These criteria are based on studies evaluating aluminum toxicity to aquatic life at pH 6.5 to 9.0.

I recommend adopting the EPA recommended total recoverable aluminum criteria of 87 and 750 ug/L rather than the dissolved aluminum criteria of 87 and 750 ug/L that was previously in place in New Mexico because my previous research has shown that the dissolved criteria is not protective of aquatic life. The 16-day LC50s for rainbow trout fingerlings exposed to aluminum at weakly alkaline pH and two different hardness values (20.3 – 103.0 mg/L as $CaCO_3$) were 430 and 670 μg/L respectively based on dissolved aluminum. These values are lower than the previous New Mexico chronic standard of 750 μg/L for dissolved aluminum (measured by filtration through a 0.4 μm filter). In addition my work also showed that growth in trout was inhibited at dissolved aluminum concentrations between 20 – 30 µg/L. Based on these findings a chronic criterion of 750 µg/L based on dissolved aluminum would not be protective. What is important is that these criteria take into account studies where sensitive species were identified, some of which are related to recreationally important species in New Mexico (i.e., rainbow trout). This was not done in the development of the current, and deficient, New Mexico hardness-base aluminum criteria.

The current EPA chronic value of 750 µg/L was derived due to tests with 2 sensitive fish species (brook trout and striped bass). In particular, the chronic value was influenced by values of 87 µg/L (where no striped bass died after a 7-day exposure to aluminum), and 174.4 µg/L (where 58% of the fish died). The EPA went with a chronic value of 87 µg/L to protect this sensitive species. Some may argue that taking the geometric mean (122 µg/L) of these two values would be more appropriate. However, since the effects of water quality cannot be accounted for, it is best to go with the lower values.

Recent work by Stubblefield et al. (2012), calculated an EC 10 (effective aluminum concentration that inhibited growth of 10 % of the population) of 80 µg/L total aluminum based on studies looking at the effects of aluminum on growth and survival on zebrafish in 35-day exposures. This shows that, depending on exposure conditions, the EPA criteria would barely be protective for this species (although this species is typically used exclusively in the laboratory, it does suggest that there may be other sensitive species in local waters, i.e., in New Mexico waters). In addition, at high temperatures and low hardness values it is possible that sensitive species like rainbow trout may not be protected with a chronic value of 122 µg/L. The EPA criteria have been in effect for over 20 years and utilized by most states, where direct observation of natural surface waters has shown that most species are protected using these values (87 and 750 µg/L).

G. CONCLUSIONS

Going through the process of looking at studies on aluminum effects to aquatic organisms and the processes used to calculate hardness-based aluminum criteria equations it is apparent that there is simply not enough data to derive equations that would protect all aquatic life, particularly factoring in other water quality parameters (pH, DOC, temperature, calcium, fluoride, sodium). There are at least 4 studies that will soon be published that will add to the database on aluminum toxicity but it seems that EPA will need to support further investigations on aluminum toxicity and the influence of water quality on toxicity if the EPA (and State agencies) want to adequately protect aquatic life. While it is true that, while the development of a Biotic Ligand Model may more accurately allow for higher aluminum levels in surface waters while still protecting aquatic life, it will most likely push the limits of organism tolerance while not accounting for the synergistic or additive effects of other contaminants in an ever-increasing complexity of chemical inputs into environmental compartments. Therefore, to adequately protect aquatic life pending the completion of further research, New Mexico should adopt the 1988 EPA recommended criteria.

III. REFERENCES

Arid West Water Quality Research Project (AWWQRP). 2006. Evaluation of EPA recalculation procedure in Arid West effluent-dependent water: final report. Prepared for the Arid West Water Quality Research project by URS Corporation, Chadwick Ecological Consultants, Inc,. Parametrix, Inc., Pima County Waterwater Management Department, Tucson AX.

Biesinger, K.E., and G.M. Christensen. 1972. Effects of various metals on survival, growth, reproduction, and metabolism of Daphnia magna. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29:1691-1700.

Clark, K.L. and D.B. LaZerte. 1985. A laboratory study on the effects of aluminum and pH on amphibian eggs and tadpoles. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 42: 1544-1551.

Eignor D. 2013 Draft reassessment of the 1988. Ambient water quality criteria for aluminum. SETAC 34th North America Annual Meeting, Nashville TN.

Eignor D., Voros, C., Taulbee, K., and Smith, G., 2014. 330 draft reassessment of the 1988 ambient water quality criteria for aluminum. SETAC 35th North American Annual Meeting, Vancouver B.C.

Freeman, R. A. and Everhart, W. H. 1971. Toxicity of aluminum hydroxide complexes in neutral and basic media to rainbow trout. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 4, 644–658.

Gensemer, R.W., and R.C. Playle. The bioavailability and toxicity of aluminum in aquatic environments. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 29(4):315-450.

Gundersen, D.T., S. Bustaman, W.K. Seim, and L.R. Curtis. 1994. pH, hardness, and humic acid influence aluminum toxicity to rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in weakly alkaline waters. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 51:1345-1355.
Khangarot, B.S. 1991. Toxicity of metals to a freshwater tubificid worm, *Tubifex tubifex* (Muller). Bull. Environ. Contam. Tox. 46:906-912.

Kimball, G. Manuscript. The effects of lesser known metals and one organic to fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) and *Daphnia magna*. University of Minnestoa, St. Paul, MN

Lydersen E., Rukke NWA, Jensen JGB, Kjelsberg BM, Tornsjo B VOOT RD, Vollestad LA, Poleo ABS. 2002. Seasonal variation in mortality of brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) in an acidic aluminum-rich lake. J. Limnol 61:1 61-68.

Malte, H. and Weber, R. E. 1988. Respiratory stress in rainbow trout dying from aluminium exposure in soft acid water, with or without added sodium chloride. Fish Physiol. Biochem. 5, 249–256.

Muniz, I. P. and Leivstad, H. 1980. Acidification — effects on freshwater fish. In: Ecological Impact of Acid Precipitation: Proceedings of an International Conference, Sandfjord, Norway, March 11–14, 1980, pp. 84–92. (Drablos, D. and Tollan, A., Eds.) Oslo, Norway, SNSF Project.

Neville, C.M. 1985. The physiological response of juvenile rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, to acid and aluminum - prediction of field responses from laboratory data. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 42: 2004-2019.

Poleo ABS, Lydersen E, Muniz IP. 1991. The influence of temperature on aqueous aluminum chemistry and survival of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) fingerlings. Aquat. Toxicol. 21: 267-278

Poleo ABS, Muniz IP. 1993. The effect of aluminum in soft water at low pH and different temperatures on mortality, ventilation frequency and water balance in smoltifying Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*. Environ Biol Fish. 36:193-203

Sposito Garrison. 1995. The Environmental Chemistry of Aluminum, Second Edition CRC Press. 480 Pages.

Stephan, C.E., D.I. Mount, D.J. Hansen, J.H. Gentile, G.A. Chapman, and W.A. Brungs. 1985. Guidelines for Deriving Numerical National Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Organisms and Their Uses. PB-85-227049. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Duluth, Minnesota.

Stubblefield WA, Cardwell, AS, Adams WJ, Gensemer RW, Nordheim E, Santore RC. 2012. Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry North America 33rd Annual Meeting. Long Beach CA.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1988. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum - 1988. EPA 440/5-86-008. Office of Water, Washington, DC.

SUBMITTED BY:

/s/Deke Gundersen, PhD
December 12, 2014

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTRATE WATERS, 20.6.4 NMAC	)	WQCC No. 14-05(R)

WITNESS STATEMENT OF JON KLINGEL
SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF AMIGOS BRAVOS

Estimated Time for Direct Testimony: 45 minutes

I. PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND AND CREDENTIALS

My name is Jon Klingel. I received my Bachelor of Science degree in Wildlife Biology from the University of Minnesota in 1967 and a Master of Science degree in Zoology from the University of Alaska in 1970.

I am retired from the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish ("NMDGF") where he worked thirteen years as a Biologist and Technical Application Specialist. During my time with NMDGF, I initiated, developed, and managed the Biota Information System Of New Mexico ("BISON-M"), a computerized database including accounts for 6,000 vertebrate and invertebrate species occurring in the Southwestern United States. The database includes information about taxonomy, distribution, status, habitat, life history, environmental associations, food habits, management, and references. BISON-M is used by federal and state agencies, consulting firms, universities and the general public, and I was given the "Award of Excellence" from NMDGF for its development.

While at NMDGF, I developed NMDGF policy, guidelines and correspondence related to forestry, rangeland, mining and military activities. I reviewed NEPA documents from agencies and developed responses for the NMDGF. I represented NMDGF working with the Carson National Forest preparing an EIS for management of the Valle Vidal unit. I also represented NMDGF as a Commissioner on the New Mexico Surface Coal Mining Commission and periodically on the New Mexico Hard Rock Mining Commission. Furthermore, I represented NMDGF during development of the State's Hard Rock Mining Regulations. I also assisted with bighorn sheep surveys and transplants (inoculations, monitoring vital signs, etc.), and herpetological, fisheries, invertebrate and mammal studies and was a member of inter-agency NM Endemic Salamander Team which developed the Jemez Mountains Salamander Management Plan and reviewed agency project proposals. During my time with NMDGF, I coordinated extensively with agencies, consulting firms, organizations and the public regarding wildlife information, project analysis and policy.

I am a coauthor of "*Ecological Restoration of Southwestern Ponderosa Pine Ecosystems: A Broad Perspective*", published in Ecological Applications in 2002 and in Wild Fire, A Century of Failed Forest Policy, Island Press, 2006.

Prior to working for NMDGF, I worked as a Research Biologist for Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. conducting a Dall Sheep study in the Brooks Range of northern Alaska. I later worked as an Assistant Project Engineer/Biologist for Fluor Engineers and Constructors Inc. in Fairbanks, Alaska for several years. Since retiring from NMDGF, I have done consulting and volunteer work. I worked as a consultant for the Four Corners Institute in Santa Fe, the Coalition for the Valle Vidal, and a Land Trust in Taos. I currently volunteer as a member New Mexico River Otter Working Group, and as Treasurer on the Amigos Bravos Board of Directors. I have also done volunteer work on various wildlife projects including assisting with wolf reintroduction (radio tracking in the Gila Wilderness), a rattlesnake hibernaculum study, and an American marten distribution study.[1] I have been a New Mexican resident for 38 years.

II. TECHNICAL TESTIMONY

A. SUMMARY

With this testimony, I will discuss several items related to waters on Department of Energy ("DOE") lands managed by Los Alamos National Laboratory ("LANL"), and those waters designation under NMSA sections 20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.128. Specifically, I will discuss:

1. The importance of ephemeral and intermittent streams;

2. Problems with the classification of and lack of chronic aquatic life criteria protection for segment 128; and

3. Problems with the Use Attainability Analysis (UAA) completed for segments 126 & 128.

B. INTERMITTENT AND EPHEMERAL DRAINAGES ARE IMPORTANT FOR WILDLIFE AND PEOPLE

Intermittent and ephemeral drainages are important for wildlife and people. These drainages provide:

- Increased primary productivity (food & cover);

- Increased plant diversity (increased wildlife diversity);
- Increased plant density (food & cover);
- Recharge of ground water (wells & springs); and
- Periodic surface water for wildlife drinking & reproduction.

Specific considerations and concerns pertinent to the crafting of water quality standards include the fact that low lying areas with ephemeral and intermittent streams tend to have richer soils due to the nutrients and fine grain sediments that accumulate on the flood plain and associated riparian zone during periods of flowing water. Soil moisture is greater than surrounding uplands and the sediments are storage for runoff water. The higher nutrient and moisture level supports greater plant growth both in terms of biomass and species diversity. The difference in plant growth between these low lying areas and the surrounding upland is well documented and should be obvious even to the most casual observer. The sand and gravel sediments in these areas often absorb considerable water. Light and even moderate precipitation events that cause runoff from the uplands are often absorbed by the sediments of ephemeral streams and without causing surface water flow. Larger runoff events saturate the sediments and cause flows that can move considerable sediment, including soluble and insoluble material (natural or man-made). Some of the water may penetrate to recharge deeper aquifers that feed springs and wells. Intermittent streams often have segments and pools of perennial water where underlying bedrock forces the water to the surface or where pockets in the rock create tinajas. The surface flow through these segments and pools clearly shows that subsurface water is flowing through the sediments. These small segments of perennial water are often the only water available to wildlife over large arid and semi-arid areas and have a strong influence on the distribution, abundance and diversity of wildlife.

Ephemeral and intermittent streams result in increased thermal and hiding cover for wildlife, increased nesting and denning habitat, increased food availability, and intermittent pools for drinking and reproduction. During periods of flow, ephemeral streams provide connection between normally isolated habitat segments and populations. This temporary connectivity appears to be important to amphibians (and likely some reptiles and mammals) in maintaining genetic flow and recolonization of isolated habitats. The increased wildlife activity associated with ephemeral and intermittent streams is well documented and is apparent even to the casual observer by the increased bird activity and tracks. Even in the Santa Fe area, it is obvious that the arroyos are the primary travel and resting areas for deer, bear, bobcat, and coyotes.

Ephemeral and intermittent streams are connected portions of downstream perennial waters (where perennial waters occur downstream), but function in a pulsating manner in response to precipitation events. Sediment and chemicals dumped in an arroyo eventually end up in the perennial stream and water soluble compounds also end up in the ground water. However, rates of travel of sediments and chemicals vary depending on size, density, and solubility. LANL is a good example. Contaminants dumped in arroyos 70 years ago are now an issue. Water soluble perchlorate (a by product of high explosives & rocket fuel, although it can occur naturally) has been detected in a spring along the Rio Grande below LANL and one Los Alamos County drinking water well (Otowi-1) is shut down due to perception of perchlorate pollution. While species that use ephemeral waters and the associated habitat are adapted to intermittency and can cope with many environmental changes, this does not necessarily translate into an advantage during pollution exposure.

Arroyo Riparian Habitat is the vegetation corridor along ephemeral streams (arroyos). The habitat type was established by the GAP Analysis program at NM State University, where they classified the vegetation types in NM using satellite imagery. Arroyo Riparian habitat is valuable for wildlife because of the generally greater density and diversity of plants that provide more cover and food than surrounding areas. Because of this, arroyos are preferred travel corridors, as well as nesting, denning, feeding and resting habitat for wildlife and exhibit high wildlife abundance and species diversity when compared to surrounding uplands. Fifty-two percent (144 species) of the vertebrates known from Los Alamos County are known to use Arroyo Riparian Habitat. Montane Riparian Habitat, which is more mesic and associated with perennial and intermittent streams, is applicable to some DOE streams. Seventy percent (192 species) of Los Alamos County vertebrates are known to use Montane Riparian Habitat.

Some species are adapted to arid conditions and the periodic (sometimes sporadic) presence of available water. Some burrow into the soil or use burrows of other animals to reach moisture, emerging when ephemeral or intermittent surface water is present. Other types of adaptations include: aestivation, dried eggs of some species remain viable for years, some mollusks have impermeable shells that prevent desiccation when closed (e.g., some snails and pea-clams), rapid breeding and development of young, highly concentrated urine, glands that extrude salt, bodies tolerant to dehydration, and some species meet all their water needs with metabolic water.

Ephemeral waters are essential for spadefoot toads. Spadefoots stay burrowed in the soil (several years has been documented) until conditions are suitable for breeding. Emergence from burrows is apparently triggered by thunder storms and breeding occurs quickly (as short as one night) in ephemeral waters. Eggs hatch in as little as 15 hours, and tadpoles metamorphose and leave the ephemeral waters in as little as 13 days. Possible threats include water contamination. Ephemeral waters are also important to garter Snakes, tiger salamanders, toads, and frogs. Some molluscs, crustaceans, numerous insects and other invertebrates also occur in ephemeral and intermittent streams.

Some fish use ephemeral or intermittent waters. It is likely that some fish in the Rio Grande use the lower end of some of the DOE drainages, at the confluence, during high water events. Drainages such as Ancho and Pajarito, and possibly others are likely available to fish during high water. Even some sport fishing waters in New Mexico are intermittent.

Los Alamos County has diverse wildlife with at least 275 vertebrate species (excluding fish) reported from the county and 244 of these species have been documented on LANL lands. Ninety-five percent (261 species) of the vertebrates in the county are semi-aquatic and/or use riparian habitat (Exhibit A), and have the potential to use the ephemeral, intermittent and perennial waters on DOE lands. They include: 6 amphibians, 17 reptiles, 194 birds, and 44 mammals. Six species are listed threatened or endangered; 3 under the federal Endangered Species Act and 4 under the New Mexico Wildlife Conservation Act. Twenty-three species are protected as game or furbearers. While all of the 261 vertebrates probably won't use the ephemeral and intermittent streams on DOE lands, many will. How many species will use these streams depend on the presence of water, season, habitat diversity, habitat quality, and contaminants.

The high degree of diversity in the region is also reflected in the invertebrate community. Over 1,200 species of arthropods and more than 230 taxa of aquatic macro-invertebrates have been reported from the Jemez Mountains, including the Pajarito Plateau. NMED's DOE Oversight Bureau reported 145 taxa of aquatic invertebrates from four DOE streams (Exhibit B). They included: 132 species of insects in 10 orders; 3 species of crustaceans in 3 different orders; 2 species of molluscs (including pea-clams - shellfish); 4 species of segmented worms; and one species each for mites, gordian worms, round worms, and flatworms. While some of these need perennial water, many can be expected in intermittent and possibly ephemeral streams. Some species of insects of the orders Plecoptera, Ephemeropter, Diptera (i.e. stoneflies, mayflies and true flies, respectively) can inhabit and reproduce in intermittent streams. Some species of the orders Tricoptera, Odonata, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera and Coleoptera (i.e. caddisflies, dragon & damsel flies, true bugs, moths, and beetles, respectively) will use ephemeral streams, laying eggs and hatching larvae, but may not be able to complete their life cycle if surface flows stop. Some crustaceans such as amphipods, isopods and ostracods can use the hyporic zone, surviving in damp soil until flowing water is again present. Some molluscs (e.g., some pea-clams and snails) resist desication for long periods of time by closing their shells which allows them to use intermittent and probably ephemeral waters. DOE intermittent and ephemeral streams should support rich diverse invertebrate communities.

In summary, ephemeral and intermittent waters can support rich diverse aquatic, semi-aquatic and riparian communities, as well as being critical for terrestrial wildlife. To assume a drainage isn't supporting or can't support a significant biological community without any information about the stream is arbitrary and not supported by the scientific literature and evidence.

These streams, as they move down through the watershed, also provide critical functions important to people (e.g., drinking/cooking and bathing water), necessitating and additional layer careful consideration and concern when setting water quality standards. This is particularly important here.

Water moves down the drainages on DOE property and ends up in the Rio Grande, regardless of whether it is surface or subsurface flow. The city of Albuquerque is taking at least some of its domestic water from the Rio Grande downstream from LANL. I understand that the water treatment facility there, as elsewhere, does not test for or remove the types of contaminants coming down the DOE drainages. And existing water treatments, such as the application of chlorine, do not remove these contaminants. Allowing higher levels of pollutants in the DOE streams therefore risks impacts to not only aquatic life, but to the people of New Mexico who rely on these streams. Some of the DOE streams that, in their upstream reaches are ephemeral or intermittent, appear, in their downstream reaches to be perennial, in particular near the confluence with the Rio Grande, such as Ancho, Pajarito, and perhaps others. Some of these are used by people traveling on the River for drinking, washing, and submerged bathing (such as under the waterfall in Pajarito springs drainage). Providing water quality protections—such as "primary contact" and "domestic water supply" designations—would therefore likely be appropriate for some of the canyons, but complete and thorough Hydrology Protocol assessments will be needed to determine the appropriate level of protection.

C. PROBLEMS WITH CURRENT SEGMENT 20.6.4.128 CLASSIFICATION

Segment 20.6.4.128 NMAC includes ephemeral and intermittent drainages on DOE land, including but not limited to Mortandad, Canada del Buey, Ancho, Chaquehui, Indio, Fence, Portrillo, portions of Canon de Valle, Los Alamos, Sandia, Pajarito, and Water Canyons with "limited aquatic life" and "secondary contact" uses. This appears to include most of the streams on DOE lands but begs the question: What other canyons are included in the "but not limited to" clause?

There are several serious problems with the designation of Segment 128.

First, there was no effort to distinguish ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial waters. There has apparently been no effort to conduct an assessment using the Hydrology Protocol developed for that purpose by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED). Segment 128 appears to be unenforceable and virtually meaningless, as written, unless you somehow know precisely where the perennial waters are.

Second, there is little detailed documentation of the biotic communites found in the intermittent streams on DOE property. The only three intermittent stream segments on LANL property that were examined closely for biotic communities are those examined in the 2002 USFWS study entitled "A Water Quality Assessment of Four Intermittent Streams in Los Alamos County, New Mexico" (Exhibit C) (the fourth stream was not on DOE property). In this report all three of the segments on DOE property contained communities of invertebrates, shellfish and potential fish habitat. As a result of this study all four of these segments were classified in Segment 126, where they were labeled as perennial and given "coldwater aquatic life" designated use protections. Despite the documented presence of aquatic life in these studied intermittent streams, all other unstudied intermittent streams on DOE property were lumped into segment 128 arbitrarily given the much weaker, non 101(a)(2) designated use of "limited aquatic life". While there is at least some information about portions of six of the 12 streams listed in Segment 128 (streamflow data in the UAA for Canon de Valle, Sandia, Pajarito, Water, Mortandad, and Los Alamos Canyons), there appears to be no data or information presented for the other six streams (Canada del Buey, Ancho, Chaquehui, Indio Fence, and Potrillo Canyons). There are significant differences in the biotic communities supported by perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams.

Third, classifying intermittent streams with a "limited aquatic life" designated use is biologically unjustifiable because it does not have "chronic" criteria associated with it, only "acute" criteria. The "limited aquatic' life use is the only New Mexico aquatic life designated use that does not have both "chronic" and "acute" criteria associated with it. "Chronic" criteria are more sensitive and protective than the "acute" criteria. Intermittent streams can and are expected to support an abundant and complex aquatic and semi-aquatic biological community. Throughout the rest of New Mexico, intermittent and unclassified streams have a more protective use designation that includes "chronic" criteria.

Fourth, shellfish (pea-clams, *Pisidium compressum* , family Spheridae) have been reported as existing in Pajarito, Water, Los Alamos, and Valle Canyons (Exhibit C). Shellfish are specifically listed by the EPA as 101(a)(2) aquatic life use requiring water quality protection. "Limited aquatic life" designation does not meet Clean Water Act 101 (a)(2) requirements. Spheridae pea-clams are noted for being resistant to desiccation and cold, as testified to before this Commission at the 2004 Triennial Review by a US Fish and Wildlife biologist, Joel Lusk (exhibit D). They likely occur in many of the intermittent and possibly some ephemeral streams on DOE lands. Support for pea-clams (shellfish) is certainly attainable in the intermittent and possibly some ephemeral DOE streams. "Limited Aquatic Life" is therefore not an appropriate designation.

Fifth, the presence of people bathing in (water pouring over their heads from a waterfall) and drinking from intermittent or perennial water just downstream from intermittent streams with very low water quality protection suggest the present use classification of "secondary contact" may not be reasonable or appropriate.

Given the scientific evidence, Segment 128 should be reclassified to include and provide "chronic" water quality protection and "primary contact" until valid hydrology protocol assessments and use attainability analyses are completed for all segments of each DOE stream.

D. PROBLEMS WITH THE USE ATTAINABILITY ANALYSIS FOR SEGMENTS 126 & 128

Two years after the designation of Segments 126 and 128, NMED prepared a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA), as requested by the EPA. The UAA states, "Because secondary contact and limited aquatic life uses are not considered by EPA to satisfy the goal in Section 101(a)(2) of the Clean Water Act to provide for 'the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife' and for 'recreation in and on the water,' the State is required by 40 CFR 131.10(j) to conduct a use attainability analysis (UAA)." Unfortunately, NMED's UAA has numerous serious problems and appears to have been done solely to justify the indefensible application of weak water quality protections to Segment 128.

Problems with this UAA include:

First, the UAA was an office exercise. NMED did not do any field work for the UAA. Some data is presented for water flow in portions of four of the twelve streams in Segment 128. Utterly no data is presented for the other eight Segment 128 streams: Canada del Buey, Ancho Canyon, Chaquehui Canyon, Indio Canyon, Fence Canyon, Potrillo, Canon de Valle, and Sandia Canyon. Without this data, I cannot understand how NMED's UAA could conclude that these canyons did not support and could not attain support for 101(a)(2) uses.

Second, the UAA cites the USFWS/USGS report but fails to even mention the USFWS/USGS report's documentation demonstrating the presence of shellfish (which are a protected Clean Water Act section 101(a)(2) use). The UAA completely fails to discuss the fairly extensive aquatic and semi-aquatic communities documented on DOE lands by NMED reports, LANL reports, and the USFWS/USGS study. The UAA does mention that the USFWS/USGS study, "provides information from numerous sources indicating that ephemeral and intermittent streams in the Jemez mountains support aquatic life that includes aquatic invertebrates and perhaps amphibians, but not fish." Further, the UAA states, "Support of a fishable use in these types of water bodies would require a source population of fish ...." That, however, is an incorrect statement based on EPA's and NMED's interpretation of 101(a)(2) uses to include shellfish and other aquatic life such as invertebrates even if no fish are present.

Third, the UAA considered only fish presence/absence in their conclusion, completely ignoring the presence and attainability of the aquatic life community including shellfish. The UAA states, "In conclusion, a limited aquatic life use is attainable on stream reaches in Segment 128. Because fish species in Ecoregion 21 cannot survive in ephemeral and intermittent streams, Segment 128 streams cannot attain the Section 101(a)(2) aquatic life use due to the factor identified in 40 CFR 131.10(g)(2)." This is a misleading and deficient conclusion because EPA and NMED guidance has clearly outlined that presence of shellfish and other aquatic organisms such as invertebrates, even in the absence of fish, merits Section 101(a)(2) protections.

Fourth, the UAA presents water flow data in a misleading manner. Flow data is presented for four Segment 128 streams and is in cubic feet per second (cfs). While cfs is a standard in the literature and a good measure when talking about a trout stream or a river to float, it is poor when talking about water for a biotic community of invertebrates, pea-clams, frogs, salamanders, deer, elk, bears, etc. Flow rates of 0.05 to 0.31 cfs don't sound like much water but it is equivalent to 22 to 139 gallons per minute. Let me put that in perspective. What is important for the aquatic ecosystem and wildlife is <u>some</u> water and damp soil. A garden hose with a good strong flow discharges around 5 gallons per minute. The mean flow for three of the Segment 128 streams listed ranged from four garden hose flows (22 gallons/minute) to 28 garden hose flows (139 gallons/minute). The fourth Segment 128 stream, Mortandad Canyon, had a mean flow of zero. There was data (3 streams) for how much time flows were less than 45 gallons per minute and also less than 90 gallons per minute. The reciprocal is flow <u>greater</u> than 45 gallons/minute and ranged from 40 days to 84 days per year (one to nearly three months per year), and flows greater than 90 gallons/minute ranged from 33 to 77 days per year (one month to over two months per year). These flows are more than adequate to support significant aquatic life communities, wildlife, and riparian habitat. Further, the UAA provided a hydrograph for one Segment 128 stream, with a discharge scale in cfs ranging from 0-18. The impression the graph gives is that many of the points are at or near zero (i.e., no water) and show spikes for precipitation events. However, the UAA states, "The pattern of rapidly changing water levels quickly returning to <u>low flow</u> condition is clearly evident ...." Returning to <u>LOW FLOW, not zero flow</u>, is what is important for the aquatic ecosystems.

Fifth, the UAA was not submitted for public comment. Had there been public comment, the UAA's deficiencies would have been made clear, and it seems unlikely it could have been approved by the EPA.

At bottom, this UAA is fatally flawed; it ignores critical information, presents data in a biased manner, bases its conclusion only on fish (contrary to the Clean Water Act), presents no information on half of the streams, and was not part of a public process.

III. SUMMARY

Ephemeral and intermittent waters are very important to aquatic and semi-aquatic communities, vertebrate wildlife, and people.

The current use classification for Segment 128 ("Limited Aquatic Life") is not reasonable, rational, or biologically valid. It was, instead, premised on a fatally flawed UAA and, accordingly, should be revised.

Evidence clearly shows that aquatic life in the form of shellfish and invertebrates are present in some LANL intermittent drainages and likely in some ephemeral streams, and therefore 101(a) uses (ie. chronic criteria) should apply. The designated use for Segment 128 should be changed to include chronic level protection and primary contact until valid UAAs supported by sound Hydrology Protocol (HP) assessments are completed for the DOE drainages.

HP assessments need to be conducted to delineate which DOE waters are perennial, intermittent and ephemeral.

SUBMITTED BY:

/s/Jon Klingel
December 12, 2014

Vertebrate Wildlife of Los Alamos County

Which is Aquatic

or

Uses Riparian Habitat

261 species

(95% of vertebrates known from the county)

AMPHIBIANS	
Tiger Salamander	Ambystoma tigrinum
New Mexico Spadefoot	Spea multiplicata
Red-spotted Toad	Bufo punctatus
Woodhouse's Toad	Bufo woodhousii
Canyon Tree Frog	Hyla arenicolor
Western Chorus Frog	Pseudacris triseriata
REPTILES	
Collared Lizard	Crotaphytus collaris
Mt. Short-horned Lizard	Phrynosoma douglasii hernandesi
Eastern Fence Lizard	Sceloporus undulatus
Northern Tree Lizard	Urosaurus ornatus
Chihuahuan Spotted Whiptail	Cnemidophorus exsanguis
Plateau Striped Whiptail	Cnemidophorus velox
Many-lined Skink	Eumeces multivirgatus epipleurotus
Great Plains Skink	Eumeces obsoletus
Ringneck Snake	Diadophis punctatus
Night Snake	Hypsiglena torquata
Smooth Green Snake	Liochlorophis vernalis blanchardi
Coachwhip	Masticophis flagellum
Gopher Snake	Pituophis melanoleucus
W. Blackneck Garter Snake	Thamnophis cyrtopsis cyrtopsis
Wandering Garter Snake	Thamnophis elegans
W. Diamondback Rattlesnake	Crotalus atrox
Western Rattlesnake	Crotalus viridis
BIRDS	
Eared Grebe	Podiceps nigricollis californicus
American Bittern	Botaurus lentiginosus
White-faced Ibis	Plegadis chihi
Turkey Vulture	Cathartes aura
Mallard Duck	Anas platyrhynchos
Northern Pintail Duck	Anas acuta
Osprey	Pandion haliaetus carolinensis
Bald Eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus
Sharp-shinned Hawk	Accipiter striatus velox
Cooper's Hawk	Accipiter cooperii
Northern Goshawk	Accipiter gentilis
Zone-tailed Hawk	Buteo albonotatus
Red-tailed Hawk	Buteo jamaicensis
Ferruginous Hawk	Buteo regalis
Golden Eagle	Aquila chrysaetos canadensis
American Kestrel	Falco sparverius sparverius
Prairie Falcon	Falco mexicanus
American Peregrine Falcon	Falco peregrinus anatum
Blue Grouse	Dendragapus obscurus obscurus
Wild Turkey	Meleagris gallopavo
Scaled Quail	Callipepla squamata pallida
Gambel's Quail	Callipepla gambelii
Virginia Rail	Rallus limicola limicola
Sandhill Crane	Grus canadensis
Whooping Crane	Grus americana
American Avocet	Recurvirostra americana
Spotted Sandpiper	Actitis macularia
Wilson's Phalarope	Phalaropus tricolor

Red-necked Phalarope	Phalaropus lobatus
Band-tailed Pigeon	Columba fasciata fasciata
Mourning Dove	Zenaida macroura
Yellow-billed Cuckoo	Coccyzus americanus occidentalis
Yellow-billed Cuckoo	Coccyzus americanus occidentalis
Greater Roadrunner	Geococcyx californianus
Flammulated Owl	Otus flammeolus
Western Screech Owl	Otus kennicottii
Great-horned Owl	Bubo virginianus
Northern Pygmy Owl	Glaucidium gnoma californicum
Burrowing Owl	Athene cunicularia hypugaea
Mexican Spotted Owl	Strix occidentalis lucida
Northern Saw-whet Owl	Aegolius acadicus acadicus
Common Nighthawk	Chordeiles minor
Common Poorwill	Phalaenoptilus nuttalli nuttalli
Black Swift	Cypseloides niger borealis
White-throated Swift	Aeronautes saxatalis saxatalis
Blue-throated Hummingbird	Lampornis clemenciae bessophilus
Black-chinned Hummingbird	Archilochus alexandri
Calliope Hummingbird	Stellula calliope
Broad-tailed Hummingbird	Selasphorus platycercus platycercus
Rufous Hummingbird	Selasphorus rufus
Lewis's Woodpecker	Melanerpes lewis
Red-headed Woodpecker	Melanerpes erythrocephalus caurinus
Acorn Woodpecker	Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	Sphyrapicus varius varius
Red-naped Sapsucker	Sphyrapicus nuchalis
Williamson's Sapsucker	Sphyrapicus thyroideus nataliae
Ladder-backed Woodpecker	Picoides scalaris
Downy Woodpecker	Picoides pubescens leucurus
Hairy Woodpecker	Picoides villosus
Three-toed Woodpecker	Picoides tridactylus dorsalis
Northern Flicker	Colaptes auratus
Olive-sided Flycatcher	Contopus cooperi
Greater Pewee	Contopus pertinax pallidiventris
Western Wood Pewee	Contopus sordidulus
Willow Flycatcher	Empidonax traillii
SW. Willow Flycatcher	Empidonax traillii extimus
Hammond's Flycatcher	Empidonax hammondii
Dusky Flycatcher	Empidonax oberholseri
Gray Flycatcher	Empidonax wrightii
Cordilleran Flycatcher	Empidonax occidentalis
Black Phoebe	Sayornis nigricans semiatra
Say's Phoebe	Sayornis saya
Ash-throated Flycatcher	Myiarchus cinerascens cinerascens
Cassin's Kingbird	Tyrannus vociferans vociferans
Loggerhead Shrike	Lanius ludovicianus
Solitary Vireo	Vireo solitarius
Cassin's Vireo	Vireo cassinii
Plumbeous Vireo	Vireo plumbeus
Warbling Vireo	Vireo gilvus swainsonii
Red-eyed Vireo	Vireo olivaceus olivaceus
Gray Jay	Perisoreus canadensis capitalis
Steller's Jay	Cyanocitta stelleri macrolopha
Blue Jay	Cyanocitta cristata
Western Scrub Jay	Aphelocoma californica
Pinyon Jay	Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus

Clark's Nutcracker	Nucifraga columbiana
Black-billed Magpie	Pica pica hudsonia
American Crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos
Common Raven	Corvus corax sinuatus
Purple Martin	Progne subis
Tree Swallow	Tachycineta bicolor
Violet-green Swallow	Tachycineta thalassina lepida
Bank Swallow	Riparia riparia riparia
Cliff Swallow	Petrochelidon pyrrhonota
Black-capped Chickadee	Poecile atricapillus
Mountain Chickadee	Poecile gambeli gambeli
Juniper Titmouse	Baeolophus ridgwayi
Bushtit	Psaltriparus minimus
Red-breasted Nuthatch	Sitta canadensis
White-breasted Nuthatch	Sitta carolinensis nelsoni
Pygmy Nuthatch	Sitta pygmaea melanotis
Brown Creeper	Certhia americana
Rock Wren	Salpinctes obsoletus obsoletus
Canyon Wren	Catherpes mexicanus conspersus
Bewick's Wren	Thryomanes bewickii
House Wren	Troglodytes aedon parkmannii
Winter Wren	Troglodytes troglodytes
American Dipper	Cinclus mexicanus unicolor
Golden-crowned Kinglet	Regulus satrapa
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	Regulus calendula calendula
Blue-gray Gnatcatcher	Polioptila caerulea amoenissima
Western Bluebird	Sialia mexicana bairdi
Mountain Bluebird	Sialia currucoides
Townsend's Solitaire	Myadestes townsendi townsendi
Swainson's Thrush	Catharus ustulatus
Hermit Thrush	Catharus guttatus
American Robin	Turdus migratorius
Gray Catbird	Dumetella carolinensis ruficrissa
Northern Mockingbird	Mimus polyglottos leucopterus
Sage Thrasher	Oreoscoptes montanus
Brown Thrasher	Toxostoma rufum longicauda
Bendire's Thrasher	Toxostoma bendirei
Crissal Thrasher	Toxostoma dorsale crissale
European Starling	Sturnus vulgaris
American Pipit	Anthus rubescens
Cedar Waxwing	Bombycilla cedrorum
Tennessee Warbler	Vermivora peregrina
Orange-crowned Warbler	Vermivora celata
Virginia's Warbler	Vermivora virginiae
Yellow Warbler	Dendroica petechia
Chestnut-sided Warbler	Dendroica pensylvanica
Black-throated Blue Warbler	Dendroica caerulescens caerulescens
Yellow-rumped Warbler	Dendroica coronata
Black-throated Gray Warbler	Dendroica nigrescens
Townsend's Warbler	Dendroica townsendi
Black-throated Green Warbler	Dendroica virens virens
Grace's Warbler	Dendroica graciae graciae
Palm Warbler	Dendroica palmarum
American Redstart	Setophaga ruticilla tricolora
Ovenbird	Seiurus aurocapillus cinereus
Mourning Warbler	Oporornis philadelphia
Macgillivray's Warbler	Oporornis tolmiei

Common Yellowthroat	Geothlypis trichas
Hooded Warbler	Wilsonia citrina
Wilson's Warbler	Wilsonia pusilla
Red-faced Warbler	Cardellina rubrifrons
Painted Redstart	Myioborus pictus pictus
Yellow-breasted Chat	Icteria virens auricollis
Hepatic Tanager	Piranga flava
Summer Tanager	Piranga rubra
Western Tanager	Piranga ludoviciana
Green-tailed Towhee	Pipilo chlorurus
Spotted Towhee	Pipilo maculatus
Canyon Towhee	Pipilo fuscus
Rufous-crowned Sparrow	Aimophila ruficeps
American Tree Sparrow	Spizella arborea ochracea
Chipping Sparrow	Spizella passerina arizonae
Clay-colored Sparrow	Spizella pallida
Brewer's Sparrow	Spizella breweri
Vesper Sparrow	Pooecetes gramineus
Lark Sparrow	Chondestes grammacus strigatus
Black-throated Sparrow	Amphispiza bilineata
Sage Sparrow	Amphispiza belli nevadensis
Savannah Sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis
Song Sparrow	Melospiza melodia
Lincoln's Sparrow	Melospiza lincolnii
Swamp Sparrow	Melospiza georgiana ericrypta
White-throated Sparrow	Zonotrichia albicollis
Harris's Sparrow	Zonotrichia querula
White-crowned Sparrow	Zonotrichia leucophrys
Golden-crowned Sparrow	Zonotrichia atricapilla
Dark-eyed Junco	Junco hyemalis
Rose-breasted Grosbeak	Pheucticus ludovicianus
Black-headed Grosbeak	Pheucticus melanocephalus
Blue Grosbeak	Guiraca caerulea interfusa
Lazuli Bunting	Passerina amoena
Indigo Bunting	Passerina cyanea
Red-winged Blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus
Western Meadowlark	Sturnella neglecta
Yellow-headed Blackbird	Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus
Rusty Blackbird	Euphagus carolinus carolinus
Brewer's Blackbird	Euphagus cyanocephalus
Common Grackle	Quiscalus quiscula versicolor
Brown-headed Cowbird	Molothrus ater
Baltimore Oriole	Icterus galbula
Bullock's Oriole	Icterus bullockii
Scott's Oriole	Icterus parisorum
Cassin's Finch	Carpodacus cassinii
House Finch	Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis
Red Crossbill	Loxia curvirostra
Pine Siskin	Carduelis pinus pinus
Lesser Goldfinch	Carduelis psaltria
Evening Grosbeak	Coccothraustes vespertinus
House Sparrow	Passer domesticus

MAMMALS

Dusky Shrew	Sorex monticolus
Water Shrew	Sorex palustris navigator
W. Small-footed Myotis Bat	Myotis ciliolabrum melanorhinus

EXHIBIT A (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Long-legged Myotis Bat	Myotis volans interior
Fringed Myotis Bat	Myotis thysanodes thysanodes
Long-eared Myotis Bat	Myotis evotis evotis
Big Brown Bat	Eptesicus fuscus pallidus
Spotted Bat	Euderma maculatum
Pale Townsend's Big-eared Bat	Plecotus townsendii pallescens
Pallid Bat	Antrozous pallidus pallidus
Brazilian Free-tailed Bat	Tadarida brasiliensis mexicana
Big Free-tailed Bat	Nyctinomops macrotis
Least Chipmunk	Tamias minimus
Colorado Chipmunk	Tamias quadrivittatus
Golden-mantled Ground Squirrel	Spermophilus lateralis
Gunnison's Prairie Dog	Cynomys gunnisoni
Abert's Squirrel	Sciurus aberti
Red Squirrel	Tamiasciurus hudsonicus
Northern Pocket Gopher	Thomomys talpoides
Botta's Pocket Gopher	Thomomys bottae
Western Harvest Mouse	Reithrodontomys megalotis
Deer Mouse	Peromyscus maniculatus
Brush Mouse	Peromyscus boylii rowleyi
Pinyon Mouse	Peromyscus truei truei
Northern Rock Mouse	Peromyscus nasutus
White-throated Wood Rat	Neotoma albigula
Mexican Wood Rat	Neotoma mexicana
Bushy-tailed Wood Rat	Neotoma cinerea
Southern Red-backed Vole	Clethrionomys gapperi
Long-tailed Vole	Microtus longicaudus
Common Porcupine	Erethizon dorsatum
Coyote	Canis latrans
Common Gray Fox	Urocyon cinereoargenteus scottii
Black Bear	Ursus americanus amblyceps
Ringtail	Bassariscus astutus
Common Raccoon	Procyon lotor
Ermine Weasel	Mustela erminea muricus
Long-tailed Weasel	Mustela frenata
American Badger	Taxidea taxus berlandieri
Striped Skunk	Mephitis mephitis
Mountain Lion	Felis concolor
Bobcat	Lynx rufus baileyi
Elk	Cervus elaphus nelsoni
Mule Deer	Odocoileus hemionus

Appendix III. Species List of Aquatic Invertebrates and Community Metrics provided by the New Mexico Environment Department Oversight Bureau, 1999.

25

WATERSHED	Los Alamos Canyon above & below reservoir		Pajarito Canyon & Tributaries					Upper Sandia Canyon				Valle
STATION	LA 13.0	LA 12.2	PA 9.0	PA 8.7	PA 6.7	BU 0.0	ST 0.5	SA 10.3	SA 10.1	SA 7.64	SA 7.53	VA 2.6
DATE	25-Feb-97	21-Jun-93	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	20-Mar-96	28-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	12-May-97
								"wetlands"	"wetlands"			
TAXA												
PLECOPTERA - stoneflies												
Malenka sp.		X										
Suwallia sp.												
Zapada cinctipes		X										
Capniidae	X											
Pteronarcella badia												
Isoperla sp.		X			X							X
Hesperoperla pacifica	X		X	X		X	X					
Perlodinae	X											
Alloperla severa	X			X		X	X					
Amphinemura banksi	X		X	X	X		X					X
Sweltsa sp.			X	X								
EPHEMEROPTERA - mayflies												
Siphlonuridae												
Siphlonurus occidentalis												
Baetis tricaudatus	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Nixe simplicoides	X	X										
Tricorythodes sp.												
Acentrella insignificans	X											
Paraleptophlebia sp.	X	X					X					
Ephemerella inermis												
Ameletus sp.		X	X	X			X					X
Epeorus sp.		X										
Centroptilum sp.					X							
TRICHOPTERA - caddisflies												
Chimarra sp.												
Hydropsyche sp.	X											
Hydropsyche oslari			X	X	X	X				X	X	
Hydropsyche occidentalis												X
Hydroptila sp			X	X	X	X						
Stactobiella sp.												
Hesperophylax sp.	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	X	X
Psychoglypha sp.						X						
Ecclisomyia sp.			X									
Cheumatopsyche sp.												
Leucotrichia sp.												
Alisotrichia sp.												
Brachycentrus americanus												
Limnephilus sp.		X										
Lepidostoma sp.		X			X	X						
Wormaldia sp.												
Rhyacophila sp.							X					

EXHIBIT B (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

WATERSHED	Los Alamos Canyon		Pajarito Canyon & Tributaries					Upper Sandia Canyon				Valle
	above & below reservoir											
STATION	LA 13.0	LA 12.2	PA 9.0	PA 8.7	PA 6.7	BU 0.0	ST 0.5	SA 10.3	SA 10.1	SA 7.64	SA 7.53	VA 2.6
DATE	25-Feb-97	21-Jun-93	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	20-Mar-96	28-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	12-May-97
								"wetlands"	"wetlands"			
TAXA												
Rhyacophila brunea cpx.	X			X		X						
Rhyacophila verrula	X											
Dolophilodes sortosa	X											
Limnephilidae	X											
Oligophlebodes sp.	X											
Leptoceridae	X											
Micrasema sp.	X											
Glossosoma sp.			X	X								
DIPTERA - true flies												
Tipulidae				X								
Tipula sp.						X	X					
Maruina sp.						X						
Antocha monticola	X			X		X	X					X
Dicranota sp.	X	X	X		X	X	X					X
Limonia sp.	X											
Pericoma sp.	X		X			X	X					
Pedicia sp.						X						
Holorusia grandis												X
Simuliidae - black flies									X	X	X	X
Simulium sp.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X
Prosimulium sp.		X										
Chironomidae - midges												
Chironomidae A (unidentified midges)										X	X	
Diamesa sp.			X	X				X				X
Pagastia sp.	X		X	X	X	X	X		X			
Orthocladius sp.	X		X		X	X	X	X	X			X
Synorthocladius sp.	X											
Chaetocladius sp.				X	X							
Eukiefferiella sp.	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Tvetenia sp.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Nostococladius sp.	X											
Rheocricotopus sp.	X				X		X					
Brillia sp.		X	X	X	X		X	X	X			
Micropsectra sp.	X				X	X	X	X				X
Parametriocnemus sp.			X		X		X					X
Paraphaenocladius sp.	X					X	X	X	X			
Limnophora sp.												
Thienimaniella sp.									X			
Thienemannimyia sp.					X			X	X			
Cricotopus sp.					X		X	X	X			X
Cryptotendipes sp.								X				
Nilotanypus sp									X			
Tanytarsus sp.								X	X			X

EXHIBIT B (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

WATERSHED	Los Alamos Canyon		Pajarito Canyon & Tributaries					Upper Sandia Canyon				Valle
	above & below reservoir											
STATION	LA 13.0	LA 12.2	PA 9.0	PA 8.7	PA 6.7	BU 0.0	ST 0.5	SA 10.3	SA 10.1	SA 7.64	SA 7.53	VA 2.6
DATE	25-Feb-97	21-Jun-93	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	20-Mar-96	28-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	12-May-97
								"wetlands"	"wetlands"			
TAXA												
Cladotanytarsus sp.												X
Paratanytarsus sp.												X
Phaenopsectra sp.									X			
Rheotanytarsus sp.					X							
Polypedilum sp.									X			X
Pseudochironomus sp.												
Microtendipes sp.												
Corynoneura sp.			X			X	X					
Paramerina sp.							X					
Pseudodiamesa sp.							X					X
Boreochlus sp.							X					
Pentaneura sp.												X
Empididae									X			
Chelifera sp.	X								X			X
Oreogeton sp.	X											
Hemerodromia sp.												X
Muscidae									X			
Stratiomyidae												
Euparyphus sp.	X											
Ceratopogonidae - biting midges					X	X		X	X			
Bezzia sp.	X											
Ephydra sp.							X					
Culicidae - mosquitos												
Culiseta sp.												
Dixidae												X
Dixa sp.		X										X
ODONATA - damsel/dragonflies												
Libellulidae												
Libellula sp.												X
Hetaerina sp.												
Coenagrionidae												X
Argia sp.								X	X	X		
Ophiogomphus sp										X	X	X
Oplonaeschna sp.								X		X	X	
HEMIPTERA - true bugs												
Gerris sp.					X							
Ambrysus mormon												
Rhagovelia sp.					X							
Circadellidae					X							
Veliidae												
Sigara sp.												
COLEOPTERA - beetles												
Agabus sp.		X							X			

EXHIBIT B (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

WATERSHED	Los Alamos Canyon		Pajarito Canyon & Tributaries					Upper Sandia Canyon				Valle
	above & below reservoir											
STATION	LA 13.0	LA 12.2	PA 9.0	PA 8.7	PA 6.7	BU 0.0	ST 0.5	SA 10.3	SA 10.1	SA 7.64	SA 7.53	VA 2.6
DATE	25-Feb-97	21-Jun-93	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	22-Jul-94	20-Mar-96	28-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	20-Mar-96	12-May-97
								"wetlands"	"wetlands"			
TAXA												
Deronectes sp.												
Optioservus sp.	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X
Helichus sp.	X	X	X	X								
Heterelmis sp.					X		X					
Heterelmis corpulentus											X	
Zaitzevia parvula		X										
Narpus sp.	X		X	X			X					
Curculionidae							X					
Microcylloepus sp.												
Dytiscidae					X							
COLLEMBOLA - springtails												
Poduridae							X					
ASCHELMINTHES												
Nematoda							X					
LEPIDOPTERA - moths												
Paragyractis kearfottalis												
Petrophila sp.												X
ARTHROPODA - other arthropods												
Hydrachnidia A - mites	X								X			
AMPHIPODA - scuds												
Hyalella azteca												
ISOPODA - pill bugs												
Asellidae sp.									X			
OSTRACODA - seed shrimp												
Ostracoda								X				
NEMATOMORPHA - Gordian worms												
Gordius sp.									X			
ANNELIDA - segmented worms												
Lumbricidae		X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	
Tubificidae					X			X	X			
Naididae					X							
Lumbiculidae					X							
MOLLUSCA - snails/clams												
Phusella sp.												
Sphaeriidae	X					X						X
PLATYHELMINTHES - flatworms												
Turbellaria			X	X			X					
Total Taxa	41	23	25	25	32	25	35	17	28	10	10	33

EXHIBIT B (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Table Community Mètrics Comparing Upper Los Alamos (LA 13.0) vs Upper Sandia Canyon (SA7.5, SA 7.6, SA 10.1, SA 10.3)

Metric	Stations				
	LA 13.0 reference	SA 7.53	SA 7.64	SA 10.1	SA 10.3
Calculated Value					
Standing Crop (No./m2)	10914	1814	1962	13947	1442
No. of Taxa	42	10	10	26	17
BCI(CTQd)	71.4	97.8	99.5	103.5	106.1
HBI	6.05	4.51	4.80	7.91	7.75
EPT Index	18	3	3	1	0
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	0.25	1.00	0.99	0.01	0.00
Community Loss	0	3.80	3.80	1.31	2.18
% Dominant Taxon	32	49	52	56	22
Diversity	3.07	1.57	2.06	2.13	3.44
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	0.892	0.022	0.083	1.000	0.000
Shredders/Total	0.036	0.015	0.017	0.010	0.032
Percent of Reference					
Standing Crop (No./m2)	100	16	17	127	13
No. of Taxa	100	23	23	61	40
BCI(CTQd)	100	73	71	68	67
HBI	100	100	100	76	78
EPT Index	100	16	16	5	0
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	100	100	100	3	0
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	100	2	9	100	0
Shredders/Total	100	42	47	28	87
Score					
Standing Crop (No./m2)	6	0	0	6	0
No. of Taxa	6	0	0	4	2
BCI(CTQd)	6	4	4	2	2
HBI	6	6	6	4	4
EPT Index	6	0	0	0	0
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	6	6	6	0	0
Community Loss	6	4	4	4	4
% Dominant Taxon	2	0	0	0	4
Diversity	6	2	4	4	6
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	6	0	0	6	0
Shredders/Total	6	4	4	2	6
Biological Condition					
Total	62	26	28	32	28
% of Reference Condition	100	41	45	51	45

Table Comparison of Community Metrics; Upper Los Alamos (reference) and Upper Pajarito Canyons

Metric	Stations LA 13.0 reference	PA 9.0	PA 8.7	PA 6.7
Calculated Value				
Standing Crop (No./m2)	10914	2589	6562	2913
No. of Taxa	42	25	25	32
BCI(CTQd)	71.4	80.0	77.9	89.1
HBI	6.05	4.38	4.95	4.20
EPT Index	18	10	11	8
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	0.25	0.84	0.79	0.78
Community Loss	0	1.16	1.12	0.94
% Dominant Taxon	32	21	39	55
Diversity	3.07	3.53	2.67	2.63
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	0.892	0.948	0.961	0.975
Shredders/Total	0.036	0.051	0.023	0.139
Percent of Reference				
Standing Crop (No./m2)	100	23	60	26
No. of Taxa	100	59	59	76
BCI(CTQd)	100	89	91	80
HBI	100	100	100	100
EPT Index	100	55	61	44
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	100	100	100	100
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	100	100	100	100
Shredders/Total	100	100	62	100
Score				
Standing Crop (No./m2)	6	2	6	2
No. of Taxa	6	2	2	4
BCI(CTQd)	6	6	6	4
HBI	6	6	6	6
EPT Index	6	0	0	0
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	6	6	6	6
Community Loss	6	4	4	4
% Dominant Taxon	2	4	2	0
Diversity	6	6	4	4
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	6	6	6	6
Shredders/Total	6	6	6	6
Biological Condition				
Total	62	48	48	42
% of Reference Condition	100	77	77	67

Table metric comparisons of Upper Los Alamos (LA 13.0) vs Upper Canyon de Valle (VA 2.6)

Metric	Stations LA 13.0 reference	VA 2.6
Calculated Value		
Standing Crop (No./m2)	10914	3100
No. of Taxa	42	33
BCI(CTQd)	71.4	91.4
HBI	6.05	5.15
EPT Index	18	6
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	0.25	0.66
Community Loss	0	0.91
% Dominant Taxon	32	20
Diversity	3.07	4.03
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	0.892	0.145
Shredders/Total	0.036	0.165
Percent of Reference		
Standing Crop (No./m2)	100	28
No. of Taxa	100	78
BCI(CTQd)	100	78
HBI	100	100
EPT Index	100	33
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	100	100
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	100	16
Shredders/Total	100	100
Score		
Standing Crop (No./m2)	6	2
No. of Taxa	6	4
BCI(CTQd)	6	4
HBI	6	6
EPT Index	6	0
EPT/EPT + Chiron.	6	6
Community Loss	6	4
% Dominant Taxon	2	6
Diversity	6	6
Scra./Scra.+Filt. Coll.	6	0
Shredders/Total	6	6
Biological Condition		
Total	62	44
% of Reference Condition	100	70

A Water Quality Assessment of Four Intermittent Streams in Los Alamos County, New Mexico

Prepared for the:

United States Department of Energy
Los Alamos Area Office
Los Alamos, New Mexico

New Mexico Environment Department
Surface Water Quality Bureau
Santa Fe, New Mexico

Los Alamos National Laboratory
University of California Regents
Berkeley, California

Prepared by:

Joel D. Lusk
and
Russell K. MacRae

United States Fish and Wildlife Service
New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office
Environmental Contaminants Program
Albuquerque, New Mexico

with:

Duane Chapman
and
Anne Allert

United States Geological Survey
Biological Research Division
Columbia Environmental Research Center
Columbia, Missouri

JULY 2002

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

(This page intentionally left blank)

ABSTRACT

In 1996 and 1997, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service investigated the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of four intermittent streams on the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico. Width, depth, substrate, temperature, velocity, cover, and other physical parameters were measured. Water, sediment, sediment porewater, and biota were analyzed for various inorganic, organic, or radioactive chemicals. Habitat suitability models and rapid bioassessment protocols were used to identify suitable living space for fish and benthic macroinvertebrates. Toxicity tests of water and sediment porewater and surveys for benthic macroinvertebrates were also conducted. Adult, female, fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) were caged in these streams for two months to measure their survival, growth, and contaminant accumulation. Each measured characteristic was compared to the reference site or to applicable criteria, and these ratios were converted into indices of biological, chemical, and physical quality, which were summed into a Water Quality Index in order to identify any stream impairment.

All stream segments were found to contain cold, flowing water and a community of aquatic life. Los Alamos Canyon contained a perennial stream above the Los Alamos Reservoir with a population of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), and was the reference site for all comparisons. Sandia Canyon, Pajarito Canyon, and Valle Canyon stream segments had no fish populations. The Sandia Canyon stream was composed of waste water effluents, although the proportion and contributions of these discharges and storm water runoff were not quantified. Elevated concentrations of aluminum, barium, chromium, molybdenum, explosives, or polychlorinated biphenyls were found either in water, sediment, sediment porewater, caddisflies (*Hesperophylax sp.*), or in the caged-fish. Surface water toxicity to laboratory invertebrates was identified in Valle Canyon, probably from a runoff event, and reproductive toxicity was found in laboratory invertebrates using sediment porewater from Sandia Canyon. However, the causes of toxicity were not conclusive in either event. No surface water toxicity to fathead minnows was found during laboratory testing. In the caged-fish study, factors other than contaminants, particularly flooding, accounted for most of the mortality observed. The benthic macroinvertebrate community was slightly impaired in Pajarito and Valle Canyons, and moderately impaired in Sandia Canyon; where taxa richness was one-fourth of that from the reference site.

Habitat suitability models for brook trout indicated above-average to marginal quality habitat. Lack of flow velocity in riffle habitats resulted in poor quality longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*) habitat. The Valle Canyon stream segment lacked the flow volume necessary to fully support adult trout, while excess fines in riffles reduced the quality of potential habitat for trout eggs. Diminished stream velocity, cover, prey abundance and diversity, as well as excess nutrients in the Sandia Canyon reduced potential trout habitat. Scouring, erosion, and embedded substrates also reduced the quality of the habitat for benthic macroinvertebrates. The Pajarito Canyon segment had fair trout habitat, though the lower portion had reduced flow and fewer deep pools.

The Water Quality Index suggested a 30 percent impairment of the water quality in Valle Canyon, a 22 percent impairment in Pajarito Canyon, and a 30 percent impairment in Sandia Canyon compared to the reference site. Physical impacts were greater in Pajarito and Valle Canyons, whereas chemical impacts were greatest in Sandia Canyon. However, the Cerro Grande Fire burned a large portion of these canyons watersheds and therefore, water quality impairments are expected to increase as are restoration efforts. Recommendations were provided to focus water quality management objectives on protection of aquatic life in these intermittent streams. The techniques and evaluation procedures used in this study may be applicable to the water quality assessments of other water bodies in New Mexico.

(This page intentionally left blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

TABLE OF CONTENTS ~ *Continued*

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES ~ *Continued*

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES ~ *Continued*

LIST OF FIGURES ~ *Continued*

LIST OF FIGURES ~ *Continued*

ATTACHMENT A AND LIST OF APPENDICES

(On Enclosed CD-ROM)

Attachment A. Chapman, D., and A. Allert. 1998. Los Alamos National Laboratory Use Study Phase II: Toxicity Testing of Surface Waters and Sediment Porewaters at Los Alamos National Laboratory. With Appendices A through C. United States Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division Report, Columbia, Missouri.

Appendix I. Settlement Agreement.

Appendix II. Proposed Use Study of the Los Alamos National Laboratory - July 1996.

Appendix III. Species List of Aquatic Invertebrates and Community Metrics provided by the New Mexico Environment Department Oversight Bureau, 1999.

Appendix IV. Identification Number, Type, Collection Date, Stream Reach, Percent Moisture, Sand, Silt, Clay, and Element Concentrations (µg/L in Water and Porewater, mg/kg Dry Weight in Sediment and Tissues) of Samples Collected for the Los Alamos National Laboratory Water Quality Assessment, 1996-1997.

(This page intentionally left blank)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was funded by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Division of Environmental Contaminants under Project Number 2F33-9620003 and by the U. S. Department of Energy under Interagency Agreement Number DE-A132-96AL76575. We would also like to acknowledge the assistance or contributions provided by James Alarid, Alan Allert, Ann Allert, Rey Aragon, Mark Bailey, Kathy Bennett, Sky Bristol, Dennis Byrnes, Colleen Caldwell, Karen Cathey, Duane Chapman, Kathy Crist, Phil Crockett, Saul Cross, Michael Dale, Harvey Decker, Bob Deitner, the Ecology Group, Brenda Edeskuty, Magdalena Etemadi-Naghani, Stephen Fettig, Tiffani Fieldler-Harper, Susan Finger, Ralph Ford-Schmid, Jennifer Fowler-Propst, Terri Foxx, Marcelle Francke, Gil Gonzales, Eugene Greer, Brian Hanson, Hector Hinojosa, Patty Hoban, Bonnie Koch, Wendy Kuhne, Sam Lovato, Charlie MacDonald, Susan MacMullin, Alice Mayer-Heaton, John Moore, Antonia Nevarez, Joy Nicholopoulos, Jim Piatt, Steve Pierce, John Pittenger, Alex Puglisi, Steve Rae, Stephen Robertson, Mike Saladen, Zach Simpson, Craig Springer, Bob Vocke, the Water Quality Group, Diana Webb, Mark Wilson, Yoli, Pat Zamora, Patricia Zenone, as well as the various staff of Federal, State, and Tribal agencies.

DISCLAIMER

(This page intentionally left blank)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly known as the Clean Water Act) provides a national framework for the protection and restoration of the quality of America's surface waters. It consists of two parts: regulatory provisions that impose progressively more stringent requirements on industries and cities to abate pollution and meet the goal of zero discharge of pollutants; and provisions that authorize federal financial assistance, research, and enforcement. States (or Tribes) with jurisdiction over a particular water body have the primary responsibility to prevent, reduce and eliminate pollution, to determine and formally designate the appropriate use(s) of their waters, and to set water quality standards and criteria that both define the goals of a water body and protect it's beneficial uses. Beneficial uses of the waters in New Mexico to be achieved and protected can include:

- drinking water supplies, domestic use, and human health;
- primary & secondary contact (*e.g.*, swimming, fishing, recreation, ceremony);
- navigation, commerce, and welfare;
- habitat for aquatic life (often listed as coldwater or warmwater fisheries);
- irrigation, other agricultural and aquaculture practices;
- municipal and industrial water supply and storage;
- drinking water for livestock and wildlife; and,
- habitat for wildlife (*e.g.*, wetland plants, amphibians, birds, mammals).

The beneficial uses of a water body include designated uses and existing uses. Designated uses are those uses formally classified and listed by a State (or Tribe) for their surface waters. Existing uses are those that have been attained on or after November 28, 1975, in or on any water body, whether they have been designated or not. Whenever a water body has a designated use that does not include an existing use or the uses identified in section 101(a)(2) of the Clean Water Act, then that use is considered attainable. After discovery of an attainable use, States often revise the designated use of a water body, because, with improved water quality, additional beneficial uses as well as the finite resource of clean water are protected for its citizens.

A Use Attainability Analysis (UAA) is conducted in the event that a designated use is considered inappropriate for a water body. A UAA is a structured scientific evaluation of the conditions affecting the attainment of uses, which often include an investigation into the physical, chemical, biological, and socioeconomic characteristics associated with the surface water body. Some physical factors often investigated include the volume of water, its movement, its temperature, and the texture of the substrate. Some chemical characteristics of a water body often investigated include the dissolved oxygen content, the amount of minerals and nutrients, acidity, alkalinity, dissolved and suspended solids, and sources of pollution. Some of the biological characteristics of a water body often investigated include the organisms known to inhabit or depend upon the surface water, such as aquatic life (*e.g.*, wetland plants, fish, shellfish, aquatic insects, amphibians, and other organisms), livestock drinking, and use by other wildlife (*e.g.*, birds, mammals, amphibians). The socioeconomic characteristics of a water body are often tied to local people and their respective uses of the water, recreational activities, and aesthetic values.

As with other states, New Mexico is in an ongoing process of bringing previously unclassified streams and lakes into the State's water quality management systems, through public participation and the designation of water body uses. In 1995, the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (NMWQCC 1995) designated the uses of all waters that were created by point or nonpoint source discharges in a non-classified otherwise ephemeral water of the State for livestock watering and wildlife habitat use only. During this same period, the Department of Energy (USDOE), the University of California Regents (UCR), the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and the NMWQCC were exchanging ideas and opinions about the beneficial uses of the intermittent streams in the canyons on the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL or the Laboratory). Rather than conduct a UAA immediately, a Settlement Agreement allowed the USDOE, UCR, and NMED, to hire a third party consultant to gather additional information and conduct a study ". . . for the purposes of identifying the stream uses associated with the watercourses in the canyons into which the parties [USDOE and UCR] discharge waters subject to [National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System] NPDES regulation." The Settlement Agreement also established a four-member selection committee representing the USDOE, the LANL, and the NMED to oversee this study. The USFWS submitted a proposal for the study to evaluate the existing uses of water bodies selected in four canyons that cross the LANL. Eventually, the New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) was selected as the third party consultant to conduct the study (although previously termed the 'LANL Use Study,' this study is now called the 'LANL Water Quality Assessment'). As proposed, the LANL Water Quality Assessment was designed more as a stream survey and assessment of the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the selected water bodies, and was not intended as a substitute for a UAA, nor was it designed to determine the waste load allocations necessary to protect downstream waters or provide a socioeconomic analysis often found in a UAA.

Working with the USDOE, NMED, LANL, and others, the USFWS assembled and employed a number of techniques to investigate the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of four intermittent canyon stream segments on the Laboratory, and a nearby reference site. Physical evaluations of stream segments in these canyons included measurements of stream width, depth, substrate, temperature, flow velocity, cover, channel stability, and other parameters. Water, sediment, sediment porewater, and biota were chemically analyzed for various inorganic, organic, or radioactive chemicals and then compared to applicable water quality standards, or other conditions reported in the literature. These physical and chemical parameters were also used to identify suitable living space for two species of fish and benthic macroinvertebrates using habitat suitability models and rapid bioassessment protocols. In addition, the USFWS contracted the Columbia Environmental Research Center (CERC) of the United States Geological Survey Biological Resources Division to quantify the toxic response of standard test organisms to the canyon stream waters and sediment porewaters in a laboratory setting. Also, the Department of Energy Oversight Bureau of the NMED (Oversight Bureau) previously conducted surveys of benthic macroinvertebrate communities in these four canyon stream segments. Finally, the USFWS caged adult, female, fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) in these streams for two months to measure their survival and growth as well as the bioaccumulation of various contaminants. Each of the measured characteristics were compared to those at the reference site, and to applicable criteria, and then these ratios were converted into indicators of physical, chemical, or biological quality. A Water Quality Index was developed using these indicators to identify the type and amount of water quality impairment compared to the reference site.

All stream segments were found to contain cold, flowing water and a community of aquatic life, plants, and wildlife. Los Alamos Canyon contained a perennial stream segment above the Los Alamos Reservoir with a population of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) as well as a diverse community of aquatic macroinvertebrates, and was used as the reference site. Sandia, Pajarito, and Valle Canyon stream segments had aquatic macroinvertebrates, but no existing fish populations, and all but Sandia Canyon had shellfish populations (*i.e.*, the ridged-beak peaclam, *Pisidium compressum*). The Sandia Canyon stream segment was predominantly composed of waste water effluents, although the proportion and contributions of the discharges and storm water runoff were not quantified. Elevated concentrations of contaminants (mostly aluminum, but also barium, chromium, molybdenum, explosives, and polychlorinated biphenyls) were found either in water, sediment, sediment porewater, caddisflies (*Hesperophylax sp.*), or in the caged-fish. Toxicity of the surface water to laboratory invertebrates was identified in Valle Canyon, probably from a runoff event, and reproductive toxicity to laboratory invertebrates was found using sediment porewater from Sandia Canyon. However, the causes of toxicity were not conclusive in either event. No toxicity of surface water was found to fathead minnow during laboratory testing, and in the caged study, factors other than contaminants, particularly flooding, accounted for most the mortality observed. The benthic macroinvertebrate community was considered slightly impaired in Pajarito and Valle Canyons, and moderately impaired in Sandia Canyon where the taxa richness was one-fourth that of the reference site.

Habitat suitability models for brook trout indicated above-average to marginal quality habitat at the time of study. Lack of flow velocity in riffle habitats resulted in poor quality longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*) habitat. The Valle Canyon stream segment studied lacked the flow volume to fully support adult trout, while excess fines in riffles reduced potential trout egg habitat. Diminished stream velocity, stream side cover, prey abundance, and prey diversity, as well as excess nutrients in the Sandia Canyon segment studied reduced the quality of potential trout habitat. Scouring, erosion, and embedded substrates also reduced the quality of the habitat for aquatic macroinvertebrates in Sandia Canyon. The Pajarito Canyon stream segment had fair trout habitat, though the lower reach had reduced flow and few deep pools. Stream channel stability was fair in Valle, Pajarito, and Los Alamos Canyons but poor in Sandia Canyon.

The final Water Quality Index suggested a 30 percent impairment of the water quality in Valle Canyon, a 22 percent impairment in Pajarito Canyon, and a 30 percent impairment in Sandia Canyon compared to the reference site. Physical impacts were comparatively greater in Pajarito and Valle Canyons, whereas chemical impacts were comparatively greater in Sandia Canyon. Recently however, the Cerro Grande Fire burned a large portion of these canyons' upper watersheds and therefore, water quality impairments are expected to increase, as are restoration efforts.

Recommendations were provided to increase the value of monitoring by using integrative studies and non traditional sampling and to focus water quality management objectives on aquatic life protection in these intermittent streams. The USDOE and the LANL are encouraged to adopt all aquatic life criteria in the evaluation and management of flowing water and sediment resources on the Laboratory, to increase the use of integrative assessments, and continue to seek zero discharge and downstream transport of any persistent, bioaccumulative, or toxic substances. The goals of any water quality management actions should include protecting native species diversity, maintaining healthy macroinvertebrate communities, shellfish, and all other aquatic life species that have adapted to stream conditions unique to the Pajarito Plateau.

INTRODUCTION

Water is necessary for all life. At our houses, we drink, cook, bathe, wash, and garden with water, and in the landscape, we harvest materials (crops, timber, game, livestock, wild plants), energy (power generation transportation, mining, navigation), and recreate (swim, wade, fish, ski, boat) with water moving through the hydrologic cycle. The hydrologic cycle is the circulation of water from the oceans to the atmosphere, to the land, streams, lakes, ponds, ground water, and plants and animals then back again to the oceans (Wesche 1993). The need for clean water, and its beneficial uses and services, are balanced by political organizations and water management agencies, and have been subject to increasingly frequent litigation. During the 1970s, pollution was obviously degrading the quality of freshwater resources available for any one use, and subsequently, Federal, State, and Tribal laws were passed not only to protect surface waters, but to improve the quality of America's lakes, ponds, streams, and other fresh water resources.

Public Law 92-500, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act) enacted by Congress in 1972, as amended, provides a national framework for water quality protection and restoration. The Clean Water Act recognized that it is the primary responsibility of the States and Tribes, with jurisdiction over a water body, to prevent, reduce and eliminate water pollution, to determine and formally designate the appropriate use(s) of their waters and to set water quality standards and criteria to both define the water quality goals of a water body (or portion thereof) and to protect it beneficial uses. Beneficial uses of the waters in New Mexico to be achieved and protected can include:

- drinking water supplies, domestic use, and human health;
- primary & secondary contact (*e.g.*, swimming, fishing, recreation, ceremony);
- habitat for aquatic life (often listed as coldwater or warmwater fisheries);
- irrigation, other agricultural and aquaculture practices;
- municipal and industrial water supply and storage;
- drinking water for livestock and wildlife;
- navigation, commerce, and welfare; and,
- habitat for wildlife (*e.g.*, wetland plants, amphibians, birds, mammals).

The beneficial uses of a water body include its designated uses and existing uses. Designated uses are those uses formally classified and listed by a State (or Tribe) for their surface waters. Existing uses are those that have been attained on or after November 28, 1975, in or on any water body, whether they have been designated or not. Whenever a water body has a designated use that does not include an existing use or the uses identified in section 101(a)(2) of the Clean Water Act, then that use is considered attainable. After discovery of an attainable use, States often consider revising the designated use, because, with water quality improvements, the water body can support beneficial uses that must be protected under the Clean Water Act.

By 1987, and routinely thereafter, New Mexico, as well as several Tribes, have investigated and elaborated on the beneficial uses of waters in New Mexico to be achieved and protected. The State and Tribes have adopted water quality standards to protect public health and welfare, to enhance or improve various waters' quality, and "serve the purposes of the Act." "Serve the purposes of the Act" (defined in sections 101(a)(2), and 303(c) of the Clean Water Act), is a national stipulation that State or Tribal water quality standards should, wherever attainable, provide water quality sufficient for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife, and recreation in and on the water.

By 1987, the State of New Mexico also required protection of downstream water users and their designated uses, as well as established procedures, conditions and requirements to justify removal of the State's designated uses of water. In the event that a designated use: 1) is other than that necessary to serve the purposes of the Act; 2) is somehow considered inappropriate; or, 3) should a State or Tribe and its citizenry wish to adopt subcategories of use where water quality standards are less stringent, the means by which the uses of a particular water body are adjusted and the water quality standards are adjusted is by conducting a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA). A UAA is a structured scientific evaluation of the conditions affecting the attainment of uses, which often include an investigation into the physical, chemical, biological, and socioeconomic characteristics associated with a water body. In general, physical factors are the foundation of the investigation and can include the volume of water, its movement, temperature, and depth, the texture of substrate, and channel characteristics for streams. Chemical characteristics of a water body can include its dissolved oxygen content, the amount of minerals and nutrients, the acidity, alkalinity, dissolved and suspended solids; as well as toxic substances, whether from point sources or nonpoint sources. The biological characteristics of a water body can include a survey of the organisms known to inhabit or depend upon the surface water, such as the local people and their activities, aquatic life (*e.g.*, wetland plants, fish, shellfish, invertebrate communities), livestock, and wildlife uses. Occasionally, a UAA can include an extensive socioeconomic analysis when a designation results in a demonstrated, substantial or widespread economic or social impact often accompanied by extensive citizen participation and public outcry.

As with other states, the State of New Mexico is in an ongoing process of bringing previously unclassified streams and lakes into the State's water quality management systems, through public participation and the designation of water body uses. In 1995, the NMWQCC (1995) designated the uses of all waters that were created by point or nonpoint source discharges in a non-classified otherwise ephemeral water of the State for livestock watering and wildlife habitat use only. During this same period, the Department of Energy (USDOE), the University of California Regents (UCR), the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and the NMWQCC were exchanging ideas and opinions about the beneficial uses of the intermittent streams in the canyons on the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL or the Laboratory). Rather than conduct a UAA immediately, a Settlement Agreement (Appendix I) allowed the USDOE, UCR, and NMED, to hire a third party consultant to gather additional information and conduct a study ". . . for the purposes of identifying the stream uses associated with the watercourses in the canyons into which the parties [USDOE and UCR] discharge waters subject to [National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System] NPDES regulation." The Settlement Agreement also established a four member selection committee representing the USDOE, LANL, and NMED to oversee this study. The USFWS submitted a proposal for the LANL Water Quality Assessment (formerly called the LANL Use Study; Appendix II) to evaluate the existing uses of water bodies selected in four canyons that cross the LANL. Eventually, the New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) was selected as the third party consultant to conduct the study (this study is herein called the 'LANL Water Quality Assessment'). As proposed, the LANL Water Quality Assessment was designed more as a stream survey and assessment of the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the selected water bodies, and was not intended as a substitute for a UAA, nor was it designed to determine the waste load allocations necessary to protect downstream waters or provide a socioeconomic analysis often found in a UAA.

After review and concurrence by the USDOE, LANL, and NMED, the USFWS proposed to: 1) conduct evaluations of the physical habitat, including stream width, depth, substrate, temperature, current velocity, cover, and other variables that determine suitable habitat for several species of aquatic life; 2) quantify inorganic and organic chemicals in water, sediment, porewater, and biota that could affect fish and wildlife or indirectly affect food production and quality; 3) conduct biological evaluations of species expected regionally and quantify the toxic response of standard test organisms in both laboratory and field settings. All evaluations were to be conducted using comparisons to the reference site, the reference site was selected, *a priori*, as the stream segment in Los Alamos Canyon above the Los Alamos Reservoir. Additionally, biological, chemical, and physical conditions were also compared to applicable standards or criteria, and with other conditions reported in the literature. Taken together, the LANL Water Quality Assessment evaluated the existing and potential uses of these canyon streams based upon their biological, chemical, and physical characteristics and the evaluations identified in Table 1.

In New Mexico, the aquatic life use designation is broken into five fishery subcategories on the basis of representative fish that may be found in cold or warm waters. The various fishery subcategories are: coldwater fishery, high quality coldwater fishery, limited warmwater fishery, marginal coldwater fishery, and warmwater fishery. This subcategorization of the aquatic life use was designed to better protect the classes of coldwater fishery and to designate as superior those coldwater fisheries found in New Mexico's mountains (NMED 2001a). Only the marginal coldwater fishery subcategory requires the actual presence of fish. For the LANL Water Quality Assessment, the USFWS focused on the assessment of fish habitat, because the ability of these shallow and intermittent streams to support fish was questioned by the LANL, and is an important aspect of the fishery use subcategorization. Habitat for fish is a place in which a fish, a fish population, or a fish assemblage can find the biological, chemical, and physical features needed for life, such as suitable water quality, spawning areas, feeding sites, resting sites, and shelter from predators or adverse weather (Orth and White 1993). Physical habitat refers to the stream characteristics of bed materials, water depth, current velocity, bank slope, and cover as well as riparian characteristics that determined the amount of suitable living space for various species and life history stages. Physical habitat varies by life stage. For example, juvenile fish prefer shallow areas with cover, while adult fish tend to select habitats close to foraging locations and escape cover. The biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of a stream play a large role in determining the numbers, sizes, and species of fish that can be sustained or the assemblage of other aquatic life use.

The assessment of the streams' aquatic life potential was conducted in three phases. During Phase I, the physical and chemical characteristics of these streams were compared with New Mexico's water quality standards designed to protect aquatic life, as well as drinking water, and other beneficial uses. Each stream segment's physical habitat relative to two species of fish and the benthic macroinvertebrate community was then characterized. During Phase II, each segment's water and sediment (*i.e.*, sediment porewater) were tested to determine if they posed any acute or chronic toxicity to fish and invertebrates, under laboratory conditions. During Phase III, fish were placed in cages in the stream (*in situ*) to observe their response in the stream environment. A fourth phase of the evaluation was planned, and included the stocking of a native, montane fish assemblage (*e.g.*, Rio Grande trout, longnose dace, Rio Grande chub, and Rio Grande sucker [species names listed in Table 2]), but due to fiscal constraints, was not conducted during the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Such an endeavor would also require public review, but stocking native fish into suitable streams for their recovery remains a valuable conservation opportunity for natural resource management by USDOE, the National Park Service, the Santa Fe National Forest, or others.

Working with others, the USFWS assembled and employed a number of contractors and techniques to evaluate the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of these four canyon streams. All information made available during this study concerning the existing uses of waters in these four canyons into which the LANL and the USDOE discharge, was collected and evaluated for this LANL Water Quality Assessment. This report summarized the objectives, methods, results, and findings of the LANL Water Quality Assessment. The biological evaluations were greatly assisted by toxicity testing, advice, and other services provided by the CERC. Also significant were the contributions of the New Mexico State University Fish and Wildlife Cooperative Research Unit and the LANL's Ecology Group, which has conducted numerous biological surveys in conjunction with USDOE projects that provided for an extensive database on the biodiversity of the LANL and surrounding areas. Both the LANL and the NMED have investigated and continue to survey the aquatic invertebrates in these streams (Bennett 1994; Cross 1994a, 1995a, 1997; Ford-Schmid 1996), including the stream segments selected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment (Ford-Schmid 1999). In the case of Sandia Canyon, benthic macroinvertebrate surveys were conducted annually from 1990 to 1997 (Bennett 1994; Cross 1994a, 1995a; Ford-Schmid 1999), often elaborating on the water quality impairment by acids or chlorine. Since the benthic macroinvertebrate community was recently surveyed, additional benthic macroinvertebrate surveys were considered unnecessary to meet the objectives of the study. Because the benthic macroinvertebrate community surveys conducted by Ford-Schmid (1999) were contemporaneous (except Pajarito Canyon surveyed in 1994) with the LANL Water Quality Assessment and overlapped the study locations, these results were used in our evaluation.

Guidance on water body survey and assessment techniques was also found in the Technical Support Manual, Volume I: Waterbody Surveys and Assessments for Conducting Use Attainability Analyses (USEPA 1983) and in the Water Quality Standards Handbook: Second Edition (USEPA 1995a). The combination of the techniques reported here may be applicable to the evaluation of other similar water bodies in New Mexico. Water body surveys and assessments should be designed with sufficient detail to answer the following questions:

1. What aquatic life uses or other beneficial uses are currently being achieved in or on the water body?

2. What are the causes of any impairment of water quality for a beneficial use?

3. What aquatic or other beneficial uses can be attained based on the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of the water body?

(This page intentionally left blank)

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this assessment were to:

1. determine the existing uses of the intermittent stream reaches in Sandia, Pajarito and Valle Canyons that cross the LANL;

2. determine if fish could be supported or propagated, or both, in the intermittent stream reaches selected by the Selection Committee;

3. identify any limiting, biological, chemical, and physical conditions that impair the water quality for aquatic life use, or a healthy fishery; and,

4. provide an informative report about the water quality of the selected intermittent streams of this area and the techniques used to evaluate them. After review by the Selection Committee, all information and data generated will be made available to the public, other researchers, monitoring organizations, and government agencies so as to allow an understanding of how the data were collected and analyzed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

General Setting

The study area is located within Los Alamos County on the Pajarito Plateau, the east slope of the Jemez Mountains in north-central New Mexico (Figure 1). The Jemez Mountains rise as a large volcanic landmass at the southern end of the Rocky Mountains approximately 80 kilometers (km) by air north of Albuquerque and 32 km northwest of Santa Fe. The Jemez Mountains are a remnant of a massive volcano that became active approximately 16 million years ago. Volcanic eruptions approximately 8.5 and 1.5 million years ago deposited thick lava flows, surge ash, and fall ash, which together, with sedimentary deposits, formed the soils and distinct plateaus around the Jemez Mountains (Kelly 1978; Nyhan *et al.* 1978; Self *et al.* 1996). The prominent physiographic features (Figure 2) that remained after the volcanism ended are the calderas (e.g, the Valle Grande and the Valle Toledo), dome mountains within the calderas (*e.g.*, Redondo Peak, Cerro de Abrigo), and the semicircular, mountainous rim of the collapsed volcano (*e.g*, the Sierra de los Valles are the easternmost portion of this rim that has nine peaks including Cerro Grande, Pajarito Mountain, and Tschicoma Peak) (Foxx *et al.* 1998). One material deposited, called the "Bandelier Tuff," which is mostly pumice and rhyolite ash, was laid down 1.4 to 1.1 million years ago on the western flanks (*i.e.*, the Jemez Plateau) and eastern flanks (*i.e.*, the Pajarito Plateau) of this volcanic mountain (Kudo 1974; Nyhan *et al.* 1978).

The Pajarito Plateau is a geologic feature that is about 32 to 40 km in length and 8 to 16 km wide (Figure 3). The Pajarito Plateau consists of a series of east- to southeast-trending mesas, separated by approximately 14 deeply incised canyons cut by subsequent erosion, runoff, and base flow. Some of the major canyons of the plateau include Santa Clara, Guaje, Pueblo, Los Alamos, Pajarito, Water, Frijoles, Ancho, and Capulin. The Pajarito Plateau slopes eastward from an elevation of about 2,286 meters (m) below the Sierra de los Valles (that range from 2,895 m to 3,526 m) towards White Rock Canyon that contains the Rio Grande (Figure 4). The White Rock Canyon rim is at an elevation of about 1,889 m with steep slopes formed by the down-cutting of the Rio Grande that is at an elevation of about 1,647 m. All of the surface water that drains from the Plateau, as well as ground water discharge, is into the Rio Grande (Purtymun 1995).

Environmental History

A brief summary of historical natural resource use identifies some of the human interactions with the ecosystems of the Jemez Mountains. Evidence of dry farming corn, beans, and squash was found as early as 4,000 years ago and continued through 1000 A.D. (Stuart 1986), and is still conducted by the LANL and the Pueblo people (Fresquez *et al.* 1997). During the Upland Period (~1100 A.D.), many people moved into the forest and woodlands, and evidence of larger scale farming began on the Pajarito Plateau (Foxx and Tierney 1984). A great drought around 1290 A.D., and other factors, led to large population declines, abandonment of the uplands, and the relocation of many villages to the confluences of major rivers and streams (Scurlock 1998). Many Pueblos in the region today, still reside near springs, arroyos, rivers and streams, and their people often consider the upland ruins sacred and certain natural resources to be ancestral. Several of the Pueblos of northern New Mexico have maintained a close relationship with wildlife, particularly migratory birds (Scurlock 1998). Archaeologist Edgar L. Hewett, who gave the name "Pajarito" to this plateau, was said to be inspired by the name of a pueblo ruin, "Tshirege," which means place of the bird people (Julyan 1996). Game hunting has been well documented, but historically, the ancestral people were not known to subsist upon or consume fish, amphibians, reptiles, or mollusks (Scurlock 1998). Nonetheless, fish bones were excavated from ruins at the Bandelier National Monument indicating some consumption, albeit not subsistence (Hubbard 1976). Bivalve shells have also been found (Steen 1977). Cultural traditions today include: using the Pajarito Plateau's natural resources for food, agriculture, trade, medicines, construction, crafts, arts, and ceremonies.

From the mid 1500s to the mid 1900s, the environmental history of the Jemez Mountains largely reflects the exploration and colonization by the Spanish, Europeans, and Anglo-Americans. The activities of farming, livestock raising, silviculture, mining, hunting, and trade in fur, settlement, and conflict with Puebloan people increased during this period. Several wildlife species (*e.g.*, grizzly bear, beaver, bighorn sheep, elk, mink, river otter, and gray wolf), were depleted from this environment, though later some were reintroduced or recovered naturally (Bailey 1971; Findley *et al.* 1975; New Mexico Department of Game and Fish [NMDGF] 1998). Portions of the Pajarito Plateau were then alternatively used for farming, grazing, mining, silviculture, recreation, and homesteading by various groups (USERDA no date; Foxx *et al.* 1998; Scurlock 1998). Steen (1977) reported a water control system, with a ditch and diversion dam, on Pajarito Creek (Site LA 12701), but these irrigation facilities were not clearly identifiable to their cultural provenance.

Land ownership on the Pajarito Plateau includes the Department of the Interior National Park Service Bandelier National Monument, the USDOE, the Department of Agriculture Santa Fe National Forest, the Counties of Los Alamos, Santa Fe, and Sandoval, the Pueblos of Santa Clara, San Ildefonso, Cochiti, and Jemez, and private lands including the towns of Los Alamos and White Rock. By the mid to late 1900s, large portions of the Pajarito Plateau and Jemez Mountains were acquired by the Federal Government for the Forest Service, the Bandelier National Monument, and portions were later used for the Manhattan Project to develop the atomic bomb that subsequently became the Los Alamos National Laboratory.

The Los Alamos National Laboratory

The LANL currently covers more than 111 km^2 of mesas and canyons on the Pajarito Plateau in northern New Mexico (Figure 1). Owned by the USDOE (1 of 28 USDOE-owned laboratories in the United States), the LANL has been managed by the University of California since 1943, when it was part of the Manhattan Engineering Division's Project Y designed to create the atomic weapons used during World War II. Today, the LANL is a multi-disciplinary and multi-program scientific research center whose central mission is to design, develop, and test nuclear weaponry and reduce the nuclear danger through evaluation and stockpile stewardship. The LANL also includes programs in energy, nuclear safeguards, biomedical science, education, electronics, aeronautics, physics, chemistry, metallurgy, earth sciences, environmental cleanup, mathematics and computational science, materials science, and other basic sciences (UCR 2000). Approximately one-third of the staff are physicists, one-fourth are engineers, one-sixth are chemists and materials scientists, and the remainder work in mathematics and computational science, biological science, geoscience, and other disciplines (UCR 2000). The LANL's mission recently became integrated with the newly-formed National Nuclear Safety Administration of the USDOE. Also recently, the Cerro Grande Fire burned a large portion of the forest ecosystems on and up slope of the LANL; the appearance of the landscape has changed dramatically, and the habitats discussed herein may be altered and impacted by these watershed conditions. The LANL is currently evaluating the flood and erosion risks associated with the affected areas and implementing strategies to address the potential increased storm water runoff expected (USDOE 2001).

Climatological Setting

Weather dictates the ranges of precipitation, temperature, humidity, wind, and evaporation experienced on the Pajarito Plateau. The climate of the area is governed by latitude, elevation, and proximity to the Sierra de los Valles that locally modifies airflow and precipitation patterns. Bowen (1990, 1992) evaluated a composite record from 1961 to 1990 using weather stations at an elevation of approximately 2,250 m above sea level to describe the climate of Pajarito Plateau. The Pajarito Plateau has a temperate mountain climate with four distinct seasons. Spring tends to be windy and dry. Summer tends to be warm and dry in June, followed by a two-month rainy season. July is the warmest month with an average daily high of 27.2 degrees Celsius (°C) and an average daily low of 12.8 °C. The extreme daily high temperature on record is 35°C. In autumn, there is a return to drier, cooler, and calmer weather. January is the coldest month with temperature ranges from 4.4 to -8.3 °C. The extreme daily low temperature on record is -27.8° C.

The average annual precipitation on the Pajarito Plateau is 47.6 centimeters (cm), but varies considerably from year to year and by elevation. The lowest recorded annual precipitation for the stations on Pajarito Plateau is 17.3 cm and the highest is 77.1 cm. The source of precipitation to the Jemez Mountains comes from the winds across the Pacific Ocean and Gulf of Mexico. The elevation of the Jemez Mountains causes cooler temperatures thus condensing water out of the rising air, resulting in higher humidity and precipitation in the mountains and semi-arid lands at lower elevations. The annual precipitation levels show this effect of the changing elevations as there is an east-to-west gradient in precipitation across the Pajarito Plateau. Lower elevations near the Rio Grande received about 35 cm average annual precipitation and the higher elevations receive 60 cm or more (Bowen 1990). The peak rainfall months are July and August. Lightning is very frequent. Most winter precipitation falls as snow with an average of 150 cm, but it can vary widely. The highest recorded snowfall for one season is 389 cm and the extreme single storm snowfall on record is 122 cm.

Hydrologic Setting

Intermittent flowing streams have helped to form the entrenched canyons on the Pajarito Plateau since its deposition 1.1 million years ago. Intermittent and ephemeral streams play a vital role in the hydrological cycle, transporting the rain collected across the Pajarito Plateau to the Rio Grande. According to Purtymun (1995):

> Los Alamos surface water occurs primarily as intermittent streams. Springs on the flanks of the Sierra de los Valles supply base flow into upper reaches of some of the canyons (Guaje, Los Alamos, Pajarito, Canyon de Valle, and Water Canyon), but the amount is insufficient to maintain surface flow across the Pajarito Plateau before it is depleted by evaporation, transpiration, and infiltration. Runoff from heavy thunderstorms or heavy snowmelt reaches the Rio Grande several times a year in some drainages. Effluents from sanitary sewage, industrial waste treatment plants, and cooling-tower blowdown are released into some canyons at rates sufficient to maintain surface flow for short distances on the Pajarito Plateau.

Purtymun (1995), and the USDOE (1999) identified several portions of these intermittent streams as perennial. Dale (1998) identified portions of Sandia Canyon, Pajarito Canyon, Valle Canyon, and Los Alamos Canyon above the reservoir as having perennial flow. Since 1943, the primary use of Sandia Canyon has been disposal of liquid waste from industrial and sanitary systems, and the resultant downstream wetlands had nearly reached their full areal extent by 1974 (LANL 1999a). The Sandia Canyon benthic macroinvertebrate community has been investigated annually from 1990 to 1997 (Bennett 1994; Cross 1994a, 1995a; Ford-Schmid 1999; this study). These intermittent streams, invertebrate communities, and other aquatic wildlife have been investigated annually for years or have also been reported as perennial by many researchers (Brooks

1989; Bennett 1994; Cross 1994a, 1995a, 1995b; Foxx and Blea-Edeskuty 1995; Cross and Davila 1996; Cross 1997; and Ford-Schmid 1996, 1999).

However, definitions of what constitutes perennial are varied. The NMWQCC (1995) defines "perennial stream: as a stream or reach of a stream that flows continuously throughout the year in all years; its upper surface, generally, is lower than the water table of the region adjoining the stream." The location of the regional water tables near these streams was not determined for this study, although springs were observed above the stream bed. Also, the stream segments were visited from July 1996 to November 1997 and found free-flowing (though ice-covered during winter). Potentially surface water flow may be altered by recharge of the alluvial aquifer, recharge due to the establishment (or cessation) of discharged waste water effluents, or variability of rainfall, but any consequent change in flow might take decades to fully manifest itself as the mechanism of ground water recharge and discharge along these canyons is not well known (Frenzel 1995). However, Blake *et al.* (1995) suggested, based on tritium data and stable isotope analyses, that an area of recharge at an average elevation of 2,530±100m was the most likely source of the waters found in Los Alamos Creek and Pajarito Creek.

Geologic Setting

Geologic characteristics influence the nature and extent of groundwater storage, the type of material available for erosion and transport, and to some extent the chemical quality of the surface and ground water (Grant 1997). The natural geochemistry of the surrounding soils, alluvial ground waters, and surface waters at the LANL are largely determined by the local geology, which is primarily made up of the Bandelier Tuff (rhyolite ash flow and falls, pumice and breccia, some welded), and alluvium derived from the Tschicoma Formation (latite, quartz latite, and pyroxene andesite flows; some tuffs) (Kelly 1978; Self *et al.* 1996). The stream segments studied in Sandia, Valle, and Pajarito Canyons were dominated by soil subtypes derived from the Bandelier Tuff, whereas soils in the upper portion of Los Alamos Canyon were derived primarily from the more stable and less erodible Tschicoma Formation (Nyhan *et al.* 1978; Gray 1996). The generalized soil types in Los Alamos Canyon are primarily sandy loams, as in the other canyons studied. Sandy loams have a moderately high precipitation runoff potential, and a low water transmission rate (Gray 1996). Nyhan *et al.* (1978) found that Sandia Canyon also contained Carjo loams and rock out-croppings. Pajarito and Valle Canyons were more heterogenous. Pajarito was dominated by Carjo loams on the north-facing slopes and a combination of Tocal very fine sandy loams, fine loamy Typic Eutroboralfs, and clayey skeletal Typic Eutroboralfs elsewhere. Nyhan *et al.* (1978) did not identify Carjo loams in Valle Canyon, and reported mostly Tocal very fine sandy loams and Typic Eutroboralfs.

Given the volcanic origins, soils on the Pajarito Plateau have surprisingly variable physical and chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, percent calcium carbonate, clay mineralogy, iron oxides, and trace element chemistry), thus, generalized statements regarding 'background" soil and water mineral and trace element concentrations or mobility may require caution in their interpretation. Because soils with higher clay content may also have higher concentrations of aluminum and iron, and perhaps barium (Ferenbaugh *et al.* 1990; Longmire *et al.* 1996), canyons with higher clay content soils could correspondingly have higher background concentrations of these minerals in water, sediment, and porewater. While all canyons contain some percentage of clay soils, Pajarito Canyon contained a distinctly clayey soil (Nyhan *et al.* 1978). Soil clay fractions were primarily composed of montmorillonite and illite, which were the weathered products of the Bandelier Tuff (Gray 1996, citing others). Clay soils can also restrict the movements of certain heavy metals and have a higher cation exchange capacity, so they may influence the dissolution, mobility, and toxicity of metals (Ebinger *et al.* 1994; Longmire *et al.* 1996). Graf (1995) reported that soil and sediment transport of sorbed metals and radionuclides are a primary mechanism for contaminant distribution within the watersheds of the Pajarito Plateau. High absorption affinities of fine-grained sediments for metals and radionuclides enhanced their transport to the Rio Grande downstream (Graf 1995).

Ecoregional Setting

Knowledge and classification of the ecological communities of the Jemez Mountains can form a basis for natural resource conservation and management. Ecological classifications have been recognized as important tools to identify the unique interactions among plant and animal species as well as systematically characterizing the current pattern and condition of the landscape. Ecoregional classifications recognize the limiting effects of the moisture regime and temperature minima as well as the evolutionary origin on the structure and composition of terrestrial plant and animal communities in the West. Several biogeographers (Bailey 1976; Brown and Kerr 1979; Omernik 1987; Grossman *et al.* 1998; Brown *et al.* 1998) have developed hierarchical classification systems for the biotic communities of North America that include those of the Jemez Mountains and the Pajarito Plateau. Omernik (1986, 1987) identified the Jemez Mountains as part of the Southern Rockies Ecoregion. These ecological classifications were used to facilitate the LANL Water Quality Assessment in the biotic inventory of expected plants and animals, in the delineation of habitat, in the interpretation of biological values, and in the selection of a reference site.

Using interpretation of high altitude aerial photography, the National Wetland Inventory mapped the wetlands of the Pajarito Plateau using the Cowardin *et al.* (1979) wetland classification system. In this montane region, wetlands and riparian areas are located in a wide range of sites from cliff faces to flat canyon valley floors (Windell *et al.* 1986; USFWS 1990; USDOE 1999). Perennial, temporarily flooded, seasonally flooded, or artificially flooded palustrine wetlands in forested and scrub/shrub habitats, as well as perennial, intermittent, and temporarily flooded, riverine streambed, wetlands and riparian areas were identified and mapped on the LANL by the USFWS (1990).

Jacobi *et al.* (1995) and Cowley *et al.* (1997) classified the intermittent and perennial streams of New Mexico that included those of the Jemez Mountains into Aquatic Ecoregions. Based on a statistical analysis of 25 chemical, physical, and climate variables, Jacobi *et al.* (1995) and Cowley *et al.* (1997) identified streams above 2,135 m on the Jemez Mountains as being part of Aquatic Ecoregion 1 and those waters on the Jemez Mountains from 2,135 m to 1,675 m as part of Aquatic Ecoregion 2. Jacobi *et al.* (1995) characterized Aquatic Ecoregion 1 by elevation (>2,135 m), low water hardness, low alkalinity and other chemical constituents, low fish species diversity, and a rich benthic invertebrate fauna. This classification, however, does not take into account geologic and zoogeographic histories of native fish in watersheds (Hatch *et al.* 1998) or previous historical disturbances such as logging, fire, agricultural activities, long-term isolation from other streams, or other factors that could account for any lack of fish fauna observed in a water body.

Floral Communities

A considerable database of plant species of the Jemez Mountains including the Pajarito Plateau has been acquired over the past 40 years and reported by Foxx *et al.* (1998). Foxx and Tierney (1984) described 6 major plant communities that included 16 different types of plant habitats (Figure 4). The six major communities were:

1. the subalpine meadows atop the Sierra de los Valles and Valle Caldera;
2. the spruce-fir (*Picea*, *Pseudotsuga*, and *Abies spp.*) or conifer forest, of the upper mountains at elevations from 2,900 m to 3,050 m;
3. the mixed conifer forest of the mountainsides, high mesa slopes, and upper canyons at elevations from 2,440 m to 2,740 m;
4. the ponderosa pine (*Ponderosa pinus*) forest of the mesa tops and mid-canyons at elevations from 1,980 m to 2,440 m;
5. the woodlands (*Juniperus* and *Pinus spp.*) of the lower mesas and canyons at elevations from 1,950 to 2,290 m; and,
6. the woodland savannah and grasslands of the lower elevation mesas and canyons at elevations from 1,650 m to 1,950 m.

The elevations of these six plant communities reported by Foxx and Tierney (1984), were estimated, as local changes in temperature, soil moisture, altitude, aspect, slope, geology, and differences in the amount of solar radiation result in many transitional overlaps of these soils and plants. Dick-Peddie (1993, citing others) recognized this canyon effect on New Mexico plant communities when he wrote of the tendency of the higher elevation plant communities to move further down canyons than expected and of the lower plant communities to move further up the mesa and ridges than expected in connection with available soil moisture. Foxx and Tierney (1984) did not report riparian and wetland vegetation as a major community.

In total, Foxx *et al.* (1998), reported over 1,060 plant species on the LANL and surrounding areas and classified each species according to a variety of taxonomic, geographic, economic, ethnographic and biotic attributes. Fifteen percent (160/1061) of the total plant species listed almost always occur in wetlands (obligate, 7 percent) or usually occur in wetlands (facultative, 8 percent). Some of the vegetation in this region has an obligate relationship with fungus. Jarmie and Rogers (1996) reported 228 species of fungi on the Pajarito Plateau. Some of these fungi are harvested for food, most assist in the transformation of nitrogen compounds, and some are poisonous.

Faunal Communities

By virtue of its location on a mountain in a semi-arid climate, the Pajarito Plateau offers diverse land forms, a decisive change in elevation and temperature, and clean water from melted snow, runoff, springs, and seeps, that have all produced a diverse plant and animal community. The interfingering of deep, steep-sided canyons with narrow mesas that descend the Jemez Mountains and Pajarito Plateau with an inversion of the normal altitudinal distribution of vegetative communities along the canyon floors has also resulted in many transitional overlaps of plant and animal communities and increased biological diversity. Beardsley (1994) reported that areas with abundant sunshine and water, such as the Jemez Mountains, favor an abundance of plant species, and with strongly varying temperatures between summer and winter, there were more abundant animal species compared with areas of low seasonality.

The extraordinary biodiveristy found on the Jemez Mountains including the Pajarito Plateau was illustrated by the presence of over 1,060 species of vascular plants (Foxx *et al.* 1998), 67 species of mammals, 208 species of birds (Travis 1992), 23 species of reptiles, 9 species of amphibians, over 1,200 species of arthropods, over 230 taxa of aquatic macroinvertebrates (Cross 1996b), and 9 species of fish (Calamusso and Rinne 1999; Sublette *et al.* 1990). Of the 310 vertebrate species of the Jemez Mountains (listed in Table 2), 7 percent are fully aquatic including 9 montane species of fish (with 14 other species found in the Rio Grande). An additional 13 percent of the vertebrate species are semi-aquatic, such as amphibians, ducks, herons, and the American dipper, that are found in suitable habitat (lakes, ponds, streams, wetlands) on the Jemez Mountains. For instance, waterfowl visited the standing bodies of water on the Pajarito Plateau as well as foraged along the Rio Grande and other wetlands in tributary canyons (Brooks 1989; Travis 1992; Foxx and Blea-Edeskuty 1995). Twenty-eight percent of the species are entirely terrestrial, but an additional 34 percent of the terrestrial species are also found in association with wetlands and riparian vegetation resulting in the majority (63 percent) of the vertebrates species found on the Jemez Mountains depending in some way on wetland or riparian habitat to complete their life cycles. A list of common and scientific names of wildlife discussed in this report is provided in Table 2.

STUDY AREA AND SITE SELECTION

Description of the Canyons

Four watersheds contain the stream segments studied, including Los Alamos, Sandia, Pajarito, and Valle Canyons (the term Valle Canyon is used in place of Cañon de Valle, and since Valle Canyon is not an entire watershed, the term drainage is used where appropriate). These canyons were evaluated as watersheds (Table 3), and their various geomorphic dimensions were obtained from LANL reports (LANL 1999b; USDOE 1999) or United States Geologic Survey topographic maps (Figure 5).

Los Alamos Canyon

Los Alamos Canyon, the largest drainage basin (28.4 km^2), ranged in elevation from 3,182 m at the top of Pajarito Mountain to 1,725 m at its confluence with Guaje Canyon. Los Alamos Canyon had the greatest proportion of spruce-fir forest and least amount of grassland compared with other canyons studied (Table 3). The top elevation of the stream segment studied was 2,371 m and the predominant vegetation type was a mixed conifer forest (Figure 6). Biological resources for portions of Los Alamos Canyon were reported by Ferenbaugh *et al.* (1990); Bennett (1993); Foxx *et al.* (1995); Cross and Davila (1996); Gray (1996); Hinojosa (1997); Ford-Schmid (1999); and Hansen *et al.* (1999).

Los Alamos Canyon on lands owned by the Santa Fe National Forest is a popular recreational area. Camping, picnic areas, and an ice-skating rink are located near Los Alamos Reservoir, and the reservoir itself was used for fishing, swimming, and ice sports in the winter. Purtymun (1979) and Purtymun *et al.* (1983, 1984, 1985, 1986a, 1986b, 1987, 1991, and 1993) have documented the uses of water from this reservoir for irrigation, municipal, and industrial purposes, and these uses consumed an average of about 7,570 m^3 per year.

The LANL Technical Areas within the Los Alamos watershed included: TA-2, TA-3, TA-21, TA-41, TA-43, TA-62, TA-72, TA-73, and TA-74, that are all below the stream segment studied. Activities conducted at these technical areas are potential sources of contamination including a nuclear reactor housed at TA-2, and weapons development at TA-41 (LANL 1995b). There is also mesa top contamination that may eventually reach the canyon through erosive processes. The most probable contaminants of the middle and lower canyon are radiological and chemical including uranium, plutonium, tritium, strontium, cesium, chromium, mercury, acids, and solvents (LANL 1995b).

The NPDES discharges to Los Alamos Canyon have numbered as many 12, but have now been reduced to 5. Discharges are from research laboratories and cooling towers. The USDOE (1999) reported the total volume of wastewater discharged to Los Alamos

Canyon was 74,573 m^3 per year. None of these discharges or potential sources of contaminants are located in or above the stream segment studied.

Sandia Canyon

Sandia Canyon had the smallest watershed (14.2 km^2) and ranged in elevation from ~2,286 m to 1,664 m at its confluence with the Rio Grande. The canyon vegetation was dominated by piñon and/or juniper woodland, although the stream segment studied was in a mixed ponderosa pine forest (Figure 6). The top elevation of the stream segment studied was 2,192 m. Although access is restricted on USDOE lands, Sandia Canyon received some employee recreation as well as public trespass visitation. Biological resources for portions of Sandia Canyon were reported by Dunham (1993); Cross (1993); Bennett (1994); Cross (1994b); Cross (1994c); Cross and Davila (1996); Hinojosa (1997); Ford-Schmid (1999), Bennett *et al.*(1999), and Bennett *et al.*(2001).

The LANL Technical Areas within the Sandia Canyon watershed included: TA-3, TA-5, TA-53, TA-60, and TA-61. Activities conducted at these technical areas that are potential sources of contamination included research laboratories, a sewage treatment plant, cooling towers, and salvage yard, a county landfill on the north slope, a former Atomic Energy Commission facility, several firing ranges, and the proton accelerator and support facility (LANL 1999b). There is also mesa top contamination that may eventually reach the canyon through erosive processes. The contaminants most likely in the upper canyon, above the stream segment studied, are polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), metals, and other organic chemicals (LANL 1999b). In the remainder of the canyon soils and sediments, contaminants included tritium, uranium, plutonium, lead, mercury, cadmium, hydrocarbons, and other metals or organic chemicals (LANL 1999b).

The NPDES discharges associated with Sandia Canyon have numbered as many as 10, but now number 7. Discharges are from the power plant, sewage treatment, and cooling towers. The USDOE reported the total volume of wastewater discharged to Sandia Canyon was 408,446 m^3 per year (USDOE 1999; Bennett *et al.*2001).

Pajarito Canyon

Pajarito Canyon ranged in elevation ranged from 3,182 m at the top of Pajarito Mountain to 1,658 m at its confluence the Rio Grande. The canyon vegetation was dominated by ponderosa pine and spruce-fir forest (Figure 7). The vegetation near the stream segment studied was also spruce/fir mixed with ponderosa pine and contained a steep-sided narrow canyon with a 2-m waterfall. Pajarito Canyon was also substantially developed (15.3 percent) compared with other canyons studied, largely owing to the town of White Rock, New Mexico, downstream (Table 3, Figure 7). The top elevation of the stream segment studied was 2,249 m. Although access is restricted in the upper watershed, some daytime, employee recreation occurred, and downstream, Pajarito Canyon received unrestricted recreation near the town of White Rock. Biological resources for portions of Pajarito Canyon were reported by Banar (1993); Raymer (1993); Salisbury (1994); Keller and Risberg (1995); Benson *et al.* (1995); Cross *et al.* (1996); Ford-Schmid (1996); and Hinojosa (1997).

There are numerous LANL Technical Areas within the Pajarito Canyon watershed. Activities conducted at these technical areas that are potential sources of contamination included the research and testing of explosives, firing and detonation sites, material disposal areas, and Material Disposal Area M in particular (LANL 1999b). There is also mesa top and building contamination that may eventually reach the canyon through erosive processes. The most probable contaminants of the upper canyon, above the segment studied, are heavy metals such as lead, iron, mercury, and cadmium. These, along with explosives, radionuclides including depleted uranium, asbestos, and other heavy metals would likely be found in the remainder of the canyon soils and sediments downstream of the segment studied (LANL 1999b).

The NPDES discharges associated with Pajarito Canyon have previously included 17 outfalls, but now there are none. Previous discharges were associated with explosive testing, other material laboratories and shops, and an X-ray building. Activities associated with explosives manufacture and testing as well as runoff from the material disposal areas could contribute contaminants to the segment studied. The USDOE reported the total volume of wastewater discharged to Pajarito Canyon was 34,826 m^3 per year (USDOE 1999).

Water Canyon Watershed and the Valle Canyon Drainage

The Valle Canyon drainage ranged in elevation from 3,182 m at the top of Pajarito Mountain to 2,073 m at its confluence with the parent watershed, Water Canyon. Water Canyon vegetation was mostly forest and woodlands (87 percent, Table 3), although it also had the greatest amount of grasslands (Figure 7), which was attributed to the succession and effects of the La Mesa Fire of 1977. The vegetation near the stream segment studied was ponderosa pine. There are five springs in the Valle drainage and stream baseflow reported by Cross (1997) was 6.5×10^{-4} m^3/second. The top elevation of the stream segment studied was 2,237 m. Although access is strictly restricted for most of watershed, there was some daytime, employee recreation. The lowermost portion of Water Canyon received unrestricted public recreation. Biological resources for portions of Water Canyon were reported by Banar (1993); Cross (1995b); Haarmann (1995); USDOE (1996); Cross (1997); Hinojosa (1997); and Ford-Schmid (1999).

The LANL Technical Areas within the Valle Canyon drainage included: TA-8, TA-9, TA-14, TA-15, and TA-16. Activities conducted at these technical areas are potential sources of contamination that included the research and testing of explosives, firing and detonation sites, material disposal areas, and Material Disposal Area P in particular

(LANL 1999b). Septic system discharges, NPDES outfall discharges from the high explosives machine shop Building 260, wastes from a silver recovery shop, and the wastes from treatment plant are previously discharged directly into the canyon corridor above the stream segment studied. There is also mesa top and building contamination that may eventually reach the canyon through erosive processes. The most probable contaminants of the upper canyon, above the stream segment studied, are heavy metals such as lead, mercury, silver, and barium, explosives, and possibly PCBs (LANL 1999b), although Cross (1997) identified many more heavy metals as potential contaminants. These, along with uranium, and other heavy metals would likely be found in the remainder of the canyon soils and sediments downstream of the stream segment studied (LANL 1999b).

Before 1996, NPDES discharges associated with Valle Canyon included eight outfalls, but some of these have been removed or consolidated and now 5 discharges occur to Water Canyon or its tributaries (Haarmann 1995; USDOE 1996; USDOE 2001). Activities associated with explosives manufacture and testing, NPDES discharges, as well as runoff from the material disposal areas could have contributed contaminants to the segment studied (LANL 1998c). The USDOE (1999) reported the total volume of wastewater discharged to Valle Canyon was 63,784 m^3 per year.

Site Selection, Location, and Description of the Stream Segments Studied

Sites within four canyon drainages that were studied were not randomly selected, but instead, were identified by the Selection Committee and mutually agreed upon by all parties (Figure 5). These sites are classified as "segments of streams within canyon drainages" and further divided into "stream reaches" using the hierarchical stream system proposed by Frissell *et al.* (1986). These stream segments were selected for study by the Selection Committee based on preliminary information provided by the LANL, the Oversight Bureau, as well as other factors (presence of NPDES discharges, logistics, national security, safety, *etc.*). The stream segments in the four canyons identified by the Selection Committee to be included in the LANL Water Quality Assessment are:

- in Los Alamos Canyon (both above and below the Los Alamos Reservoir),
- in Sandia Canyon,
- in Pajarito Canyon, and
- in Valle Canyon (a tributary drainage to Water Canyon).

In each stream selected, a representative, 300-m stream segment was chosen based on similarity in habitat appearance to the general habitat features observed within approximately 600 m of the upstream boundary of perennial water flow identified by others. All LANL Water Quality Assessment activities took place in connection with this 300-m segment, including water, sediment, and biological sample collection, monitoring, observations, habitat analyses, and toxicity testing.

A large pool in each stream segment was selected for installation of a water quality monitoring device in 1996. The same pool was used for a preliminary, caged-fish study, and later in 1997, this pool also became the upstream location of the first of nine selected for the *in situ*, caged-fish bioassays. Two 100-m reaches were evaluated at the distal ends of the 300-m stream segment. The beginning of these 100-m reaches was selected at random upstream of the third set of *in situ* cages, and downstream of the seventh set of *in situ* cages (Figures 8, 9, 10, and 11). These 100-m reaches were divided into 10 transects for detailed habitat measurements (*e.g.*, flow, substrate characteristics).

Each cage, monitoring location, and habitat transect evaluation for each stream segment was documented using a global positioning system (GPS; Precision Lightweight Global Position System Receiver [PLGR Model HNV-560c, Rockwell International, Cedar Rapids, Iowa]), and this location is provided in Table 4. However, the GPS locations for the habitat evaluation transects in the lower portion of the Pajarito Canyon stream segment were unavailable at the time of study. The general location of the stream segments selected for study included:

- *Site 1: Los Alamos Canyon* (*reference site*) (Figure 8). This stream segment is located approximately 330 m upstream of Los Alamos Reservoir, on the Santa Fe National Forest, in Section 12, Township 19 North, Range 5 East of the New Mexico Principal Meridian. This Los Alamos Canyon stream segment was chosen as the reference site because it was considered relatively free of LANL contamination and wastewater discharges; it was in proximity to the other study sites; it was perennial; and has an existing trout fishery.

- *Site 2: Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir* (Figure 5). This stream segment is located about 330 m below the Los Alamos Reservoir in Section 18, Township 19 North, Range 6 East of the New Mexico Principal Meridian. During 1997, surface water flows were found to infiltrate the alluvial canyon bottom immediately below the dam's spillway, and then re-emerge approximately 60 m downstream and continue to State Road 501. The stream channel in this area is intermittent, as diversion of surface water from the Los Alamos Reservoir is used for irrigation in the town of Los Alamos. Only one stream reach in this segment was selected for habitat evaluation. To differentiate between the stream segment above the reservoir, this site was indicated as "Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir," in this report.

- *Site 3: Sandia Canyon* (Figure 9). This stream segment is located approximately 700 m downstream of the waste water Outfall 01A-001, on USDOE land, in Section 16, Township 19 North, Range 6 East of the New Mexico Principal Meridian. This stream segment receives several waste water discharges as well as runoff from the extensive paved areas in the upper watershed at TA-3, which comprise the majority of its flow. There is also a 2 hectare (ha) wetland that has formed near the top of the drainage, above the stream segment evaluated in this study.

- *Site 4: Pajarito Canyon* (Figure 10). This stream segment is on USDOE land, in Section 20, Township 19 North, Range 6 East of the New Mexico Principal Meridian. This stream segment is located approximately 300 m downstream of several springs (Charlie's Spring, Homestead Spring, and Starmer's Spring) that supply baseflow to the stream (Dale 1998).

- *Site 5: Valle Canyon* (Figure 11). This stream segment is on USDOE land, in Section 29, Township 19 North, Range 6 East of the New Mexico Principal Meridian. This stream segment is located approximately 800 m downstream of several springs (S.W.S.C. Spring, and Burning Ground Spring) that supply baseflow to the stream (Dale 1998), although recharge from the area's unique geology (faults, permeable ash layers) has been suggested (R. Ryti, Neptune Inc., pers. comm.).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

BIOLOGICAL DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSES

Fish Surveys

The presence of fish in the study streams was determined by surveying a length of approximately one-third of the perennial stream segment using backpack electrofishing equipment (Model 12 POW Electrofisher, Smith-Root, Inc., equipped with a 24 volt battery). Electrofishing procedures applied at the sites generally followed those for wadable streams reported by Meador *et al.* (1993), with exceptions as noted below. Representative reaches were sampled in a single pass, working upstream in Los Alamos Canyon, and downstream in the other canyons surveyed.

The current density (from the backpack electrofishing equipment) was about 0.1 milliamperes per square cm. Electrofishing equipment was operated with a variable voltage (from 500 to 1,000 millivolts). This adjustment allows the system's applied power to be increased or decreased given fish response and effectiveness of capture (Kolz and Reynolds 1989). During this survey, the waveform varied from 40 to 60 hertz, input amperage ranged from 12 to 18 amps, and output amperage ranged from 0.1 to 2 amps. In canyons where no fish were found within 300 m, increased power was applied to ensure fish response would be observable. When fish were observed and captured, the electrical power applied was stopped to reduce the probability of injury to the fish.

The backpack electrofishing equipment records the time power was applied, or "shocking seconds." Shocking seconds ranged from 550 to 900, except Sandia Canyon, where over 1,500 shocking seconds were applied. To determine fish presence, the stream reach in Sandia Canyon was electrofished on November 20, 1996, in Valle Canyon and Pajarito Canyon on November 22, 1996, and in Los Alamos Canyon on January 3, 1997, October 10, 1997, and December 17, 1998. Presence and total numbers of fish and fish species collected were recorded. In October 1997, in Los Alamos Canyon, captured fish were weighed and measured, examined for general condition, then returned downstream. Capture locations were then marked with flagging stakes for a subsequent, additional habitat assessment. Habitat quality parameters were then measured at locations where the fish were found in order to calibrate the fish habitat models.

Caged-Fish Bioassays

Fish are excellent indicators of water quality since: 1) they remain in contact with their aquatic habitat and avoidance of exposure is difficult, 2) they are highly sensitive to pollution and their responses integrate multiple stressors, and 3) they can serve as a direct measure of the bioavailability of contaminants from the many different environmental compartments in aquatic systems (Cleveland *et al.* 1999). While monitoring chemicals in water and sediment are a valuable means of judging the quality of the canyon stream environments, it is not practical to monitor all stressors that may be relevant to the sustainability of a fishery. Also, routine analytical methods may not be sufficiently sensitive to reliably measure low and potentially significant concentrations of pollutants in the environment (Price 1979). The combination of stressors that are encountered in these canyon streams may be modified by site specific factors or produce effects different from those indicated in fish in a laboratory. To overcome these disadvantages or depend on the use of natural fish populations (or lack of fish populations), caged-fish were placed in the streams in order to evaluate their response to various site specific stressors.

Cage Construction, Placement, Fish Measurement, and Chemical Analyses

Cages were constructed of 2-cm, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and nylon netting (Memphis Net and Twine Co., Inc., Memphis, Tennessee). The PVC pipes were glued into a rectangular box with dimensions of 61 cm long by 38 cm wide by 38 cm deep. Nylon netting with a 0.30-cm mesh of the same box dimensions, and with a reclosable top, was secured to the piping using plastic fasteners. Numerous 0.3-cm holes were drilled into the piping to reduce buoyancy. Following construction, cages were placed in a tap-water filled pool for three days, then in the streams for several days prior to the initiation of testing, in order to leach any potentially toxic compounds present in the PVC piping or glue.

Nine sets of cages (18 total) were placed along the 300-m stream segment studied for the caged-fish bioassays. One set of nine cages was used to evaluate the *in situ* toxicity of canyon stream water (Toxicity Cages), and the other set was used to evaluate the bioaccumulation of contaminants (Bioaccumulation Cages). Each cage was weighted with a rock from the stream (~20 to 36 cm in diameter), and secured with rope to nearby trees, boulders, or stakes. The rock placed on the cage's bottom not only secured the cage to the stream bottom, but reduced stress to the fish. Cages were marked with USFWS identification tags, then each cage was supplied with 10 fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Cage sets (consisting of 1 Toxicity Cage and 1 Bioaccumulation Cage) were positioned approximately every 30 m in the 300-m stream segment. While attempts were made to place cages in a variety of habitat types, most cages were placed in pools and glides. Cage locations were documented using GPS. (Table 4, Figures 8, 9, 10, and 11).

Fathead minnows were reared in well-water for approximately seven months at the CERC, prior to shipment to the site and use in the caged-fish bioassays. Fathead minnow were selected because they are native to this region (Sublette *et al.* 1990; Platania 1993), their life-cycle is well-documented, their gender is easily distinguishable, and toxicity test methods for this species have been standardized so they are practical for caged-fish bioassays. To prevent establishment of a fishery from escaped fish, only female fish were used. Lack of male fish would also tend to reduce territorial behavior and stress, as well as reduce gender variation in contaminant body burdens. Two weeks prior to the start of the caged-fish bioassays, the fish were acclimated to a pH of 8.0 and a hardness of 100 mg/L at the Columbia Facility to simulate the water chemistry of streams at the LANL. The day before tests were to start, fish were shipped overnight to the USFWS in water-filled, plastic bags with an oxygen head space in styrofoam and cardboard coolers. Fish were then randomly separated into water and oxygen filled plastic bags in groups of 20 to 40 for ease of transport and release into the in-stream cages. Prior to release, fish were acclimated to ambient water temperatures by placing the bags in the stream and individual fish were weighed and measured. Total fish length and weight was measured in a plastic tray, on a portable electronic scale (Ohaus® Model LS-2000 Standard).

To determine the potential performance of a caged-fish study in these canyon streams, a pilot caged-fish bioassay (pilot study) was initiated on June 17, 1997, using 2 cages per stream at the beginning of the 300-m stream segment of study. Five female fish were placed in each cage, and another five fish were measured, sacrificed and composited at the start of this bioassay to establish baseline whole body concentrations of contaminants. On July 25, 1997, and July 28, 1997, these pilot study fish were removed, measured, sacrificed, composited, placed in glass jars, and frozen for PCB congener analysis.

On July 29, 1997, 90 fish were measured and sacrificed at the start of the full-scale, caged-fish bioassays to establish baseline tissue concentrations of elemental contaminants. Twenty fish were then weighed and measured and 10 each were placed in the Toxicity and the Bioaccumulation cages. Each stream then, would contain 9 sets of cages with 10 fish in each cage, for a total of 90 fish. Toxicity cages were checked for fish mortality daily for the first 96-hours of exposure, then weekly or biweekly for the remaining ~2 months. Bioaccumulation cages were checked periodically, and fish were removed for length and weight measurement and chemical residue analysis after 1 month (on August 25, 1997) and again after 2 months exposure (on September 29, 1997, from Valle Canyon, on September 30, 1997, from Los Alamos and Sandia Canyons, and on October 1, 1997, from Pajarito Canyon). At the end of the study, all remaining fish and cages were removed.

Scans of 17 elements and PCBs were performed on pre-exposure fish and on the samples of fish collected from the pilot and caged-fish studies. A list of the chemicals and elements analyzed, the symbols used in this report, the analytical methods used, and the sample types collected by the USFWS are provided in Table 5, and are also detailed in Attachment A (Chapman and Allert 1998). Generally, fish and invertebrate tissues were analyzed by the Midwest Research Institute (MRI), Kansas City, Missouri. The MRI determined the concentrations of 15 elements by the 40 CFR 136 method of inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry (ICP/AES); mercury was determined by cold vapor atomic absorption spectrometry; and selenium was determined by hydride-generation atomic spectroscopy. The CERC analyzed fish for PCBs using high performance gel permeation chromatography followed by capillary gas chromatography and electron capture detection.

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Collection, Community Surveys, and Analyses

The benthic invertebrate community of a stream may contain a variety of biota, including bacteria, protists, rotifers, bryozoans, worms, crustaceans, aquatic insect larvae, clams, crayfish, and other forms of invertebrates. Aquatic invertebrates are found in or on a multitude of microhabitats including plants, woody debris, rocks, interstitial spaces of hard substrates, and sand and muck. Invertebrate habitats exist in all vertical strata including the water column, the bottom surface, and deep below a stream bed in the hyporheic zone (Hynes 1970; The Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group 1998). However, because the larger invertebrates can contribute significantly to a stream's total invertebrate biomass, as well as standard methods of their study are available, the benthic macroinvertebrate community was the focus of this study. Benthic invertebrates are also important as prey for fish, and can directly and indirectly influence the overall suitability and sustainability of a fishery. Furthermore, the health of a benthic macroinvertebrate community can be an indicator of physical or chemical stressors present in the stream that are not discernable from short-term toxicity testing or chemical analyses. For instance, organic wastes tend to decrease the species diversity, while increasing the total numbers of remaining taxa, whereas toxic substances tend to reduce both numbers and kinds of organisms (USEPA 1983).

Caddisfly (Order Trichoptera) larvae are known for the portable cases they construct using their silk to fasten together rock fragments into a tubular shape (Merritt and Cummins1996). Caddisflies were easily observable in the stream segments studied, and one family (Limnephilidae) was collected by hand for chemical analyses. On August 11 through August 13, 1997, samples of over 50 individual *Hesperophylax sp.* were hand-collected from each stream, kept on ice, and later processed. Processing consisted of removing the cases from half of the samples collected for each stream segment and rinsing the bare larvae free of debris with deionized water, prior to freezing in plastic bags. The other caddisfly larvae were similarly rinsed and frozen with cases left on. This was done to observe the differences in caddisfly larvae as they could be eaten, whole, by fish or birds and in caddisfly larvae without the geologic influence of their cases in order to compare contaminant concentrations.

Benthic macroinvertebrate community surveys were conducted by the NMED's Oversight Bureau (Ford-Schmid 1996, 1999). Methods of the surveys were reported by Ford-Schmid (1996), and included three replicate, modified Hess circular samples collected from rubble substrate. Samples were sorted, and invertebrates were keyed to the lowest taxonomic level using appropriate keys. Surveys of the invertebrate communities were conducted in the same four canyons examined during the LANL Water Quality Assessment, although at different times, and these sites were in or directly adjacent to the100-m habitat evaluation reaches studied. The sites and dates reported by Ford-Schmid (1996, 1999) associated with the LANL Water Quality Assessment stream segments are:

- Site LA 13.0, February 25, 1997, in the Los Alamos Canyon segment studied.
- Site SA 7.64, March 20, 1996, in the Sandia Canyon segment studied.
- Site PA 9.0, July 22, 1994, in the Pajarito Canyon segment studied.
- Site VA 2.6, May 12, 1997, in the Valle Canyon segment studied.

Taxonomic data were then entered into computer programs that calculated various metrics, which encompass a range of invertebrate sensitivity indices and ratios with reference site conditions (here, Site LA 13.0 in Los Alamos Canyon) including: standing crop density, taxa richness, dominant taxon, the dominant species tolerant quotients, and other community metrics. Calculation of community metrics, definitions, scoring, and interpretation were made according to Garn and Jacobi (1996). Invertebrate taxa are listed in Appendix III and compared with a list of invertebrate taxa of Pajarito Plateau reported by Cross (1997), and identified as to temperature preference, if available, using Idaho DEQ (1996).

Fish and Invertebrate Tissue Quality Evaluation Methods

Identification of contaminants of concern in whole body fish and invertebrates collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment was accomplished on a stream segment basis. The evaluation methods included a comparison of the concentrations of chemicals in tissues on biota from Sandia, Valle, and Pajarito Canyons to the reference site biota as well as to various concentrations (Tissue Quality Criteria) reported in the literature that affect wildlife or livestock (NRC 1980; Sample *et al.* 1996; USDOI 1998). For invertebrates, the mean concentration of each stream segment was also compared to concentrations reported in invertebrates collected from other parts of New Mexico (Lynch *et al.* 1988; Failing 1993; Simpson and Lusk 1999). For whole body fish, mean concentrations reported in the caged fathead minnow were also compared to concentrations in fish collected nationwide (Schmitt *et al.* 1999), to threshold concentrations in fish consumed by people (USEPA 1997a), and in fish (fillets) collected regionally (Fresquez *et al.* 1999). Emphasis was placed on the bioaccumulation of contaminants that are known to pose serious health risks to wildlife or people in the caged fathead minnow or caddisflies.

CHEMICAL DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSES

Water Column Monitoring

Two types of water column chemistry data were collected: 1) continuous, hourly, *in situ* measurements of temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), conductivity, and hydrogen ion activity (pH) were collected at one location (in a pool) in Los Alamos, Sandia, Pajarito and Valle Canyons, using a Hydrolab® water quality monitoring device (Datasonde); and 2) measurements of temperature, DO, conductivity, pH, and other water quality parameters were collected concurrent with other sampling events (*e.g.*, toxicity tests, habitat assessments).

On December 13, 1996, the USFWS deployed a calibrated Hydrolab® Datasonde water quality monitoring device at the beginning of each stream segment. Each Hydrolab® Datasonde was secured in a pool within protective and vented plastic pipes. The Hydrolab® Datasonde probes measure these parameters using sensors designed to meet the criteria and specifications in section 2550 (temperature), section 2520-B (specific conductance), section 4500-O (dissolved oxygen), and section 4500-H+ (pH) in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th Edition (American Public Health Association and others 1995). The pH, DO, and conductivity probes were calibrated and maintained according to the manufacturer's instructions (Hydrolab Corporation 1986, 1988). Ten monitoring devices were used and exchanged at each site at approximately two week intervals. Readings were taken after a 5-minute equilibration (warmup) period, and the raw and post-calibrated data were transferred to spreadsheets for tabulation, display, and summary statistics. Datasonde monitoring ceased in Pajarito Canyon on September 25, 1997, and in Sandia, Valle, and Los Alamos Canyons on November 17, 1997.

Existing Water and Sediment Data

According to the Settlement Agreement, the USDOE, the LANL, and the NMED agreed to accept only water quality data generated using USEPA methods for this study where applicable. On July 10, 1998, the LANL provided sediment and water quality data to the NMED for review. On July 23, 1998, the NMED forwarded the LANL sediment and water quality data to the USFWS for consideration in the LANL Water Quality Assessment. The LANL provided chemical and flow monitoring data measured for various outfalls under the NPDES permit between 1994 and 1997 for the four canyons to the NMED for review and consideration prior to submission to the USFWS. Discharges were categorized according to watershed, any exceeedences of permit limits were noted, and data were then compared to water quality standards for wildlife habitat, coldwater fishery, and other use designations (NMWQCC 1995). The LANL provided hundreds of chemical measurements of sediment in the Los Alamos, Sandia, Pajarito, and Water watersheds.

Surface Water Collection and Analyses

In the summer of 1996, the CERC collected surface water for toxicity testing and chemical analyses. The CERC's methods are described in detail by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A), and therefore, will only be summarized here. Individual surface water samples were prepared by compositing 120 milliliters (mL) samples collected every 20 minutes over a 24-hr period using an automated sampler. Samples were collected on August 13, August 14, August 16, and August 20, 1996. The pH, conductivity, DO, total ammonia as nitrogen, alkalinity, hardness, and turbidity, and other water chemistry (*e.g.*, nitrate as nitrogen, sulfate, phosphorus, and chloride) of these water samples were also measured, compared graphically, and descriptive statistics were calculated and presented. The *in situ* measurements of pH, conductivity, DO, and temperature of the stream water were measured and recorded daily, compared graphically, and descriptive statistics were calculated and presented. Additionally, filtered surface water samples were analyzed for a suite of 62 elements by semi-quantitative inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). However, ICP-MS is not an approved method under 40 CFR 136, and therefore while these data, while presented in Attachment A, were not included in the evaluation.

In 1997, the USFWS collected grab water samples from two locations in each 300-m stream segment; near the Hydrolab® Datasonde, at the upper end of the stream reach, and at the downstream end. Water was collected with a gloved hand using an acid-cleaned, low density polyethylene cubitainer from the center of stream flow at each sampling location. Water samples for analyses were collected from downstream to upstream at each location five times (July 28, July 31, August 11-13, August 25, and September 29 - October 1, 1997). Water samples were also simultaneously collected three times on July 28, August 11-12, and September 29 - October 1 for explosives analyses using 1-L amber glass bottles. In all cases, care was taken to avoid disturbing bottom sediments.

Within 4 hours of collection, approximately half of each water sample for some of the elemental and nutrient analyses was filtered through a disposable, 0.45-µm, in-line filter (Geotech High Capacity Groundwater Filtering Capsules, Model GD 045700, Geotech Environmental Equipment, Inc., Denver, CO). Sub-samples were preserved and analyzed as described in Table 6. Samples for the analysis of explosives were not filtered. Filtered samples were preserved and all were shipped under chain-of-custody to the CERC for determination of elements and explosives. The remaining unfiltered and filtered samples were retained in a USFWS laboratory at 4 °C pending nutrient analyses and other water quality parameters (Table 6). Sample collection procedures and laboratory analyses of all constituents regulated by the State of New Mexico (Title 20 New Mexico Annotated Code [NMAC] Part 6.1) were conducted in accordance with USEPA-approved methods for the 1997 water samples.

Chloride (Method 8207), nitrate-nitrogen (Method 8171), ammonia-nitrogen (Method 8038), orthophosphate (Method 8048), total phosphorus (Method 8190) and sulfate (Method 8051) were analyzed at a USFWS laboratory using colorimetric analyses (Hach® Model DR/2010 Spectrophotometer) and digital titration (Hach Company 1997a, 1997b). The pH and temperature of water was measured using a Hach® One Combination pH Electrode (Model 48600), and Hach® One Meter (Model 43800). Alkalinity was measured by titration with H_2SO_4 to a pH 5.0 endpoint (Method 8203);

hardness, as calcium carbonate, was measured by EDTA titration (Method 8213); turbidity was determined using a portable Turbidimeter (Model 2100P) by nephelometry (Method 8195; Hach Company 1997c); and total suspended solids (TSS) were determined by photometry (Method 8006).

Surface Water Toxicity Testing

The surface water toxicity testing methods are described in detail by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A), and are only summarized here. Toxicity tests on surface water were performed in the CERC's mobile laboratory using the crustacean, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, as well as larval, fathead minnow. Because of the logistical difficulties in sample collection and testing methods associated with these mountainous sites, the start of the toxicity test did not occur on the same day the water was collected. Therefore, each day's water sample 24-hour composite was held overnight (after water chemistry measurements) before use in toxicity testing on the following day.

The *C. dubia* were reared at the CERC for more than three months prior to the tests. Culture techniques were those described by the USEPA (1994a). The *C. dubia* toxicity test was conducted according to USEPA (1994a), using daily static renewals. The *C. dubia* were shipped overnight to the LANL a month prior to the test and were maintained at the LANL until the test. Fathead minnows were hatched at the CERC, and larvae were shipped overnight to the LANL one day prior to the tests. Fathead minnow larvae were reared in well-water (280 mg/L hardness, pH ~7.8) and then gradually acclimated to soft water prior to their arrival at the LANL for testing.

Toxicity tests were performed in 100 percent site water, and a dilution series of 50, 25, and 12.5 percent of the composited surface water mixed with a soft water diluent prepared according to American Society for Testing and Materials methods (ASTM 1989). The soft water diluent was similar to the basic water chemistry (*e.g.* pH, alkalinity, hardness) typical of the soft waters found on the LANL. A 100 percent diluent control treatment was performed with each test. A positive control dilution series (*i.e.*, the reference toxicant) consisting of three concentrations of sodium chloride was also tested concurrently with each toxicity test. Lastly, a procedural control using well-water was also performed concurrent with each test. One neonate *C. dubia*, less than 12 hours old, was exposed to 20 mL of the composite water sample or the appropriate dilution in 30-mL glass beaker for seven days with 10 replicates of each dilution or control. Endpoints, recorded daily, were lethality (absence of movement) and reproduction (number of neonates produced). Temperature in the test beakers was maintained at 20 ± 1°C by means of a temperature controlled water bath.

A mortality event in the surface water toxicity test of the undiluted sample from Valle Canyon with *C. dubia* occurred on day three, that affected the survivorship and reproductive success. A second toxicity test was started on August 15, 1996, to see if the mortality event would reoccur. This additional test was similar in methods to those described, except no dilutions of the site waters were tested, and test duration was only 120 hours.

The larval fathead minnow tests were 96-hour static renewals conducted according to USEPA (1993) and ASTM (1989) protocols for acute toxicity testing. The test was started on August 14, 1996, and fish were less than 72 hours post-hatch at the start of the test. Test containers were 1 liter (L) beakers containing 0.75 L of composite sample or appropriate dilution, with 10 fish per container. Four replicates of the 100 percent concentration of each canyon stream segment and two replicates of each dilution concentration were tested. Fish were fed brine shrimp (*Artemia* sp.) nauplii (≤ 24 hours old) twice daily. The endpoints, recorded daily during water renewal, were lethality (*i.e.*, the animal does not move with gentle prodding) and moribundity (*i.e.*, the animal does not retain equilibrium or does not swim normally until prodded). Water quality (*e.g.*, temperature, DO, pH, conductivity) were measured daily in fathead minnow test chambers and adequate oxygen levels were maintained in test chambers by continuous, gentle aeration. Temperature in the chambers was maintained at $20 \pm 1\,^{\circ}C$ by controlling ambient temperature in the mobile lab.

Water Quality Evaluation Methods

Identification of contaminants of concern in surface waters collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment was accomplished on a stream segment basis (*i.e.*, the two collection sites on the stream were averaged). The process began with examination of the existing water quality data for compatibility with approved collection, storage, and analytical methods. The major evaluation method included a comparison of the concentrations of chemicals in the water column to the various water quality criteria for the beneficial uses of surface waters in New Mexico existing at the time of the LANL Water Quality Assessment (NMWQCC 1995). A database evaluation system was developed for the LANL Water Quality Assessment by Deitner and Caldwell (2000) to aid in the comparison of water quality measurements against one or more water quality standards or criteria. Water quality standards and criteria from the NMWQCC (1995) as well as the USEPA (1998a) were used. The database system has the capability of computing the functional relationships of hardness and other factors as they affect the water quality criteria. When the contamination of field blanks or laboratory blanks was indicated and it was above or approached the water quality criterion, then the exceedance of that water quality criterion was either discounted by the amount found in the field blank or was discarded. The USFWS went beyond this regulatory approach by utilizing toxicity testing to evaluate the presence of a biological response that may have not been identified during the screen of the water quality data. Additional emphasis was placed on the caged-fish bioassays, bioaccumulation in organisms, and health of the macroinvertebrate community as a measure of water quality.

Sediment and Porewater Collection and Analyses

In 1996 and 1997, the CERC collected sediment and porewater (*i.e.*, the interstitial water found between sediment particles) for chemical analyses and an evaluation of toxicity. Detailed methods and location of collection sites are reported by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A). At least 3 L of porewater was collected from each site, except Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir. Sediments were too coarse to extract porewater at this site.

In 1996, the CERC collected sediment by compositing grab samples that were analyzed for a suite of 62 elements, and other chemical and physical parameters (*e.g.*, total organic carbon content, texture, and acid volatile sulfides). Sediment porewater was sampled by the CERC using a method based on Winger and Lasier (1995). Fused-glass aquarium air stones attached to Teflon® tubes were inserted into depositional areas of the stream bed. Negative pressure was applied by means of a syringe, and porewater was drawn from the sediment using the glass air stone as a filter. Porewater was extracted from depositional areas along the length of the 300-m stream segment studied by the USFWS. Porewater was then injected into an acid-washed, polyethylene sample bottle. The sample was then kept on ice or refrigerated until use. Several extractors were used at each site in order to obtain a sufficient total volume of porewater. Air stones were removed and relocated to a new depositional area within the same site after drawing approximately 100 mL of porewater to avoid drawing overlying water through the sediment into the sample. The 100-mL subsamples of porewater from each site were filtered (0.45 µm) and acidified with 1 percent, ultrapure nitric acid and for element analysis. The remainder of the sample was shipped for toxicity testing.

In 1997, sediment was collected by the CERC from depositional areas along the same stream segment sampled in 1996. A specially designed plastic (polyvinyl chloride) scoop was used to collect sediment while introducing a minimum of surface water into the sample. The sediment was placed in a polyethylene bucket and homogenized, and then immediately used for on-site, porewater extraction. Porewater was extracted by means of pressure filtration, using an apparatus similar to that described in Carr and Chapman (1995), but modified for portability. Pressure was provided by a manual pump. During porewater extraction, the CERC also collected sediment samples for elemental analysis as well as for acid volatile sulfides and simultaneously extractable metals. A third sample was saved for grain size analysis and total organic carbon analysis.

In 1997, sediments were also collected by the USFWS, on two dates from Los Alamos, Sandia, Valle, and Pajarito Canyons, as two composite samples per stream segment. Two composite samples were collected during July 30-31, 1997, and during September 29 - October 1, 1997. One composite sediment sample was prepared from sediments collected at three upstream locations, approximately 30 m apart, starting at the beginning of the 300-m stream segment. The second composite sample was from sediments collected at three downstream locations, approximately 30 m apart, starting at the opposite, lower end of the 300-m stream segment. Samples were collected from the top ~10 cm in depositional areas using an acid-cleaned, high density polyethylene scoop. Aside from removal of large organic matter from the samples (*e.g.*, sticks, leaves), sediments were not processed further. Scoops of sediment were evenly distributed between sample containers until each container was full. Sediments were analyzed for texture, total organic carbon, elemental, PCBs, and explosives. Containers, preservation, and analyses are presented in Tables 5 and 6.

Grain size for all sediment samples collected and analyzed for texture in 1996 and 1997 were determined by the Bouyoucous Hydrometer Method. Total organic carbon of sediment was determined in 1997 using a Coulometrics® Carbon Analyzer, Model 5020. Porewater and sediment collected in 1996, and sediment collected in 1997, were analyzed by the CERC for 62 elements using a semiquantitative ICP-MS. Mercury and selenium in sediment were analyzed by the CERC by hydride-generation atomic absorption spectroscopy. Sediment and porewater samples collected in 1997, by the USFWS, and also by the CERC, were analyzed by the MRI. The MRI analyzed 15 elements by ICP/AES, mercury by cold vapor atomic absorption spectrometry, and selenium by hydride-generation atomic spectroscopy. In 1997, sediment samples were also analyzed for PCBs and explosives. Further explanation of the methods of analysis, quality assurance and quality control, and the list of explosives and PCB congeners analyzed were reported by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A).

Porewater Toxicity Testing

Porewater toxicity tests were performed with *C. dubia*. Methods used were equivalent to those used to test surface water, except that porewater was collected as a single pooled sample from each site as opposed to daily collections of surface water. The pooled sample was shipped to the CERC for toxicity testing, and was centrifuged to remove fine particles not removed by filtration. Maximum holding time between collection of porewater from the LANL, and the start of toxicity tests was 4 days in 1996, and 10 days in 1997. In 1997, the sample from Site 1 (Los Alamos Canyon) was inadvertently contaminated prior to the test. This sample was then collected again and retested four weeks later, using a separate but equivalent set of procedural controls as reported by Chapman and Allert (1998).

Sediment Quality Evaluation Methods

Sediment quality evaluation techniques have been well developed for dredging-related projects (*e.g.*, USEPA/USACE 1998). Although the majority of evaluation protocols are designed for assessing dredged materials for ocean dumping, the procedures have broader application and were applied to the LANL Water Quality Assessment of sediment quality. Identification of contaminants of concern in sediment collected from the LANL was accomplished on a stream segment basis (*i.e.*, several collection sites on the stream were averaged). The mean concentration of contaminants in the sediments were compared to background concentrations for canyon sediments on the LANL reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998), the LANL's Screening Action Levels (SALs; LANL 1998a), and to the mean sediment concentrations found in the reference site (Los Alamos Canyon). Also, Sediment Concentrations of Concern were developed using toxic thresholds reported in the literature (*e.g.*, Anonymous 1977; Long and Morgan 1991; Persaud *et al.* 1993; Ingersoll *et al.* 1996) and averaging them to produce a consensus-based toxicological threshold as described by MacDonald *et al.* (2000a). Thus, the Sediment Concentrations of Concern is a conservative threshold where biological effects would be possible, but below which adverse population effects would not be expected (Table 7). Similarly, Sediment Quality Criteria were developed using concentrations where toxicity was considered probable as reported in the literature (Long and Morgan 1991; Persaud *et al.* 1993; Ingersoll *et al.* 1996) and averaging them to produce a consensus-based toxicological threshold as described by MacDonald *et al.* (2000a). Sediment Quality Criteria (SQC) would be the concentration at which biological effects would be likely (Table 8). Any exceedance indicated a contaminant of potential toxicological concern. Finally, a weight-of-evidence approach was used to determine which contaminants were elevated in LANL sediments, by identifying those mean contaminant concentrations that exceeded at least 2 out of the 4 background comparisons (*i.e.*, to Ryti *et al.* [1998], the LANL SALs, the reference site concentrations, or the SQC). Ratios of the mean sediment concentrations of contaminants in the canyons had to be at least 10 times the background concentrations reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998) and the mean reference sediment concentrations to be considered elevated. Also, porewater toxicity tests were evaluated for the presence of a biological response that may have not been identified during this screen of sediment contaminant concentrations.

Quality Assurance and Analytical Quality Control

Sample containers for the collection of water, sediment, invertebrates, and fish, were purchased and came with a quality assurance certificate (with the exception of the plastic bags used for invertebrates). A list of sample types collected by the USFWS, the containers used, the analyses performed, and the reporting limits are presented in Table 5 and Table 6. Abiotic samples (water, sediment, and porewater) collected by the CERC were similarly quality assured and are documented by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A).

The USFWS has contracts with several laboratories to provide routine chemical analyses for contaminants in animal tissues and environmental samples (USFWS 1997). These laboratories that conducted the chemical analyses of water, porewater, sediment, and biological tissues for the LANL Water Quality Assessment were responsible for establishing the precision and accuracy of their analytical procedures. Quality control procedures included the analysis of blank, replicate, split, and spiked samples as well as analyses of standard reference materials. Data from such procedures were evaluated and documented by the laboratory chemists, the CERC, and the Patuxent Analytical Control Facility prior to submittal to the USFWS and are provided in Attachment A. Quality assurance procedures included, standard operating procedures, method standardization, proper collection, preservation, and storage of samples, using appropriate methods and equipment, and collection of additional field blanks and duplicate samples, as noted in the data tables and Attachment A. While there are a few specific concerns regarding the quality of some water samples and analytes, the overall data quality was certified as acceptable by the MRI Laboratory Director. Concentrations of the contaminants in surface waters were not considered to exceed a water quality criterion or standard if the corresponding field or laboratory blank had unacceptable concentrations of these same contaminants.

Data Treatment and Statistics

Some environmental data were received in an electronic format. Other data were initially recorded by hand on printed data forms or notebooks in the field, then transferred to electronic format as spreadsheets. Printed data sheets and electronic spreadsheets were then compared to verify accuracy of transfer. Some of the environmental contaminant data were reported in either dry weight (DW) or wet weight (WW) concentrations and were so indicated. To convert dry weight concentrations into wet weight concentrations, the following equation was used:

$$WW = (DW) * [1 - (\text{sample moisture (percent)}/100)] \qquad \text{Equation (1)}$$

For statistical purposes and simplicity, all results that were below the analytical laboratory's instrument detection limit, were replaced with a value one-half the instrument's detection limit prior to further statistical treatment as per USEPA (1998b). Some data were natural log transformed to normalize the data distribution prior to parametric statistical tests (Bailey 1981) such as the one-way analysis of variance or students' t-test. Nonparametric statistical tests were also employed and are so indicated in the text. Several descriptive statistics and analyses (*e.g.*, regression, principal component analyses) were conducted on concentrations of selected contaminants in biota. Unless otherwise specified, statistical significance refers to the level of $p < 0.05$. The software program STATISTICA (StatSoft Inc. 1994) was used for statistical summaries and testing of data.

PHYSICAL DATA COLLECTION AND HABITAT EVALUATIONS

Stream Channel Measurements

Cover and habitat types (*e.g.*, pool, riffle, glide) were determined by the same biologist to avoid biases in estimation (Roper and Scarnecchia 1995). Other habitat measurements (*e.g.*, depth, width, rate of flow, bank stability, landscape characterizations) were determined under close supervision of the primary fishery biologist. Several measured parameters were reach-based measurements, in that they were measured once over the entire stream reach evaluated. Examples of "reach-based" parameters included gradient, meander length, and percent pools (see below). Most parameters, however, were measured at each transect, and in some cases at several intervals across a transect (*e.g.*, flow and depth). Photographs were taken of the streams and measurement activities and are available for review.

Stream Reach Selection and Transect Setup

Two 100-m reaches were evaluated at the distal ends of the 300-m stream segment selected in each canyon. The beginning was determined by pacing at random (using two serial numbers from United States currency) the number of steps upstream of the third set of *in situ* cages, or downstream of the seventh set of *in situ* cages (Figures 8, 9, 10, and 11). To determine appropriate transect placement, a flexible tape was extended along the stream center-point for 100-m. The length of each major stream habitat type (riffle, glide, or pool) was then identified using the methods of Meehan (1991; Table 9), measured and summed. Percentages of riffles, glides, and pools, and pool class (an index of pool quality, based on pool habitat class described Hickman and Raleigh [1982] and Hamilton and Bergersen [1984]; in Table 10), which included measurements of maximum pool depth and percent combined in-stream and bank cover were determined, then calculated by dividing the total length of each habitat type by the total reach length (100-m). These 100-m reaches were divided into 10 transects for detailed habitat measurements (*e.g.*, flow, substrate characteristics, *etc.*). Transects were preliminarily located at 10-m intervals, but the final transect locations were determined by adjusting them slightly up or downstream to include representative percentages of each major habitat type in the stream reach (*i.e.*, if 70 percent of stream was riffle habitat, then 7 out of 10 transects were adjusted to include riffles). The transect level line was stretched perpendicular to stream flow, extending across the stream to the bank-full width (defined below). Transect measurements were then taken independently- one set for bank-full dimensions and another for wetted width dimensions. Habitat transects on each stream reach were located using GPS (Table 4).

Bank-full Width

The term bank-full in stream systems is associated with the flow that just fills the channel to the top of its banks and at a point where the water begins to overflow onto a floodplain (Rosgen 1996). Bank-full width typically corresponds to the width where the stream bank gradient levels out or there is evidence of previous flow regimes (*e.g.*, scarification or discoloration of exposed rocks and bank soils, change in bank structure, change in bank vegetation, bank erosion). Bank-full width was relatively well defined in these stream reaches, possibly due to frequent storm events and snowmelt, but the bank-full channel profile was defined according to sustained water levels rather than over-bank flood events.

Flow and Discharge

Stream discharge is the volume of water flowing past a cross section in a channel per unit time (Orth and White 1993). Stream flow was measured using a portable flow meter (Model 2000, Marsh-McBirney, Inc., Maryland) and a top-setting wading rod (Model 1276-E, Scientific Instruments, Inc., Wisconsin). Flow was measured at each transect in 5-10 increments (depending on stream width) at approximately 0.6 depth (Platts *et al.* 1983). Total stream discharge (Q) was then calculated as Q = cross sectional area*flow. Variables measured and calculated are presented in Table 11. Detailed flow measurements for each stream were only collected during the summer in 1997.

Bank Stability

Bank stability is determined primarily by rooted vegetation cover, rock and rubble content, and soil type. Description and classification of bank condition and potential for future erosion (Tables 12 and 13) was determined using Platts *et al.* (1983). Bank stability (erosion potential) and bank vegetation cover were determined by visual estimation. Wetted-channel bank stability was also evaluated based on vegetation cover and indications of erosion. Additional methods of evaluating channel stability were described in the Stream Geomorphology and Habitat Stability Section below.

Cover

Cover and cover types that could provide shelter for an adult-sized fish, were rated using estimates provided by Platts *et al.* (1993; Table 14). Cover included: 1) instream structures such as boulders, rocks, logs, and vegetation; 2) bank cover in the form of overhanging or undercut channel; and, 3) overhead cover consisting of overhanging trees and shrubbery. Cover was estimated visually by considering all cover types falling within a 1-m width on either side of the habitat transect line. Percent in-stream cover was visually estimated as submerged and exposed rocks, aquatic vegetation, and submerged and overhead logs or branches capable of providing shelter for an adult-sized fish. Percent bank cover was visually estimated as overhanging bank structure, including overhead and aquatic vegetation, capable of providing shelter for at least an adult trout or an adult minnow. Percent pool cover was determined the same as cover, but applied to a length of stream containing a pool.

Substrate Characteristics

Substrate is important to fish spawning, escape cover for fry, invertebrate colonization, and overall streambed stability. Therefore, measures of substrate characteristics were incorporated into fish habitat suitability models, invertebrate habitat models, and geomorphological classifications. Under normal circumstances, descriptions of substrate will be similar from year to year for cobbles and boulders, which are less likely to move during high flow regimes. Smaller substrates, however, will move and size distributions may change in response to high flow regimes.

Using a "pebble count" method described by Lane (1947) and Platts *et al.* (1993), substrate size distribution was determined (20 pebbles were measured per transect; 10 in the wetted width and 10 additional in the bankfull width). Measurements were made at the same intervals where depths were determined. A piece of bottom substrate (*i.e.,* a pebble) was randomly selected, examined and categorized. The degree of pebble embeddedness, was determined by visual estimation or, in murky water, by touch. The pebble was then removed, and categorized to size (Table 15) and substrate type (*e.g.*, rock versus organic detritus).

Embeddedness is essentially a measure of the coverage of larger substrate material by fine sediments and was determined using the rating scale developed by Platts *et al.* (1983; Table 16). High embeddedness can lead to reduced invertebrate habitat availability and stability and reduced oxygen concentrations in fish spawning habitat (*i.e.*, redds). Subsequently, substrate data were linked to general habitat type (glide, pool, or riffle) to create new habitat-specific substrate characteristic variables. For instance, the brook trout Habitat Suitability Index model (see below) required calculation of percentages of different substrate sizes, average substrate sizes, and percent of fine silts in riffle habitats.

Detailed Site and Landscape Characterizations

A number of additional observations of the surrounding landscape were determined in the field and when possible, confirmed using topographic maps, electronic databases, or other visual observations. Information recorded included:

- color photographs and locations determined by GPS of stream transects and cages,
- approximate location of tributaries, their confluences, springs, and NPDES outfalls,
- topography, elevation, soil types and local geology,
- instream, upstream, or nearby structures, channel modification (clearing, rip-rapping, widening, deepening, realigning, lining),
- evidence of fire, logging, grazing, or agriculture,
- major habitat types or land use (*e.g.*, wetlands, grassland, forest, developed areas),
- dominant vegetation classified broadly according to major tree species or families, deciduous tree species or families, and understory vegetation,
- adjacent riparian vegetation (visually estimated using a four category classification developed by Platts *et al.* [1983]) of 0-25 percent, 26-50 percent, 51-75 percent, or 76-100 percent),

- recent precipitation (amount, date, and time), air temperature (°C) was observed and when available, confirmed using the LANL's meteorological data,

- number of days and extent of stream flow was determined through observations, data, and reports by the LANL, the USDOE, or the Oversight Bureau.

Habitat Evaluation Methods

Evaluation of general fish and invertebrate habitat suitability was quantitatively assessed at the study sites using the USFWS's Habitat Suitability Index (HSI) models for fish species typically found in the montane streams of New Mexico, and the Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) developed by the USEPA (Plafkin *et al.* 1989; Barbour *et al.* 1999, in draft form). Physical habitat and suitability relationships were measured and determined from extensive field observations, measurements of physical characteristics, a review of published literature, and consultation with biologists familiar with a particular species. All measurements necessary for calculation of the HSI models were based on the assumptions used to generate the HSI indices.

The physical habitat data were also qualitatively interpreted to address site-specific habitat limitations not quantified by the HSI or RBP models, such as the effects of stressors such as floods or drought have on long-term fish survivability. Important or limiting variables for the reach were weighed more heavily when calculating the final HSI score. This provided a more site-specific assessment of the potential long term fish habitat capability. Because predictions of habitat suitability for a particular species assume that only that particular species is present, habitat selection affected by interspecies competition is not accounted for in the HSI models, and therefore predictions cannot be made regarding the potential species diversity, distribution, or total fish biomass. The HSI models also do not indicate standing crop or production of fish, the effects from short-term perturbations, or account for interactions among different fish species. Finally, it is important to note that this study's analysis is essentially a snapshot in time, like all fluvial habitat studies, and the conclusions only indicated if the habitat was suitable, and if fish use could have existed during the time that this study was conducted.

Habitat Suitability Index Models

Numerous examples of habitat quality evaluations can be found in the literature, but few present a means to quantitatively relate these habitat characteristics to the habitat requirements of a species of fish. Because "best professional judgement" statements correlating physical conditions to habitat suitability for a particular fish species are subjective, the LANL Water Quality Assessment combined qualitative and quantitative approaches to the habitat data interpretations. The quantitative approaches employed were based primarily on the USFWS HSI models for fish (Raleigh 1982; Edwards *et al.* 1983), and the USEPA RBP (Plafkin *et al.* 1989) for habitat suitability for benthic macroinvertebrates. Habitat data were also qualitatively interpreted in light of literature findings to substantiate, and in some cases, address habitat and fish population relationships that were beyond the scope of the quantitative models, such as flood or drought effects on fish survivability over the long term. This approach provided a more site-specific assessment of fishery habitat potential and overall health of the aquatic habitat present at the LANL. Variables included in a HSI model must satisfy the following criteria: 1) the variable is related to the capacity of the habitat to support the species; 2) there is at least a basic understanding of the relationship of the variable to habitat; and, 3) the variable is practical to measure within the constraint of the model application (USFWS 1981).

The HSI models provide quantitative indicators of habitat suitability for individual species and a consistent means of comparing habitat conditions. The numerical HSI value for a particular species is derived from an evaluation of the ability of key habitat components to supply the life requisites of the species evaluated. Habitat characteristics were determined from extensive field observations and measurements, through a review of the published literature, and consultations with biologists familiar with a particular species.

Fish habitat suitability was quantitatively assessed at the study sites using the USFWS HSI models for fish species typically found in smaller streams in this region of New Mexico. Based on preliminary reviews of fish species of the Jemez Mountains that are present in montane streams similar to those on the LANL, two species, the brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and the longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*) were selected for further study using the HSI approach (Raleigh 1982; Edwards *et al.* 1983). Several HSI models were available for other species found elsewhere in New Mexico, but were dismissed if they were not species expected in montane streams or there were key habitat parameters that would preclude them, such as water flow and depth. Such species considered but eliminated were: sucker species, such as the non-native longnose sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*), which prefers much deeper water and with higher flows than would be found on the LANL; and chub species, such as the non-native creek chub (*Semotilus atromaculatus*), which prefer much deeper pools, much wider streams, and warmer water temperatures. Native montane species, such as the Rio Grande chub (*Gila pandora*), would have been desirable to evaluate, but there was no HSI model available. Other fish species were not selected based on their preference for warmer waters, such as species of cyprinids. Although brook trout are not native to New Mexico (they were introduced prior to 1900), they occur in the Jemez Mountains (NMDGF 1998), and are a good representative of trouts that have been studied extensively, and had a developed HSI model (Raleigh 1982).

All measurements necessary for calculation of the HSIs were based on the assumptions used to generate the HSI suitability graphs. Habitat assessment techniques developed by

Armour *et al.* (1983); Hamilton and Bergersen (1984); and Meador *et al.* (1993) were relied upon for methods of measurement of variables not included in the HSI models, and to supplement or clarify HSI assumptions. Some parameters were measured using two different techniques as a quality assurance measure. For instance, elevation was determined from USGS topographical maps and cross-checked with field GPS. In a few instances, when exact measurements were not available (*e.g.*, in the brook trout HSI model the average annual base-flow regime) values were estimated based on surrogate variables, historical data, and best professional judgement. The potential effects of measurement bias and natural variability on the overall calculated HSI score was also estimated.

Habitat suitability scores for each HSI parameter were integrated into a comprehensive index for each life-stage using the following equations.

$$Adult = \left[ThalwegDepth * \%InstreamCover * (\%Pools * PoolClass)^{1/2} \right]^{1/3} \quad \text{Equation (2)}$$

$$Juvenile = \frac{\%InstreamCover * \%Pools * PoolClass}{3} \quad \text{Equation (3)}$$

$$Fry = \left[\%Pools(\%SubstratSize * \%RiffleFines)^{1/2} \right]^{1/2} \quad \text{Equation (4)}$$

$$Other = \left[\left[\frac{(Substrate * \%RiffleFines)^{1/2} + \%Veg}{2} \right] * (Temp * DO * pH * BaseFlow * StreamVeg)^{1/5} \right]^{1/2} \quad \text{Equation (5)}$$

$$HSI = (LifeStage * Other)^{1/2} \quad \text{Equation (6)}$$

The final HSI score is calculated by multiplying together each individual life-stage score with the additional index "Other," which is a set of life-requisite parameters common to all life-stages. High HSI scores indicated near optimal habitat conditions for those factors included in the model. Intermediate scores indicated average habitat conditions, and low scores indicated poor or unsuitable habitat. A HSI score of zero does not necessarily mean that the species would not be present, although the probability of that species occupying that habitat would be low.

The presence of a fish species in an evaluated stream is one way to verify the output of the generalized species HSI model. If habitat scores determined for locations where fish are present are relatively high, say above a score of 0.5, this suggests that the model is applicable to this area, and furthermore, other streams in the area with similar scores would be expected to contain similarly suitable fish habitat. Brook trout were identified throughout the reaches examined in upper Los Alamos Canyon (see Results and Discussion below). Therefore, brook trout would be expected in stream habitat with characteristics (*i.e.*, HSI scores) similar to Los Alamos Canyon reference site. Because longnose dace were not present in any of the streams evaluated, no calibration or validation of the HSI model was possible. Therefore, we assumed that longnose dace in this region preferred the same types of habitat of longnose dace from other locations in the United States from which the HSI indices were derived. Parameters assessed for the brook trout and longnose dace models are outlined in Figure 12 and Figure 13, respectively.

Invertebrate Habitat Assessment

The RBP was employed to evaluate the suitability of invertebrate habitat to provide a further assessment of the ecological integrity of the streams studied (Plafkin *et al.* 1989; and Barbour *et al.* 1999, in draft form). The various habitat parameters were weighted to emphasize the most biologically significant parameters. The ratings for individual parameter measurements were totaled and compared to the Los Alamos Canyon stream segment as a reference site. Higher scores indicated increased habitat quality. A score that is fully supporting of aquatic organisms would be>75 percent of the reference. A partially supporting habitat would score >60 percent, and non-supporting habitat would score <58 percent of the reference. The RBP habitat parameters were grouped according to "microscale" habitat, which were those habitat features that have the greatest influence on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure, and "macroscale" habitat, such as channel geomorphology (Table 17). Microscale habitat parameters had a scoring range of 0-20, whereas macroscale parameters scored from 0-15, with the exception of certain tertiary parameters that scored from 0-10. The maximum possible score is 200 and scores were computed for each stream segment studied.

Habitat Quality Index

The Habitat Quality Index (HQI) was developed by Binns (1978), for streams in Wyoming, and because it involves low flow streams, it was considered to be useful in the evaluation of the LANL streams. The primary factors evaluated in this model of fish habitat suitability were low flow regime, variable annual flow regime, and warm summer water temperature. Secondary factors included in the model included water velocity, total cover, stream wetted width, food abundance and diversity, nitrate concentrations, and stream bank stability. Binns (1978) derived a multiple regression expression to relate these parameters to an index of habitat quality. In the Wyoming streams studied, the HQI score was highly correlated to trout biomass. Although the quantitative relationship between the HQI score and fish biomass determined by Binns (1978) would likely be different for Wyoming streams than for New Mexico streams, the HQI scoring process was used to compare the reference stream segment in Los Alamos Canyon (that had a existing population of brook trout) to the other stream segments under study with an unknown fishery potential (*e.g.*, Sandia, Valle, and Pajarito Canyons).

Stream Geomorphology and Habitat Stability

Stream channel geomorphological classification followed the hierarchical system developed by Rosgen (1994, 1996), which is based on the premise that dynamically-stable stream channels have a morphology that provides for the appropriate distribution of flow energy, and thus maintain a morphologically stable stream channel (Figure 14). Habitat characteristics important for dissipating flow energy included channel sinuosity, bed substrate type, and vegetative stability of the stream banks and surrounding riparian zones (Rosgen 1996). This geomorphological assessment was included to evaluate if the habitat conditions measured at the time of this study would remain relatively constant over time, as well as provide baseline information in the event that stream channels are modified in the future.

The Rosgen (1996) geomorphological classification did not assess the quality of the habitat or the ability of the habitat to support a particular species or beneficial use. However, many of the parameters used to determine geomorphologic stability are also used in the HSI models, or are found in literature discussing fish-habitat associations, and provided some insight into watershed scale influences on the stream segments studied. By relating the geomorphological characteristics of the stream segment studied on the LANL to those geomorphological characteristics observed in other stable, unaltered montane streams of the same type, conclusions were drawn regarding the stability of the LANL stream channels.

The Rosgen (1996; Figure 15) classification levels, Level I and Level II, were used to classify stream channel stability. Entrenchment, slope, and sinuosity are considered Level I characteristics, while bankfull depth and bed substrate type are considered Level II characteristics. These Level I and II characteristics helped define the current stability of a stream and help point appropriate management actions to improve a stream's stability, and thus, its habitat stability. Habitat stability was based on a Level II geomorphological survey developed by Rosgen (1996). Additional Level III parameters (Figure 16) were evaluated and used to generate a "Pfankuch Rating." By comparing the Pfankuch Rating to the stream channel classification, a habitat stability score of "GOOD," "FAIR," or "POOR" was determined. A GOOD score suggested that the stream channel is stable compared to other unaltered streams of the same type. Therefore, channel geomorphology, and thus general aquatic habitat characteristics, would likely also remain in equilibrium from year to year. A POOR score suggested the channel has changed over time, perhaps following a severe flood.

Developing A Water Quality Index

Karr and Dudley (1981) defined biological integrity as "the ability of an aquatic ecosystem to support and maintain a balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to that of the natural habitats of a region." This definition and the underlying ecological theory provided the basis for the development of biological criteria in the United States as well as the direct incorporation of biological integrity as a goal into the Clean Water Act. Biological integrity can be represented by indices which integrate the interaction of the environment with specific populations and communities. Subsequently, numerous researchers have demonstrated that the use of an index of biological integrity as an effective tool to assess the cumulative response of the aquatic community to the total environment. These and other multimetric indices have been recommended to strengthen data interpretation and reduce error in judgement based on isolated indices and measures. Therefore, the LANL Water Quality Assessment similarly combined the ecological attributes of each stream (the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics measured) into a Water Quality Index (WQI) for an overall assessment of the condition of each stream as recommended by Karr and Chu (1997).

The biological, chemical, and physical characteristics measured in each stream segment were compared (as a ratio) to those of the reference site and to applicable criteria in order to develop separate metric indices of biological, chemical, and physical quality. Each metric was then given a rating score on an ordinal scale (*i.e.*, 5, 3, 1) to normalize the various metrics on a common scale (Table 18). These indices of biological, chemical, and physical quality scores were then summed on a site-specific basis so that sites could be compared with each other based on the ranking of data relative to the reference site. The extent to which the indices of biological, chemical, and physical quality deviated from the reference site was considered indicative of the degree of aquatic life impairment at a specific canyon stream segment studied (Table 18). The strength of the WQI is the ability to provide a direct measure of the health of these streams, as well as to detect and quantify chemical and physical impacts. The links between the biological integrity and health of a stream, and the chemical or physical agents or impacts is not definitive, but is useful in identifying the relative sources of the impairment.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

RESULTS OF THE BIOLOGICAL INVENTORIES

Aquatic Life and Wildlife Observed and Expected Regionally

Qualitative observations during this study, including actual sightings, and signs such as tracks, nesting areas, and scat, indicated use of these streams by a variety of organisms, including various bird species (raptors, migratory birds), amphibians (salamanders, frogs [observed in Sandia Canyon only]), and mammals (elk, squirrels, racoon). A list of common and scientific names of wildlife discussed in this report is provided in Table 2. Invertebrate surveys in the four canyons examined concurrently in these stream segments identified over 117 different taxa (Cross 1996a; Ford-Schmid 1999). Studies by the LANL have also identified elk, mule deer, coyote, red fox, porcupine, mountain lion, and bobcat in the LANL area. Twenty-nine small mammal, 200 bird (112 breeding in area), 8 reptile, 13 snail, and 25 terrestrial arthropod species have also been identified on the LANL, many of which use the canyon environments at some time for food, water, reproduction, and shelter. Many of these species are permanent residents within the LANL environment. For example, Biggs *et al.* (1997a) found that radio collared elk captured on the LANL grounds remained at the LANL year-round. Cross (1995b), in an examination of invertebrate colonization associated with NPDES outfalls, incidentally observed extensive use of several of these outfalls by elk (browsing, bedding, presumably drinking), some use by coyote, and occasional observations of snails, clams, and amphibians. Of the 310 vertebrate species of the Jemez Mountains, 7 percent are fully aquatic, 13 percent are semi-aquatic, and the majority (63 percent) depend on wetlands or riparian habitat to complete their life cycles (Table 2).

Adaptations to the semi arid conditions on the Pajarito Plateau by wildlife vary and are generally functional or behavioral. Some aquatic invertebrates reported by Cross (1997) have dessication-resistant eggs, or can survive periods of dormancy and dessication. Amphibians take advantage of temporary waters (Foxx *et al.* 1999) or have fast-growing larval stages, burrow, or estivate during hot days. Most animals likely find ways to minimize water loss (e.g, through microclimate selection as indicated by 63 percent of the vertebrate species being associated with cool and moist riparian habitats) or find water to drink. Birds and other animals of arid ecosystems and woodlands have been documented drinking and bathing from temporary waters, springs, and other wetlands (Smyth and Coulombe 1971; Williams and Koenig 1980; Gubanich and Panik 1987; Brooks 1989). Many of the bird species that were documented drinking water were reported on the LANL (Travis 1992; Hinojosa 1997). Over 60 species of vertebrate wildlife were documented by Brooks (1989), Foxx and Blea-Edeskuty (1995), and Haarmann (1995) as using artificial water bodies formed by waste discharges by the LANL for food, shelter, and drinking. Animals have been found to make repeated, and long-duration visits (*e.g.* raccoons remained near a lagoon for over 20 hours) to artificial water bodies on the LANL, even when areas were partially fenced, or when only contaminated water was available (Brooks 1989; Hansen *et al.* 1999).

To illustrate the dependency by animals on LANL water bodies, two vertebrate groups and an avian species were selected for further discussion; amphibians, montane fish, and the American dipper, which could be considered a sentinel species for the health of these canyon streams. Amphibians of the Pajarito Plateau represent a guild of aquatic life important to ecosystem function and the biological diversity of the Jemez Mountains. Whether perennial, interrupted, intermittent, or ephemeral in nature, clean water in streams, ponds, reservoirs, or wetlands are critical for a large number of amphibians. Amphibians uniquely link aquatic and terrestrial environments. Even if temporary waters may seem insignificant, these surface waters are primary breeding sites and nursery habitats for spadefoot toad, green toad, red-spotted toad, woodhouse toad, canyon treefrog, leopard frog, and juvenile tiger salamander on the Pajarito Plateau. Hammerson (1999) reported that the red-spotted toad and canyon treefrog only breed in pools along intermittent streams, in ponds formed from rain fall, snow melt, or in springs. Many species, such as toads, frogs, salamanders, reptiles, and even migratory birds, have altered their lifestyles and behavior to take advantage of temporary pools for resting, breeding, and feeding (Mares 1999). The immature stages of many amphibians and invertebrates are entirely aquatic; for example, tiger salamanders develop gills and remain in water bodies as long as two years. Ponds, streams, and wetlands of even a temporary nature are important resources to the wildlife of this semi-arid region.

According to Calamusso and Rinne (1999), there are at least three native fish of the Jemez Mountains: the Rio Grande cutthroat trout, the Rio Grande sucker, and the Rio Grande chub. The Rio Grande cutthroat trout is a sport fish, the state fish of New Mexico, and one of the most striking and colorful of the trouts (NMDGF 1998). The Pajarito Plateau is in the known historic range of the native Rio Grande cutthroat trout. The trout likely occurred in "all waters capable of supporting trout in the Rio Grande drainage," including small, isolated, headwater streams in the Rio Grande basin (Sublette *et al.* 1990; Stumpff and Cooper 1996). Most cutthroat trout streams identified by Cowley (1993) are those above the 150-day, frost-free isoline, which included the upper portions of streams on the Pajarito Plateau.

Whether cutthroat trout inhabited any of the intermittent streams of the Pajarito Plateau is unknown, as there are few fossil records. The current occurrence of the ridged-beak peaclam in Frijoles, Pajarito, Water, and Los Alamos Canyons (Cross 1996b) suggests some historic connection to a larger body of water in the past, although passive dispersal of the pea clam is also possible. Goff *et al.* (1996) reported that the Rio Grande was once dammed by the Tshirege Member during the late Pleistocene Epoch, forming a 72 km lake that was 54 m above the rim of White Rock Canyon and at times reached as far upstream as Española, New Mexico. However, clearly these canyons are dynamic

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

geomorphic systems and it would be difficult to ascertain the historic fish distribution without additional fossil records.

Currently, cutthroat trout populations and their distribution have been severely reduced (Stumpff and Cooper 1996). Some cutthroat trout streams have had as few as 50 adult trout in them (NMDGF 1973), and cutthroat trout populations have recently been decimated by the effects of fire, flood, drought, and habitat degradation (Propst *et al.* 1992; Stumpff and Cooper 1996). As trout streams have diminished, so has the range of the cutthroat trout in New Mexico; although steps are being taken to conserve the fish (Cowley 1993). The Rio Grande cutthroat trout prefers waters that are clean, clear, and cold, and have sufficient cover, pools, and food to support their needs (Sublette *et al.* 1990). There is an active program to reintroduce the trout to streams in its historic range that provide suitable habitat, are isolated, and contain no other trout (Cowley 1993).

Birds common to forests and woodlands compose the basic breeding avifauna of the LANL (Travis 1992). However, one bird species is particularly well-adapted to the intermittent streams found on the LANL. The American dipper, or water ouzel, is a robin-sized bird that can swim and dive using its wings and feet, and even walk under water (Kingerly 1996). Dippers are not easily confused with any other bird species and are identified by their color, size, and distinctive traits such as incessant dipping, a blinking white eyelid, and behavior near streams (Kingerly 1996). During this study, dippers were observed using the stream segments studied in Los Alamos, Sandia, and Pajarito Canyons. Similar to trout, dippers are inseparable from fast-flowing, clear montane streams, with cascades, riffles, waterfalls, and are dependent on the streams' invertebrates for food (Kingerly 1996). Because of this dependency, a dipper's health is susceptible to dietary contamination from metals, radionuclides, and organic chemicals that contaminate montane streams (Kingerly 1996, Strom 2000). For example, Strom (2000) found that sediments contaminated with lead from upstream mining activities was correlated with concentrations of lead in the dipper's tissues, such that the lead had adversely altered the dipper's physiology. The dipper is an example of an avian species that feeds high in the food web and the adults have high site fidelity (they typically do not migrate from a watershed). Thus, the dipper reflects the water quality and the health of a canyon stream environment. Measures of their productivity and any adverse effects posed by contamination should be considered as part of the evaluation of the risks to aquatic wildlife of the LANL.

Fish Surveys

While many aquatic organisms inhabit and use the LANL waters, electrofishing surveys did not locate fish in the Sandia, Pajarito, or Valle Canyon stream segments studied. In Los Alamos Canyon, brook trout were found throughout the segment studied, and occasionally rainbow trout were found in the lower reach nearest the Los Alamos Reservoir. Fish in Los Alamos Canyon were observed routinely and identified in

October 1997, and found under ice, during low-flow conditions in December 1998. Although rainbow trout have been routinely stocked in the Los Alamos Reservoir by the NMDGF (Sloane 1998), this species probably does not permanently reside in this stream segment. Brook trout prefer smaller, cooler waters than rainbow trout (NMDGF 1998) and rainbow trout tend to compete with and exclude brook trout from their territory (Raleigh 1982; Clark and Rose 1997). Even brook trout spawned in a lake will move into and overwinter in small (<2 m) tributary streams, suggesting stream residence provides some fitness advantage for this species (Curry *et al.* 1997). Rainbow trout were found only in the lowermost portions of the stream segment closest to the Los Alamos Reservoir, whereas brook trout were found throughout the stream segment sampled. As brook trout are no longer being stocked in this stream, reproductive-capable individuals were found, and the habitat was suitable, it is likely that Los Alamos Canyon supports a sustainable coldwater fishery of brook trout.

Mean sizes of brook trout sampled in Los Alamos Canyon were (Figure 17 and Figure 18) 95 and 124 mm (ranged from 71-195 mm) in October 1997, versus 119 and 123 mm (ranged from 84-207 mm) during December 1998. Sublette *et al.* (1990) reported that the minimum size of brook trout at sexual maturity was about 95 mm for males, and 100 mm for females, so fish in Los Alamos Canyon were capable of reproducing. In 1997, the mean weight of fish captured in the lower portion of the reach was significantly greater (t-test, $p=0.03$) than of fish in the upper portion of the reach. There was no significant difference in the winter 1998 sampling. No consistent trends in weight or length were noted between 1997 and 1998.

Fish captured while electrofishing in Los Alamos Canyon in October 1997 were clearly associated with areas of higher than average bank cover compared to that found during the habitat measurements taken in August 1997, and seemed to prefer pool habitats, particularly in the colder months (Figures 19 and 20). Average bank cover does not vary with moderate fluctuations in stream flows, so comparisons between the cover measured in August with those measured in October were considered valid. Evaluation of cover in December 1998 was complicated because most stream reaches electroshocked had at least some ice cover, and winter weather reduced the extent of bank vegetation as cover. Percent of pools, however, may vary with discharge. Fish captured in December 1998 did seem to be highly associated with pool habitat. During the cold, low-flow, winter months, it is likely that water depth is an important factor for fish survival, rather than cover, so a preference for pools would not be unexpected. Overall, in both October 1997 and December 1998, it appeared that fish were selecting relatively deeper waters, such as pools.

Caged-Fish Bioassays

A series of intense rainstorms occurred during the caged-fish bioassays (Figure 21). Acute mortality (96-hour exposure) was observed in Los Alamos Canyon (20 percent) and Sandia Canyon (38 percent; Figure 22). However, the high flow regime due to localized rainstorms was most likely responsible for this observed mortality. Fish were crushed by the in-cage rock or were crushed in between the cage pipe-frame and the netting. Some fish also likely escaped when the netting was ripped or separated from the pipe-frame, and occasionally, fish remaining in cages were killed when the cages themselves remained in dry areas after a flood. When mortality was accounted for by crushing or escape, no significant acute mortality was observed in the canyons studied (Figure 22). The 90 percent to 100 percent survival in one third of the cages in each stream segment also suggested that mortality was not likely due to acutely toxic substances in water. While in cages, fish were not allowed to seek refugia from high flows that they would in the wild. Therefore, the mortality experienced by the fish during high flows was considered an artifact of their caged condition, and not necessarily what would have happened to wild fish exposed to high flows.

Chronic mortality (two months exposure) was observed in Sandia Canyon and Pajarito Canyon (Figure 23). Again, high flows due to localized rainstorms were likely responsible for the observed mortality. Cages frequently had large amounts of sediment deposited in them, were thrown from the stream, were ripped, or broken. Also, the USFWS received a report of vandalism that occurred to cages in Sandia Canyon, where fish were removed and allegedly sold as bait. Because the cages were checked infrequently during the two month chronic bioassays, it was more difficult to determine a cause of death. For instance, dead fish buried in sediment at the bottom of the cage may have been trapped in the sediment during high flows, or may have died from other causes and then were buried by sediment. Therefore, the corrected percent survival only accounted for fish that were obviously killed by crushing or when the cages were thrown from the stream, when fish were missing due to ripped netting, or vandalism (Figure 23). No significant chronic mortality was observed in any of the canyon stream segments studied in 1997, when mortality due to crushing, vandalism, or escape was accounted for. In summary, although exposed to harsh conditions, at least 15 percent of the caged-fish survived long-term exposure to these stream segments. In Valle Canyon and Los Alamos Canyon, mean survival was as high as 70 percent, with 100 percent survival in some cages.

Due to the high variability associated with fish length and weight measurements, no statistically significant weight gains over time or differences in average fish weight among canyon stream segments or cages were identified. General trends, however, indicated that fish gained weight in Los Alamos, Sandia, and Pajarito Canyons (Figure 24). Fish in Valle Canyon appeared to lose weight during the first month, and then gained weight in the second month (Figure 25). Valle Canyon fish only experienced about 10 percent flood-associated mortality on average. While physiological stress associated with contaminant exposure can result in weight loss and reduced weight gain in fish, other factors, such as food availability and water temperature could also confound results. Nonetheless, the observed weight loss in Valle Canyon fish occurred in 8 out of 9 cages, suggesting that there may be an adverse physiological response to conditions in Valle Canyon that should be investigated further.

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Surveys

Ford-Schmid (1999) reported the results of the benthic macroinvertebrate community surveys in the 4 canyon stream segments studied (Appendix III). Taxonomic composition, biological condition, indices of diversity, and other assessments of the benthic macroinvertebrate community in these four canyon stream segments are presented in Table 19. Standing crop density was high at all sites and the number of taxa ranged from 10 in Sandia Canyon (Site 7.64) to 41 at the reference site (LA 13.0) in Los Alamos Canyon. This was within the range of anticipated taxa for turbulent streams in New Mexico (Cole *et al.* 1996).

One hundred and seventeen taxa were collected from these 4 canyon streams including 33 Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies) taxa (*i.e.*, EPT taxa), and 29 Chironomid taxa. The EPT taxa thrive in coldwater with reliable oxygen and a mix of cobble and gravel substrate (Cole *et al.* 1996). In these 4 canyon streams, Ford-Schmid (1999) found over 50 percent of the total number of unique taxa (~230) reported by Cross (1997) found in streams on the Pajarito Plateau. Eight of the species found by Ford Schmid (1999), were identified by the Idaho DEQ (1996) as preferring coldwater, and these were found only in Los Alamos and Pajarito Canyons. A similar analysis of the invertebrate taxa reported by Cross (1996b; 1997) found 14 species preferring coldwater, and these were found mostly in Frijoles Canyon (10), and Guaje Canyon (8), but also in Los Alamos (4), Pajarito Canyon (2), Sandia Canyon (2) and Chaquehui Canyon. The majority of the invertebrate taxa preferring coldwater were caddisflies of the Families Limnephilidae and Philopotamidae of the Order Trichoptera. Interestingly, no heptageniids (a family of mayflies) were found in any canyon stream segment except Los Alamos Canyon.

Heptageniid mayflies were considered by Clements (1994) and Clements *et al.* (1999) to be sensitive to heavy metals in coldwater streams of the Southern Rocky Mountains. Nelson and Roline (1993) suggested that the absence of heptageniid mayflies can be used as a biological criterion to indicate the presence of heavy metal contamination. In this study, heptageniid mayflies were absent from canyons where the presence of excess Al, Fe, Ba, Cr, or Mo was found in sediments or in water from Sandia, Valle, and Pajarito Canyons (below). However, heptageniids were found in Los Alamos Canyon that also had elevated aluminum in water.

Garn and Jacobi (1996) suggested that low invertebrate density may be indicative of pollution or habitat degradation in their studies. Plafkin *et al.* (1989) also suggested that low invertebrate taxa richness was indicative of poor water quality. In this study, Ford-

Schmid (1999) found low invertebrate density and low taxa richness in Sandia Canyon. Combined invertebrate community scoring metrics indicated that the overall biological condition of the benthic macroinvertebrate community was slightly impaired in Valle Canyon and Pajarito Canyon, and moderately impaired in Sandia Canyon compared with the reference site (Table 19). However, the impairment of the benthic macroinvertebrate community at Sandia Canyon could be due to a number of factors, such as the elevated nitrates and salts found in the water, the eroded stream channel and sedimentation, or the reproductive toxicity demonstrated in the sediment porewater. All of these factors could have impaired the benthic macroinvertebrate community, and these conditions were not found at the other sites.

RESULTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING AND TOXICITY TESTS

Existing Water and Sediment Data

Extensive surface water quality monitoring data collected by the LANL (*e.g.* USDOE 1996; USDOE 1999) and the NMED (Ford-Schmid 1996; Dale 1998) were collected for other purposes (*e.g.*, compliance with Resource Conservation and Recovery Act regulations, research), and as such, did not satisfy the collection, storage, and analytical requirements of USEPA-approved methods for surface water. Few of the thousands of water quality monitoring data collected by the LANL or the NMED could be included and therefore, unfortunately, were not evaluated during this LANL Water Quality Assessment. The NMED reviewed all water quality data submitted for the LANL Water Quality Assessment and found only the LANL data for a biological oxygen demand and several constituents in unfiltered water could be incorporated into this LANL Water Quality Assessment. Since mostly dissolved constituents in water have applicable water quality standards, and total suspended solids data were not available to convert total measurements into dissolved concentrations, these data were not incorporated into the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Water quality data collected in 1997 by the USFWS, met the collection, storage, and analytical requirements of the USEPA-approved methods, and were evaluated against the water quality standards (NMWQCC 1995) applicable at the time of the study.

A summary of the LANL (1998b) element concentrations in sediment mostly collected at the property line were provided for use in the LANL Water Quality Assessment (Table 20). The maximum concentration reported in the canyon watershed was compared with the Sediment Quality Criteria where biological effects would be considered likely. Generally, the maximum concentrations of arsenic and selenium were elevated in Los Alamos Canyon, and silver was elevated in Los Alamos and Sandia Canyon. Mercury concentrations were above the Sediment Quality Criterion in each canyon, but the maximum concentration reported in Los Alamos Canyon was one thousand times higher than the concentrations expected to protect aquatic life from adverse effects, suggesting mercury contamination in the canyon.

Water Column Monitoring

The Hydrolab® Datasonde water quality monitoring devices made over 7,000 measurements of temperature in degrees Celsius (°C), DO in parts per million (mg/L), conductivity in millisiemens per cm (mS/cm) at 25 °C, and hydrogen ion concentrations (pH) in standard units. Occasionally an entire unit or a probe would fail to record data, due to low battery power, insufficient memory, or when removed from the stream by flood (mostly in late December 1996, mid February 1997, and April 1997). Additionally, the devices could not measure conductivity above 2 mS/cm and temperature below freezing (0 °C), although temperatures below freezing in montane streams would be expected (Hynes 1970).

The daily, quarterly (every four hours), temperature, DO, conductivity, and pH data are presented in Figures 26 through 41. The average temperature (and range) in Los Alamos Canyon was 6.6 °C (<0 to 16.7 °C); 9.4 °C (<0 to 23.0 °C) in Sandia Canyon; 8.1 °C (<0 to 22.6 °C) in Valle Canyon; and 6.9 °C (<0 to 17.8 °C) in Pajarito Canyon. The average DO (and range) in Los Alamos Canyon was 9.6 mg/L (5.2 to 13.3 mg/L); 8.6 mg/L (4.3 to 17.6 mg/L) in Sandia Canyon; 8.4 mg/L (5.4 to 15.4 mg/L) in Valle Canyon; and 9.3 mg/L (5.7 to 13.0 mg/L) in Pajarito Canyon. The average conductivity (and range) in Los Alamos Canyon was 0.09 mS/cm (0.01 to 0.14 mS/cm); 0.77 mS/cm (0.12 to >2 mS/cm) in Sandia Canyon; 0.21 mS/cm (0.07 to 0.27 mS/cm) in Valle Canyon; and 0.13 mS/cm (0.04 to 0.35 mS/cm) in Pajarito Canyon. The average pH (and range) in Los Alamos Canyon was 7.56 (6.98 to 7.86); 7.89 (7.11 to 8.70) in Sandia Canyon; 7.56 (6.89 to 9.27) in Valle Canyon; and 7.66 (6.79 to 7.99) in Pajarito Canyon.

The NMWQCC (1995) identified the standards applicable to a high quality coldwater fishery for DO, temperature, pH and conductivity as:

> Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 6.0 mg/l, temperature shall not exceed 20 C (68 F), pH shall be within the range of 6.6 to 8.8, and conductivity (at 25 C) shall not exceed a limit varying between 0.3 mS/cm and 1.5 mS/cm depending on the natural background in particular stream reaches (the intent of this standard is to prevent excessive increases in dissolved solids which would result in changes in stream community structure).

The NMWQCC (1995) identified the standards applicable to a coldwater fishery for DO, temperature, and pH as:

> Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 6.0 mg/l, temperature shall not exceed 20 C (68 F), and pH shall be within the range of 6.6 to 8.8.

The NMWQCC (1995) identified the standards applicable to a marginal coldwater fishery for DO, temperature, and pH as:

> Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 6 mg/l, on a case by case basis maximum temperatures may exceed 25 C, and the pH may range from 6.6 to 9.0.

The NMWQCC (1995) identified the standards applicable to a warmwater fishery for DO, temperature, and pH as:

> Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 5 mg/l, temperature shall not exceed 32.2 C (90 F), and pH shall be within the range of 6.5 to 9.0.

All measurements of temperature, DO, pH, and conductivity in these canyon stream segments were compared with these standards. Yearly average stream temperatures were low (<9 °C) in Los Alamos, Pajarito, and Valle Canyons. Average temperature in Sandia Canyon was elevated compared to the other canyons mostly due to the majority of flow being comprised of effluent discharges, and parking lot runoff from the upper watershed. Temperatures were elevated in Valle Canyon compared with other canyons most likely due to its shallow depth. Stream segments studied in Sandia and Valle Canyons exceeded the high temperature criteria for both a high quality coldwater fishery and coldwater fishery in summer 1997. Temperatures in no canyon stream segment rose above 24 °C, which was the short-term maxima temperatures necessary for survival of juvenile and adult brook trout (and other trout and salmon) during summer (Brungs and Jones 1977). Lee and Rinne (1980) found that cutthroat trout as well as introduced species of trout in the southwest United States could survive in waters up to 27 °C. Temperatures in the stream segments of Sandia and Valle Canyons did not exceed the standards for a marginal coldwater fishery at any time.

Average annual DO concentrations (>8 mg/L) and pH (<8) were similar among stream segments studied. Minimum DO concentrations ranged from 4.3 mg/L in Sandia Canyon to 5.7 mg/L in Pajarito Canyon. All of the stream segments occasionally fell below the minimum DO standards for both the high quality coldwater fishery and the coldwater fishery. The Los Alamos Canyon stream segment dropped to 5.6 mg/L for 3 hours on August 22, 1997, and for 2 hours on August 23, 1997. The Pajarito Canyon stream segment dropped below 6.0 mg/L for 1 hour in June 1997. The Valle Canyon stream segment dropped below 6.0 mg/L once in May, June, and August 1997, and six times in July 1997. The Sandia Canyon stream segment dropped below 6.0 mg/L repeatedly from May through September 1997, with these <6.0 mg/L DO concentrations lasting for days at a time. Additionally, for 3 days in June and 3 days in July, measured DO concentrations dropped below 5 mg/L for several hours each day. The DO followed a diurnal pattern in all streams being greatest in late afternoon and lowest in the early morning, as well as less diurnal fluctuation in the winter months compared with summer months were lower. These fluctuations suggested these streams were photosynthetically active and productive (Cole 1983).

Only the Valle Canyon stream segment had a pH above 9.0, the maximum range for all categories of a fishery. After nine months of monitoring, the pH increased greatly from mid to late afternoon during the week of October 13 to October 19, 1997, and after that, the pH fell and remained near its average pH (7.6). At the time of the measurement, a material disposal area (MDA-P) was being excavated to remove the hazardous and solid waste. It was undeterminable whether the elevated pH was associated with runoff events or with diurnal fluctuations possibly associated by plant productivity.

Conductivity was generally low (<0.3 mS/cm) in all stream segments except Sandia Canyon, which had significantly higher conductivity (at times greater than 2 mS/cm) due to effluent discharges. Elevated chlorides, carbonates, and cations likely contributed to the high conductivity (Hynes 1970). Only the stream segment in Sandia Canyon had conductivity greater than the high quality coldwater fishery conductivity standards.

Analytical Results

Many elements were initially analyzed (in 1996) using a semi-quantitative method (ICP\MS), and some elements had an insufficient rate of detection to conduct statistical analyses or a determination of trends. The analyses of those elements that were not evaluated further are: Ag, Au, Ca, Ce, Co, Cs, Dy, Er, Eu, Ga, Gd, Ge, Hf, Ho, In, K, La, Li, Lu, Na, Nb, Nd, Os, Pb, Pd, Pr, Pt, Rb, Re, Ru, Sb, Sc, Sm, Sn, Ta, Tb, Te, Th, Ti, Tl, Tm, U, W, Y, Yb, and Zr (see Table 5 for chemical symbols and names). The analytical results for moisture content, Al, As, Ba, B, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mg, Mn, Hg, Mo, Se, stable Sr, V, and Zn found in water, porewater, sediment, and tissues are presented in Figures 42 through 60 and raw data are presented in Appendix IV.

Water Chemistry

The water chemistry of the Los Alamos, Pajarito, and Valle Canyon stream segments is typical of montane streams. Generally, they are dilute, soft waters (hardness <60 mg/L $CaCO_3$, alkalinity <200 mg/L $CaCO_3$, Cl^- <20 mg/L) with low nutrients (*e.g.*, nitrate as nitrogen <0.2 mg/L, and orthophosphate <0.5 mg/L) and salts (Table 21). Waters in Sandia Canyon were atypical for this region, however. Its water had much higher concentrations of salts, nutrients, and other constituents (Figures 61 through 64). This was because the source water was composed primarily of effluent from LANL operations (USDOE 2001). Similar trends and values were reported for these canyon stream segments by Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A), by Dale (1998), and by LANL (1996a).

Nutrients in Sandia Canyon were elevated and as much as 10 times the concentrations found in Los Alamos, Pajarito, and Valle Canyons (Figure 61). However, nitrate concentrations in Sandia Canyon were not found in this study to exceed 10 mg/L (a water quality standard designed to protect domestic water and human health). However, Heikoop *et al.* (2001) found nitrate concentrations as high as 30 mg/L in Sandia Canyon. Phosphate concentrations were elevated (>5 mg/L) in Sandia Canyon, which could accelerate algal growth, increase biological oxygen demand, and affect the aquatic community trophic dynamics and community structure. Using annual average temperature and pH, Sandia Canyon (and the other sites studied) did not contain ammonia concentrations greater than the water quality standards for a coldwater fishery (NMWQCC 1995). Also, no dominance of nuisance species in response to excess nutrients was observed in the stream segments studied.

Pajarito Canyon stream waters were observed to be a milky white color and the measured turbidity was also quite elevated (Figure 64). Freeman and Everhart (1971) reported a white iridescent cast to water of pH 8 containing 5.2 mg/L aluminum. The white suspension may have been aluminum colloids of natural origin (see below). The water quality standards (NMWQCC 1995) identify that "turbidity attributable to other than natural causes shall not reduce light transmission to the point that the normal growth, function, or reproduction of aquatic life is impaired or that will cause substantial visible contrast with the natural appearance of the water." The NMWQCC (1995) also reported a numeric standard for turbidity of 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) in streams that are designated coldwater fisheries. All canyon stream segments exceeded the 10 NTU turbidity standard at least once during the study. Except in Pajarito Canyon, the elevated turbidity was associated with an increase of total suspended solids, which were found to increase after precipitation events in the watershed.

Descriptive statistics of elements dissolved in water are presented with water quality standards in Table 22, and the range of concentrations are also presented in Figures 43 through 60. Several field-collected water blanks from the 1997 sampling contained some chromium (9.2, 3.4, and 5.6 μg/L) and nickel contamination (15.1 and 7.6 μg/L). The MRI Laboratory blanks also had detectable aluminum (50.8 μg/L), cadmium (2.8 and1.8 μg/L), chromium (7.0 μg/L), and vanadium (5.6 μg/L), which suggested that contamination of field blank water samples may have been at the laboratory, rather than from the field. The excess cadmium found in the surface water samples was greater than the water standards for a coldwater fishery. Because this cadmium was attributable to contamination of the blanks, cadmium was not viewed as exceeding the coldwater fishery standards. In Table 22, copper in water from Sandia Canyon appears to exceed the copper standard protective of a fishery. However, the copper standard was presented using a default hardness value (50 mg/L as $CaCO_3$), whereas during the individual water quality standard comparison, the individual hardness value for Sandia Canyon (averaging

~80 mg/L as $CaCO_3$) was used instead and copper was not found exceeding the water quality standard. Only aluminum and barium were found in the surface waters sampled during the LANL Water Quality Assessment to be above New Mexico water quality standards (NMWQCC 1995). Review of USEPA criteria (1998a, 1998c, 1999) identified explosives, iron, and molybdenum to be additional pollutants of concern.

Aluminum in Water

Hem (1985) reported that in most natural waters, aluminum is rarely above a few tenths of a milligram per liter, and where concentrations are greatest, the pH is often low. In the LANL Water Quality Assessment, aluminum was detected (89.5 to 14,893 micrograms per liter [µg/L]) in all water samples exceeding the chronic (85µg/L) and often acute (750µg/L) water quality standards for coldwater fishery (Figure 43). Geochemical equilibrium modeling using $MINEQL^+$ (Schecher and McAvoy 1991), and the highest measured concentrations of aluminum and iron (3.9 mg Al/L and 1.6 mg Fe/L, see below) found in Pajarito Canyon, predicted the primary precipitate to be diaspore (AlOOH), an aluminum complex, followed by lesser concentrations of the iron solid hematite (FeO_3), and a minor fraction of calcium phosphate ($Ca_5OH(PO_4)_3$). Elevated aluminum concentrations at the average pH (~7.7) found in Pajarito Canyon would likely result in the formation of a diaspore solid, which could remain in suspension and have caused the water's milky white appearance. Alternatively, amorphous aluminum complexes (such as $Al(OH)_3$ or gibbsite [Hem 1985]) may have formed from dissolution of the parent material (Bandelier Tuff) in the spring waters. Because gibbsite forms of aluminum are not at equilibrium, it would not be predicted using equilibrium models such as $MINEQL^+$ (Sposito *et al.* 1996). Gibbsite crystals have considerable stability and small size (<0.10 micrometers in diameter; Hem 1985), and they could have passed through the 0.45 micrometer filter media as a colloid in the water column sampled. Formation of an aluminum precipitate likely contributed to the elevated aluminum in water and turbidity measured in the Pajarito Canyon stream segment. The occurrence of elevated concentrations of aluminum in water samples from the Jemez River is not unusual (NMWQCC 1998). Concentrations of Al in Pajarito Canyon as high as 12 mg/L have been reported in filtered water samples by others (Dale 1998; LANL 1998a). An index of erosion was not correlated with elevated aluminum concentrations in Pajarito Canyon.

Aluminum toxicity to aquatic life vary widely due to aluminum's complex chemistry in waters of different pH (Freeman and Everhart 1971). The bioavailability and toxicity of aluminum are related to the pH of waters; at pH 5.5 to pH 6.5, fish and invertebrates are stressed and eventually asphyxiated (Sparling *et al.* 1997). Poléo (1998) found that acidic conditions favored the polymerization of aluminum at the gill surface that increased mucus secretion, and both polymers and mucus clogged the gills that lead to acute hypoxia. At no time did the pH of waters drop below 6.5 during the time of study.

However, low pH conditions have only been reported to occur during sulfuric and nitric acid spills to Sandia Canyon in1990 and 1994 (Bennett 1994; Cross 1995a).

Since previous research has focused primarily on aquatic systems with low pH, there was an information gap regarding the chemical and biological effects of elevated aluminum to aquatic life in high pH waters. The USFWS funded a study to address the effects of aluminum to the health of the native fish, *Hybognathus amarus* and *P. promelas,* by exposing the larvae of these fishes to dilutions of test water simulating the chemical characteristics of the Rio Grande and various concentrations of aluminum (Buhl 2001). There was a low solubility of the aluminum at pH 8.0-8.2 in the simulated Rio Grande water. In the acute assays, the fishes were not sensitive to dissolved aluminum concentrations as high as 1.3 mg/L (Buhl 2001). Other research was obtained for aluminum toxicity at high pH. Buhl (2001; citing Call *et al.* 1984) reported that total aluminum concentrations of 2.9 to 49.8 mg Al/L killed less than 10 percent of juvenile *P. promelas* in soft lake waters adjusted to a pH of 7.6 and 8.0. The USEPA (1988) reported a 96-h LC50 of 35 mg Al/L for juvenile *P. promelas* in water of 220 mg/L hardness. However, Freeman and Everhart (1971) reported that trout exposed to waters of pH 8, at 12 °C, containing 5.2 mg Al/L, were sluggish, fed poorly, had a darkened color, and experienced equilibrium problems or gill hyperplasia. Fifty percent of the test population of trout died after 45 days of flow-through exposure in a laboratory. However, trout in Rio de Frijoles and Santa Clara Creek have persisted in Pajarito Plateau waters that contain elevated aluminum concentrations greater than the coldwater fishery standard, but the amount of any gill damage has not been reported.

In this study, the elevated aluminum in Pajarito Canyon waters did not appear to present acute or chronic hazards to fathead minnow, crustaceans, or the benthic macroinvertebrates studied. Aluminum concentrations in Pajarito Canyon averaged over 3 mg/L, and yet caged-fathead minnow survived these exposures for 2 months. Ford-Schmid (1999) found only a slightly impaired benthic macroinvertebrate community in Pajarito Canyon. Chapman and Allert (1998) found no surface water or porewater toxicity to fathead minnow and *C. dubia* exposed to undiluted Pajarito Canyon waters in a laboratory setting. However, these species are generally less sensitive than trout (USEPA 1988). Prolonged exposures to waters containing elevated aluminum (in the form of gibbsite crystals or aluminum precipitates such as diaspore) in high pH water may affect trout gill filament function and would need further research. Water quality standards developed for streams on the Pajarito Plateau may need to consider prolonged exposure to aluminum particles in the development of a site-specific standard for aluminum in coldwater fisheries of the Jemez Mountains.

Barium in Water

Barium is a divalent, alkaline earth metal, and when pure, it is soft and silvery-white. Barium is most often found in nature as barite ($BaSO_4$) and witherite ($BaCO_3$), both of which are highly insoluble salts (Grolier Inc., 1997). The NPDES outfall at Building 260 as well as Material Disposal Area "P" in TA-16 have discharged explosives and barium nitrate sand along with other materials above the stream segment studied,(LANL 1995a). Barium compounds that easily dissolve in water may cause health effects in people (ATSDR 1992). To protect human health, the USEPA (1996a) allows no more than 2 mg Ba/L in drinking water sources and the NMWQCC (1995) groundwater standard is 1 mg Ba/L. Only stream water from Valle Canyon (range: 2.2 to 5.0 mg Ba/L) exceeded these water quality criteria (Figure 45).

There are no water quality standards for barium developed either by the USEPA (1998a) or New Mexico (NMWQCC 1995) for the protection of aquatic life. Toxicity information collected from the AQUIRE toxic effects database (USEPA 1998c) indicated that concentrations of >8 mg Ba/L are associated with adverse reproductive effects in *Daphnia magna*, a fresh water crustacean. In general, barium in the water column was not acutely toxic at concentrations <8 mg/L. The lowest barium concentration causing an adverse effect reported in the AQUIRE database, was 2.6 mg Ba/L, above which fish were observed to be "stressed." Thus, the elevated barium found in water in Valle Canyon, would not be acutely toxic to aquatic life but could contribute to stress in fish and cause weight loss or other sublethal effects. Barium was above the maximum contaminant level for acceptable drinking water and above the water quality standard for groundwater.

Molybdenum in Water

Elevated molybdenum concentrations were detected (range: 0.03 to 0.3 mg Mo/L) in water collected from the Sandia Canyon stream segment (Figure 56). There are no water quality standards for molybdenum developed either by the USEPA (1998a) or New Mexico (NMWQCC 1995) for the protection of aquatic life, or drinking water (USEPA 1996a). Additional toxicity information was obtained from the ECOTOX database (USEPA 1998d) indicating that concentrations of >0.6 mg Mo/L were associated with some adverse effects in aquatic life, and adverse reproductive effects in *Daphnia magna* were associated with molybdenum concentrations >2.1 mg/L. Molybdenum compounds are currently used for corrosion inhibition during cooling tower operations of the Steam Plant at Technical Area 3 and was the most likely source of molybdenum found in both Sandia Canyon water and sediment. While molybdenum dissolved in water from Sandia Canyon was elevated, the excess concentrations in the surface water did not appear to present any acute or chronic toxicity to aquatic (Chapman and Allert 1998). However, molybdenum is known to accumulate in plants such that their molybdenum content increases by five times that in the medium in which they grow (Kovalsky *et al.* 1961).

Therefore, bioaccumulation of molybdenum in plant species above concentrations considered to pose a dietary risk to wildlife or livestock should be evaluated if affected plant materials are used as food.

Explosives in Water

The explosive compound, RDX, is an environmentally persistent explosive compound unique to military operations, and is moderately mobile in the environment (Talmage *et al.* 1999). Although only moderately water-soluble (38.4 mg/L at 20 °C), it also has a low absorption coefficient for soils and sediments, so it tends to migrate into groundwater. RDX is resistant to aerobic microbial degradation, and only slightly biodegradable via anaerobic bacterial action, so RDX that is buried in soil tends to have a long environmental half-life. Studies on ingestion by mammals indicated that RDX is rapidly excreted and does not bioaccumulate (Talmage *et al.* 1999).

Like RDX, HMX is an environmentally persistent explosive compound that is moderately to highly mobile in the environment. In many ways its environmental fate and transport is similar to RDX, although HMX tends to be slightly less toxic and less susceptible to microbial degradation (Talmage *et al.* 1999). Talmage *et al.* (1999) estimated that HMX in the Holston River in Louisiana would persist in surface waters for a distance of over 20 km downstream of the sources.

With the notable exception of Valle Canyon, explosive compounds were not found above the reporting limits in canyon streams during the LANL Water Quality Assessment. The compounds, HMX, RDX, 4,2,6-DNT, and 2,4,6-DNT were detected twice during water sampling in each reach of the Valle Canyon stream segment and these compounds were detected at high concentrations in sediment. Concentrations of all four compounds were notably higher in the second sampling, indicating source contributions may vary over time. Nonetheless, all water samples contained explosive compounds that exceeded the chronic water quality benchmarks (Table 23) recommended for the protection of aquatic life. Explosives found in water also exceeded the human health-based drinking water guidelines. Moreover, because these compounds are resistant to degradation, and readily translocated to groundwater, downstream water resources, including water supply wells, the Rio Grande, and drinking waters may be at risk. No information was provided regarding the presence or lack of detection of explosives in downstream locations.

Radiological Constituents in Water and Porewater from the Stream Segments Studied

The radiological constituents of water and porewater samples were collected in 1996 and the data were received by the USFWS in January 2000. These data are presented as an addendum to Attachment A. Uranium 234 was most frequently detected and was greatest in Pajarito Canyon. However, no radiological constituents (gross alpha, radium) were found to exceed the few applicable water quality standards (NMWQCC 1995).

Surprisingly few empirical studies are available that quantify the effects of radionuclides in water and sediment to aquatic life and wildlife of the Pajarito Plateau and Rio Grande. Therefore, working with the Laboratory, the USFWS contracted a study by the New Mexico State University Fish and Wildlife Cooperative Research Unit on the effects of depleted uranium (DU) on the survival and health of *C. daphnia* and *Hyalella azteca* (Kuhne 2000). Depleted Uranium released to the environment is found in the soil of test fields as three uranium oxides. The low solubility of the alloyed heavy metals and the uranium oxides have led researchers to consider DU found in the soil as more of a terrestrial hazard than an aquatic one. However, research has indicated DU present in soil is not stationary and has the potential to move into intermittent stream systems. Since previous research has focused primarily on terrestrial systems, there was an information gap regarding the chemical and biological effects of DU to aquatic life. The USFWS, therefore, funded a study to address the effects of DU-contaminated soil on the health of the invertebrates *C. dubia* and the amphipod, *Hyallela azteca*, by exposing these organisms to dilutions of test water overlying and aged with DU soil and a reference soil (relatively contaminant free). In both the acute and chronic *C. dubia* assays, significant differences in survival versus the control and reference groups were observed at the estimated LC50 of 14,600 µg DU/L. Significant differences in reproduction versus the reference group was observed at 3,600 µg DU/L. Significant differences in survival of *Hyallela azteca* versus the reference group was observed at 3,600 µg DU/L and for growth at 1,800 µg DU/L. Information generated from this study enable researchers to determine the potential impact of concentrations of DU on aquatic systems in the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Concentrations of DU in water and porewater samples collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment (Attachment A) were below the thresholds of concern identified by Kuhne (2000).

Surface Water Toxicity

Chapman and Allert (1998; Attachment A) discussed the results of the surface water toxicity tests using the fathead minnow and the crustacean, *C. dubia*. No significant toxicity was observed in the larval fathead minnow toxicity tests. *C. dubia* survival (and therefore reproduction) was completely eliminated in the undiluted Valle Canyon water sample tested in 1996. This sharp decrease in survival rate corresponded to the transfer of the day-3 water samples that were collected following a rain event. Immediately following the day-3 mortalities, a new test was started using water collected on day-4 from Valle Canyon. No further mortality was observed in this additional test, indicating that the cause of the mortality was transitory. Reproductive toxicity was not evaluated in this second test.

Although no mortality or reproductive impairment was observed in the undiluted water samples from Los Alamos, Sandia, or Pajarito Canyons, dilution of those samples with ASTM soft water resulted in some mortality and reproductive impairment in the Sandia and Pajarito Canyon waters at the 12.5 percent dilution. No adverse effects were associated with the soft-water diluent tested itself (*i.e.*, the ASTM Control), and no observable changes in basic water chemistry (pH, alkalinity, hardness) were measured. Inverse concentration-response patterns can result from toxicity in the receiving water or the limitation of necessary components (*e.g.*, ionic imbalance) in the receiving water or synthetic dilution water (USEPA 2000). The reason for this inverse concentration-response pattern at the extreme dilution (referred to as "reverse toxicity" by Chapman and Allert, 1998), or its ecological and toxicological significance, was unresolved. However, as the 100-percent concentration represented the actual condition of the ambient stream, these results were the ones that were used for the interpretation of toxicity.

Sediment Quality Discussion

Sediment interacts strongly with other water quality components. Sediments are the unconsolidated materials at the bottom of a water body, consisting of mineral particles, organic material, and water. The mineral share is most familiar as clay, silt, sand and gravel, but sediment also contains some trace elements and organic materials. Organic materials in sediments are largely derived from the activities of living organisms, but can also be composed of synthetic chemicals. Water is also a large component of sediment, occupying as much as sixty percent of the volume by filling in the spaces between the particles (*i.e.*, "porewater"). Sediments are an important component of water bodies in New Mexico because they support a wide variety of aquatic life, such as worms, clams, crustaceans, and insects. Benthic organisms are key links in the aquatic food web leading from nutrients and other constituents in water and sediment to fish, wildlife, and people (USEPA 1993).

Contaminated sediments are those that "contain chemical substances at concentrations that pose a known or suspected environmental or human health threat" (NRC 1997). Sediments can serve as a "reservoir" from which fish, shellfish, and benthic organisms can accumulate contaminants into their tissues. Contaminants are introduced to sediments through many routes including storm runoff, spills, municipal and industrial discharges, and atmospheric deposition (NRC 1997). Common contaminants in sediments are heavy metals, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and PCBs. Once these pollutants are in water, they tend to accumulate in sediments and then increase in concentration in the animals at higher trophic levels, where they can pose health risks to wildlife that consume the contaminated aquatic life (USEPA 1993).

The physical and chemical characteristics of sediment samples are provided in Appendix IV and are graphically presented in Figures 43 through 60. Mean concentrations in sediments collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment were compared to concentrations reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998) as background concentrations in canyon

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

sediments (Table 24). The mean concentration of chromium in Sandia Canyon (114 mg/kg DW) was 10 times the background concentration for canyon sediments on the LANL (10.5 mg/kg DW) reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998). Mean concentrations in sediments collected on stream segments from the Laboratory were compared to those found in the Los Alamos Canyon reference site sediment. The mean concentration of silver was elevated in Sandia, Pajarito, and Valle Canyon sediment relative-to-reference site sediments. Barium, PCBs, HMX, and RDX were elevated in Valle Canyon sediments and Cr and PCBs were found elevated in Sandia Canyon sediments relative-to-reference site sediments (Table 24).

Mean sediment concentrations in all canyons were also compared with the SQC (*i.e.*, the consensus sediment quality criteria, see methods and Table 8). Since the SQC is a threshold concentration, mean concentrations were considered elevated when the ratio of the mean to the SQC was greater than unity. Mercury was elevated above the SQC in all canyons, largely because the detection limit (~0.1 mg/kg DW) was greater than the SQC (0.002 mg/kg DW).

Mean canyon sediment concentrations were compared to the LANL's Screening Action Levels (SALs) that were only designed to protect human health in an industrial setting (LANL 1998a). Using these SALs, only Mn in Valle Canyon sediments was considered elevated. The human health SALs were then compared to the aquatic life SQC, and were found to be less protective, as toxicity to aquatic life has been found and reported in sediment with much lower concentrations of contaminants than at concentrations at the level of the SALs. Without protection for aquatic life or wildlife, sediment evaluation using SAL will be less protective of the environment particularly for highly toxic and persistent chemicals such as explosives, mercury, and PCBs. Sediment SALs that protect aquatic life and wildlife would be one part of the restoration and maintenance of the biological, chemical, and physical integrity of these intermittent streams. The LANL Water Quality Assessment approach identified Ba and explosives as contaminants of concern in Valle Canyon, and Cr as a contaminant of concern in Sandia Canyon and these are discussed below.

Barium and Explosives in Valle Canyon Sediment

The Environmental Surveillance Group reported elevated barium in LANL surface water and foodstuffs (LANL 1998a), but barium was not reported as elevated in either sediments or soils because it did not exceed the SALs. However, Warren *et al.* (1997) reported a maximum soil concentration of 2,040 mg Ba/kg DW in the LANL's Technical Area 16 (TA-16). Material Disposal Area "P" at TA-16 was operated as a landfill until 1984 and received explosives and barium nitrate sand along with other materials (LANL 1995a). Within the entire TA-16 region wind-borne contamination of barium, lead, and uranium was likely widespread as indicated by the enrichment of these elements in area soils as reported by Warren *et al.* (1997). Ryti *et al.* (1998) reported the background barium concentration of 127 mg/kg DW for canyon sediments. Buchman (1998) reported a background for barium in freshwater sediments was 700 mg/kg. Elevated barium in the Valle Canyon sediment encountered during the LANL Water Quality Assessment would likely have originated from the Building 260 Outfall and the Material Disposal Area "P," either as runoff, or wind-borne from TA-16.

Barium was found to be elevated in Valle Canyon sediment as the mean (± standard deviation) concentration (1022 ± 654 mg/kg DW) was significantly greater (p=0.0002) than that found in the reference site sediment (Los Alamos Canyon: 35 ± 19 mg/kg DW). Barium in sediment has been reported to be toxic to benthic organisms at 40 mg/kg DW (Anonymous 1977). Buchman (1998) also reported that 48 mg/kg DW was the apparent effects threshold for amphipods. These thresholds would be exceeded by the background barium concentration reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998). However, porewater toxicity to invertebrates was not found in Valle Canyon by Chapman and Allert (1998), though the benthic macroinvertebrate community was identified as slightly impaired. Additional studies of barium exposure to aquatic life may be necessary in order to evaluate chronic toxicity.

Concentrations of nitroaromatic munition compounds (explosives) including TNT, 2,4,6, DNT, RDX, and HMX were detected in Valle Canyon sediment. Concentrations of explosives in sediment were greater from upstream sampling locations closest to the Material Disposal Area P than from sampling locations further downstream. No explosives were detected in the other canyon sediments collected. The explosive, HMX, is used in nuclear devices to implode fissionable material and is found in other military munitions (McLellan *et al.* 1988). The maximum concentration of HMX in sediment (1,130 nanograms per gram [ng/g] DW) from Valle Canyon was over 400 times greater than organic carbon-normalized (using 0.5 percent) sediment quality benchmark (2.3 ng/g DW) reported by Talmage *et al.* (1999) considered safe for benthic organisms. Similarly, the maximum concentrations of TNT (127 ng/g DW) in Valle Canyon sediment was 15 times greater than the organic carbon-normalized (using 0.5 percent) sediment quality benchmark for TNT (8 ng/g DW) reported by Talmage *et al.* (1999). Insufficient information was available to determine sediment quality benchmarks for the protection of benthic organisms from RDX. The explosives HMX and TNT detected in Valle Canyon sediment would be considered by Talmage *et al.* (1999) to be potentially toxic to benthic organisms. However, porewater toxicity was not found in Valle Canyon by Chapman and Allert (1998), and the benthic macroinvertebrate community was identified as only slightly impaired. Additional studies of munition exposures to aquatic life may be necessary to in order to better evaluate chronic toxicity.

Chromium in Sandia Canyon Sediment

Chromium is a metallic element listed by the USEPA as a priority pollutant and is one of the most persistent and prevalent toxic chemicals found at Superfund sites (USEPA 1994b). Under laboratory conditions, chromium is mutagenic, carcinogenic, and teratogenic to a wide variety of organisms (Eisler 1986a). Chromate, that has a hexavalent oxidation state, is toxic at high levels, and is often used for corrosion inhibition in water-cooling systems (Eisler 1986a; ATSDR 1993). Chromium toxicity to aquatic organisms can be influenced by the oxidation state, water hardness, pH, temperature, and salinity. The oxidation state of chromium in sediment was not measured in the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Divalent chromium was reported to be converted to less toxic trivalent chromium by the Sandia Canyon wetlands (J. Gerwin, Northern New Mexico Citizens Advisory Board, April 29, 2000, written communication).

Chromium compounds were used for corrosion inhibition during operations of the Steam Plant at Technical Area 3 (LANL 1999a). These point source discharges of effluent and blow-down water from the steam plant and cooling towers, then, were likely a major source of chromium that contaminated the Sandia Canyon sediment (Figure 49). Sandia Canyon sediments contained significantly higher concentrations ($p = 0.001$) of total chromium (114 ± 66.9 mg/kg DW) than found in sediment from other canyons including the reference site (3.7 ± 2.0 mg/kg DW). The chromium properties of the sediment are significantly altered in Sandia Canyon. The maximum chromium concentration in Sandia Canyon sediment detected by this study (198.9 mg/kg DW) was nearly 20 times the background concentration of 10.5 mg/kg DW for canyon sediments reported by Ryti *et al.* (1998) and exceeded the SQC consensus toxicity threshold concentration (176 mg/kg DW) for the protection of aquatic life. The maximum sediment concentration recently reported by LANL (1999a) was 2,080 mg/kg. Average and maximum chromium concentrations in Sandia Canyon sediment were also greater than the Probable Effects Concentration (111 mg/kg/ DW) reported by MacDonald *et al.* (2000a) to protect benthic aquatic life. Laboratory tests of porewater indicated reproductive toxicity to invertebrates exposed to porewater (Chapman and Allert 1998). However, Chapman and Allert (1998) did not attribute the reproductive toxicity found in Sandia Canyon porewater to Cr or other metal contamination. The lack of cooling tower effluent limitations that are protective of aquatic life may have allowed the contamination of Sandia Canyon sediment. According to the NMWQCC (1995), surface waters of the State shall be free of water contaminants from other than natural causes that will settle and damage or impair the normal growth, function or reproduction of aquatic life or significantly alter the physical or chemical properties of the bottom.

Sediment Texture

Using the United States Department of Agriculture standard soil texture triangle, all sediment grain sizes ranged from sand, loamy sand to sandy loam. Average grain size of sediment samples collected in each stream segment were not significantly different and would be classified as loamy sand (Table 25). Sediment organic content was low, ranging from 0.1 percent in the lower Pajarito Canyon stream segment to 2.4 percent in the upper Los Alamos Canyon stream segment. These extreme values contributed to a significant difference in the organic content measured in the stream segments (Table 25).

Sediment Porewater Toxicity

Porewater toxicity tests conducted by the CERC in 1996 were considered by Chapman and Allert (1998) to be unsuccessful due to the occurrence of male *C. dubia* in the tests (Attachment A). Tests were repeated again in1997 and significantly reduced reproduction and some decrease in survival were found in porewater from Sandia Canyon (Chapman and Allert 1998; Attachment A). While the 1996 data were considered invalid by Chapman and Allert (1998), the two tests nonetheless demonstrate a pattern of toxicity, suggesting that the adverse effects on *C. dubia* reproduction were consistent in both years.

Porewater temperature, DO, pH, and ammonia were all within acceptable limits for most aquatic organisms, and probably did not directly contribute to mortality. Nutrients, sulfates, chlorides, hardness, and alkalinity were elevated in porewaters as compared to surface waters, but were not at concentrations expected to adversely impact aquatic organisms. Concentrations of Cr, Mo, and Sr in Sandia Canyon sediments and porewaters were elevated, and the low total organic carbon and acid volatile sulfide concentrations reported by Chapman and Allert (1998) indicated that sediment metals may be highly bioavailable. Concentrations of total PCBs in Sandia Canyon sediments were detected at concentrations as high as 154 µg/kg, DW, a concentration that falls within the range where toxic effects to sediment biota have been observed (Eisler 1986b; Hoffman *et al.* 1996; ATSDR 1996). , are Potential sources of PCBs to the Sandia wetlands and to the stream segment studied could be from activities at Solid Waste Management Unit #3-0056(c) where PCB-containing electric transformers were drained, rinsed, and stored, as well as from historic PCB-contaminated sludge and waste water discharges. Nonetheless, as pointed out by Chapman and Allert (1998), Sandia Canyon receives a chemically complex effluent, so a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) or similar study would be required to definitively identify the source of the toxicity.

During the LANL Water Quality Assessment, the USFWS and CERC were contracted to conduct the toxicity testing as part of the scope of work agreed to under Interagency Agreement Number DE-A132-96AL76575. If a consistent pattern of toxicity was detected, as was the case in Sandia Canyon sediment porewater (although the macroinvertebrate community was also identified as impaired), then the next step of evaluation would likely be to conduct a TRE. A TRE is a methodical, stepwise investigation of the cause(s) of, and appropriate control(s) for, any condition that has demonstrated acute or chronic toxicity. Investigators should seek technical review and comment from their regulatory authority when developing TRE plans that outline investigative and problem resolution techniques, including reasonable time lines and milestones, in order to avoid delays and maximize consideration of relevant factors that may affect toxicity. When multiple toxicants are present in a sample, as is the case in the Sandia Canyon, identifying and resolving the toxicants serially may be necessary due to masking or confounding influences. The LANL Water Quality Assessment did not distinguish which contaminant or combination of contaminants was responsible for the observed reproductive effects and this is not important for regulatory purposes. The result is the same, aquatic life use is impaired in Sandia Canyon. Fiscal limitations of the LANL Water Quality Assessment prevented the USFWS from conducting the TRE.

Tissue Quality Discussion

The net accumulation of a substance by an organism as a result of uptake from all environmental sources is termed bioaccumulation (USEPA 1995b). Determining the extent of bioaccumulation in organisms is widely used as a method to monitor and assess contaminant distribution and bioavailability geographically and over time (Crawford and Luoma 1992). Phillips (1980), identified three benefits from using organisms in chemical monitoring programs. First, concentrations of contaminants are often greater in tissue than in water and therefore, the probability of detecting trace amounts of contaminants in the environment is increased. Second, resident organisms provide a time-integrated assessment of a contaminant in question. Third, the direct bioavailability of contaminants that accumulate can be measured. When tissue quality is used together with water and sediment analyses, they provide complementary lines of evidence in understanding contaminant fate, transport, and effects (Crawford and Luoma 1992).

Certain mammals, birds, amphibians, and fishes rely on aquatic invertebrates for food. Bioaccumulation of contaminants in the food web may affect population abundance and survival of wildlife that is not resident in a water body, yet dependent upon it for sustenance (Hoffman *et al.* 1996). The significance of the concentrations of chemical contaminants in aquatic invertebrates is not always clear, as elevated concentrations are found in apparently healthy individuals. However, studies of chemicals in tissues can provide additional information about ecological relations such as the composition of food webs in contaminated habitats. Questions concerning the pathways of exposure among species and trophic groups are critical in the assessment of exposure. To date, few studies have reported the background concentrations of contaminants in aquatic biota of the Pajarito Plateau (*e.g.*, Nimmo *et al.* 1994; Carter 1997). Therefore, the concentrations in caddisfly nymphs and caged-fish collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment were compared to the reference site, to values reported in the literature as regionally ambient or elevated, and to levels considered elevated and that may pose a dietary concern to fish and wildlife (Table 26).

Elemental Contaminants in Aquatic Macroinvertebrates

The bioaccumulation of metals in benthic macroinvertebrates can provide a useful measure of the extent and magnitude of contamination that temporally integrates exposure via the water column and sediment. Because invertebrates represent an important source of food for fish, their bioaccumulation of metals, may also serve as a significant exposure route to fish. The chemical concentrations of elements in caddisflies, both with and without their cases are provided in Table 26 and are graphically presented in Figures 43 through 60. Organic chemicals (*e.g.*, explosives and PCBs) were not analyzed in invertebrate tissues. Mean inorganic concentrations reported in these invertebrates collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment were compared to concentrations reported by other researchers in New Mexico (Lynch *et al.* 1988; Failing 1993; Simpson and Lusk 1999). However, note that most of these researchers investigated agricultural or mining pollution. Concentrations of Mo, Mn, and Cr in aquatic invertebrates collected for the LANL Water Quality Assessment were regionally elevated and Cr was above levels of concern for fish or wildlife that would potentially consume these invertebrates.

Migratory birds, bats, fish, amphibians, and other wildlife often consume large quantities of aquatic invertebrates as food, and therefore are candidates for bioaccumulation of these contaminants from polluted streams and polluted food supplies. Although Los Alamos Canyon (13.1 mg/kg DW) and Pajarito Canyon (13.7 mg/kg DW) also contained invertebrates with elevated Cr, the highest mean Cr concentrations in caddisfly nymphs (without cases) were from Sandia Canyon (21.8 mg/kg DW), all of which were within the dietary concentration known to adversely affect wildlife. Growth and survival of second generation black ducks (*Anas rubripes*) were reduced when fed diets containing 10 mg/kg DW of the trivalent form of Cr (Eisler 1986a). Therefore, depending on the form of Cr and the extent of contamination of the benthic macroinvertebrates, aquatic wildlife that rely on Los Alamos, Pajarito, and Sandia Canyon invertebrates for food may be at a risk of reduced growth and reduced survival.

Manganese (861 mg/kg DW) and Mo (43.5 mg/kg DW) concentrations in invertebrates were significantly elevated in Sandia Canyon compared with concentrations in invertebrates collected from the other canyons. Manganese concentrations in Sandia Canyon were also elevated in water, sediment, and caged-fish (Figure 54). The toxicological significance of elevated Mn is not readily established, but were generally below levels of concern reported by the NRC (1980). Molybdenum concentrations in Sandia Canyon were also elevated in water, porewater, and sediment, but not fish. Concentrations of Mo in aquatic invertebrates were above dietary levels of chronic concern for wildlife, and concentrations at these levels in the diets of domestic animals could impair their bone development. Concentrations of Mn and Mo were not likely acutely toxic, although species tolerances vary widely (NRC 1980).

Contaminant Accumulation in Caged-Fish

The chemical concentrations of elements in caged-fish (female fathead minnow) are provided in Table 27 and are graphically presented in Figures 43 through 60. Explosives were not analyzed in the caged-fish tissues, but PCBs were analyzed in caged-fish after one month of exposure. No detectable As, Be, or Pb concentrations were found in fish above the reporting limit. Fish significantly accumulated Al and Mn from baseline conditions in all canyons. In addition, caged-fish accumulated Fe, Mg, Se, and V in Los Alamos Canyon; Cu, Fe, Hg, Se, and V in Sandia Canyon; Cd and Cu in Pajarito Canyon; and, Ba, Cu, Fe, and Ni in Valle Canyon compared to baseline conditions. Mean concentrations reported in fathead minnow were compared to concentrations found in fish collected nationwide (Schmitt *et al.* 1999) and in fish fillets collected regionally (Table 27). Fish had previously acquired concentrations of Cd and Zn from the CERC facility prior to shipment and subsequent exposure, and these concentrations of Cd and Zn were greater than those found in fish sampled nationwide. None of the other comparable contaminant (*i.e.*, Cu, Hg, Se) concentrations in fathead minnows were greater than the 85th percentile concentration in fish sampled nationwide. With the exception of Ba, and Cr, fathead minnows contained concentrations similar to those reported as background in fish fillets collected from the Rio Grande above the LANL (Table 27). However, the metals in these fish had bioaccumulated their body burdens in only 2 months. Additional exposure time might increase or decrease the steady-state concentrations. Only concentrations of PCBs in fathead minnows were above the dietary levels of concern for predatory wildlife.

PCB Accumulation in Caged-Fish

PCBs do not occur naturally in the environment. PCBs have been used as hydraulic lubricants, insulators, heat transfer fluids, dielectric fluid for transformers and capacitors, pesticide extenders, dust-reducing agents, flame retardants, sealants, and organic diluents (Hutzinger 1979). PCBs are a complex mixture of 209 isomers and congeners with 1 to 10 chlorines attached to the biphenyl structure in various arrangements. Aroclors are commercial PCB preparations that were produced up until 1977 by the Monsanto Chemical Company that contained various amounts of chlorine by weight.

The commonly reported analytical methods used by the LANL for PCB detection and quantification (*e.g.*, LANL 1995c, 1996a; Gonzales *et al.* 1999) in environmental samples relies on matching a pattern of peaks to series of Aroclor standards. Due to differences in degradation, partitioning, and metabolism, the PCB pattern in environmental samples can be very different from these Aroclor standards, making identification and quantification of PCBs difficult and making ecological risk and human health assessments questionable (USEPA 1997c; Valoppi *et al.* 1999). The importance of PCB congener-specific information has become more evident as the toxicities of individual congeners are defined (Gerstenberger *et al.* 1997). The analysis of whole organisms was considered by Erickson (1993) to be the most accurate measure of PCBs present in the aquatic environment.

The Environmental Surveillance Program has reported no detection of PCBs in Sandia Canyon sediments collected at the edge of the LANL boundary for nearly two decades (LANL 1979, 1986, 1993, 1994, 1995c, 1996a, 1996b, 1997, and 1998a), though it was evident from this study and others that PCBs do occur in the environment on the LANL. Sandia Canyon sediment, in the stream section studied below the wetland, had elevated PCB congeners (up to 154 µg/kg DW as the sum of PCB congeners; Attachment A, Appendix A), compared with other canyon stream sediments (Figure 65). Concentrations of PCBs in Sandia Canyon sediment were greater than the threshold for effects to benthic fauna (40 µg/kg DW), but were below the probable adverse effects threshold to benthic aquatic life (400 µg/kg DW) reported by (MacDonald *et al.* 2000b). Recently, Bennett *et al.* (2001) reported that PCB concentrations in the Sandia Canyon wetlands was as high as 2,000 µg/kg WW. MacDonald *et al.* (2000b) reported that sediment concentrations over 1,700µg/kg DW had a 82.5 percent probability of toxic effects to the community of benthic fauna, and their average survival would be less than 70 percent. Screening action levels for sediment quality that do not explicitly include the protection of benthic aquatic life have a high probability of impairing the water quality necessary to protect aquatic life as well as degrading the biological integrity of a stream or wetland.

PCBs accumulate from sediment and water to animals in the food web because they are highly lipid-soluble and persistent in the environment. PCBs have been shown to adversely affect reproduction in fish, wildlife, experimental animals, and are toxic to people (Eisler 1986b; Hoffman *et al.* 1996; ATSDR 1996). Other common adverse effects in wildlife include thymic atrophy, enzyme induction, nervous systems dysfunction, behavioral abnormalities, liver injury, estrogenic activity, endocrine disruption, immunosuppression, crossed bills, hepatotoxicity, and tumor promotion (Eisler 1986b; Eisler and Belisle 1996; Hoffman *et al.*1996; Niimi 1996). PCB congener-specific biological responses have been demonstrated through enzyme induction, estrogenic effects, hormone alterations, reproductive failure and numerous other adverse effects at extraordinarily low concentrations (*e.g.*, <1 part per quintillion in water and <50 µg/kg as falcon diet; Hoffman *et al.* 1996).

Although total PCBs (*i.e.*, the sum of the PCB congeners) are those that are discussed in this study, congener-specific data are reported in Attachment A. The concentrations of PCBs bioaccumulated in a composite of 5 fish from Sandia Canyon in 1 month were elevated (1.5 µg/g WW [or 1.2 µg/g WW with baseline removed]). Fish had previously acquired concentrations of PCBs prior to site exposure (baseline = 0.3 µg/g WW), but concentrations continued to accumulate in Sandia Canyon, and after 1 month. This concentration was greater than the geometric mean of PCBs in fish sampled nationwide (~0.3 µg/g WW as Aroclor 1254; Schmitt *et al.* 1999). To protect wildlife and aquatic predators, Eisler (1986b) recommended that whole body fish concentrations be less than 0.3 µg/g WW, however these concentrations may not be acutely toxic to the fish themselves (Niimi 1996).

The quality of a water body can also be reflected by the relative safety for consumption of fish by people and wildlife. The concentrations of PCBs in the caged-fish could pose a risk to wildlife or people that could regularly eat them - this does not imply that consumable fish occur on portions of Sandia, Pajarito, and Valle Canyons. Rather, should wild biota taken from Sandia Canyon contain PCB concentrations equivalent to those found in the caged-fish, then there would be concern for human health and wildlife that would consume site-biota regularly. For example, the USEPA (1997a) recommends that adults do not eat even a small amount of fish tissue (<114 grams per month) containing > 0.7 µg/g WW of the PCB Aroclor 1254 (Figure 65). The USEPA (1997a) recommends that children eat even less fish containing > 0.2 µg/g WW of the PCB Aroclor 1254. It is also possible that the maximum tissue concentrations of PCBs in the caged-fish had not likely reached steady-state during the month-long exposure time (USEPA 1998e) and their body burdens could increase in a year.

Similar health risks could be posed to piscivorus wildlife or other predators that would have fed on these caged-fish or other aquatic biota with an equivalent PCB concentration from Sandia Canyon (*e.g.*, invertebrates, amphibians, riparian mammals). Embryo toxicity and reproductive impairment appear to be the most sensitive health risks for avian species exposed to PCBs (Hoffman *et al.* 1996). The primary exposure to the developing embryo results from the maternal transfer of bioaccumulated PCBs to the egg. Consequently, PCB concentrations in the egg may be the most useful measurement for estimating potential reproductive effects in species of concern. No information was collected during this study on the concentrations of PCBs in eggs from birds associated with Sandia Canyon stream and wetlands. However, using the fish-to-egg biomagnification factors provided by Hoffman *et al.* (1996), the PCBs measured in the caged fish from Sandia Canyon could result in total PCB concentrations 32 times greater (~38 µg/g WW total PCBs) in avian eggs. Field studies measuring exposure and effects in avian eggs indicates that concentrations ranging from 1 to 8 µg/g WW in terns, eagles, and falcons begin to result in embryo mortality, impaired reproductive success, edema, deformities, and mortality. Fair and Meyers (2000) reported that western bluebirds (*Sialia mexicana*) that resided and fed in Sandia Canyon had a thinner eggshell thickness index and eggs that were smaller than at other locations on the LANL. Of the species studied, bluebirds were reported by Hoffman *et al.* (1996) to be one of the least sensitive species, suggesting additional avian population effects, particularly to insectivorous bird populations, could occur in the Sandia Canyon Watershed and perhaps downstream, if PCBs are exported to the Rio Grande.

Because PCBs are difficult to detect in water and sediments (*i.e.*, no routine scans of sediment and water at the edge of the LANL boundary have found PCBs), biological samples, which accumulate PCBs, should be concurrently collected and analyzed for PCB congeners, in order to increase the probability of detecting PCB contamination, to identify the presence of those PCB congeners that are toxicologically relevant, and to provide complementary lines of evidence in understanding PCB fate, transport, and effects to biota in Sandia Canyon as well as to the receptors in the ecosystems downstream. Although initial clean up of PCBs in the Sandia Canyon watershed has been initiated in the headwaters (USDOE 2001), the PCB contamination identified in this study was further downstream, below the Sandia wetlands. PCB contamination, therefore, will likely continue to bioaccumulate in existing aquatic life and be consumed by wildlife. Also, PCBs could move downstream during storm events to the Rio Grande where it may bioaccumulate in fish and potentially affect their consumers. Although the sources of PCBS were not identified, the NMED (2001b) recently reported that concentrations of PCB congeners in Cochiti Reservoir fish tissue would exceed the USEPA-recommended screening value for the protection of human health from long-term consumption of PCB-tainted fish.

RESULTS OF THE HABITAT EVALUATIONS

Basin-wide factors, such as physiographic province, ecoregion, and climate were generally similar among the stream segments examined in this study, and therefore microhabitat features, such as substrate or available cover, were considered to be the primary influence on overall fish carrying capacity of a particular stream. Features such as discharge, flows, water depth, bottom substrate and embeddedness, riparian and in-stream cover are often the primary parameters that define suitable habitat for the majority of fishes. Additional parameters such as channel width, percentage of pools and riffles, bank stability, and general channel dimensions have also been reported as important (Idaho DEQ 1996).

Physical Habitat

The following excerpt from Beschta and Platts (1986) provided a good overview of the importance of some of the morphological features of small streams needed to maintain a stable stream and healthy fishery:

> Unit stream power, defined here as the loss of potential energy per unit mass of water, can be reduced by adding stream obstructions, increasing channel sinuosity, or increasing flow resistance with large roughness elements such as woody debris systems, logs, boulders, or bedrock. Notable morphological features of small streams are pools, riffles, bed material, and channel dimensions. Pools, which vary in size, shape, and causative factors, are important rearing habitat for fish. Riffles represent storage locations for bed material and are generally used for spawning. The particle size and distributions of bed material influence channel characteristics, bedload transport, food supplies for fish, spawning conditions, and rearing habitat. Riparian vegetation helps stabilize channel structure and contributes in various ways to fish productivity.

According to Karr and Dudley (1978), there are four major components of a stream system that determine the productivity of the fishery: 1) flow regime; 2) physical habitat (*e.g.*, channel form, substrate, riparian vegetation); 3) water quality (*e.g.*, temperature, pH, pollution); and, 4) energy inputs from the surrounding watershed (*e.g.*, nutrient and organic matter influx). Deficiencies in one or more of these habitat characteristics limit a fishery. For example, water depths and variations in discharge (flood levels versus summer low-flow) would have likely influenced any distribution of fish within each canyon stream studied. A study by Meador and Matthews (1991) found that even with drastic seasonal fluctuations in discharge, abundance of fish species remained relatively constant over time, but the fish varied their spatial habitat associations in response to water volume. A critical feature to the stability of fish populations in streams with varied discharge, as is found in the southwest, is the availability of pools that hold perennial water sources. Pools represent critical refugia that allow fish to survive in a stream that may, for a period of time, have extremely poor overall habitat conditions.

<u>Precipitation and Flow Regimes</u>

Precipitation during 1997 (64.8 cm) was above average (47.5 cm), due to several high intensity rainstorms in August, and from above-average snow accumulation during the previous winter (Figure 66). However, because the sandy soils in the canyons were fairly permeable and have low water holding capacities, stream flow increases were "flashy" as flows increased rapidly, then decreased to pre-storm levels within a day. Discharge data collected by the Oversight Bureau (Dale 1998) also indicated that while flows were higher in 1997 than 1996, they were fairly typical when compared to the high flow regime measured in 1994 and 1995.

The amount of useable habitat in a stream system is partly a function of the flow regime, so the quantity and quality of a fishery can vary according to seasonal flow fluctuations. Since stream flow measurements were only collected once in this study, useable habitat estimates would be valid only for the 1997 flow regime. However, because the actual mean seasonal flows were similar to historical values and, these streams were small and only moderately entrenched (with the exception of the upper reach of Sandia Canyon), habitat availability would likely not change markedly with moderately increased or decreased discharge. Therefore, fish habitat determined in 1997 could be considered a good representation of typical habitat conditions. Furthermore, if flows were higher than usual in 1997, useable habitat would not necessarily be greater at higher flows. While higher flow rates increase total cross sectional areas, high velocity regions are often unuseable by fish, and thus useable habitat can actually be lower during high flow regimes.

Mean flow velocities in all canyons ranged from less than 0.1 m/s to 0.3 m/s (Figure 67). Flows over riffles were similar to mean flows, except in Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir. This reach contained numerous narrow, shallow, riffles. Mean pool flows were all positive, but there were still zero flow regions in most pools measured, which provide resting and hiding areas for fish, and potential accumulation points for organic matter. For this study, mean discharge, calculated from flow velocity, depth, and width measurements, was greatest in Los Alamos Canyon (~2 cubic feet per second [CFS]), followed by Sandia Canyon and Pajarito Canyon (~0.5 CFS), and was lowest in Valle Canyon (~0.1 CFS) (Figure 68). Using 5 years of discharge data reported by Shaull *et al.* (1996a, 1996b, 1998, 1999, 2000), the mean annual discharge in Los Alamos Canyon at Gaging Station E025 was 2.2 CFS, and in Pajarito Canyon at Gaging Station E240 was 1.5 CFS. Recently, discharge monitoring stations closer to the LANL Water Quality Assessment sites have been added.

Instream Habitat

In 1997, the wetted width of all streams but Valle Canyon was 1 - 2 m (Figure 69). Valle Canyon was consistently narrower, ~0.6 m. Mean thalweg depths ranged from 0.05 to 0.12 m, with maximum depths in pools of 0.12 to 0.24 m (Figure 70). In addition to stream discharge and flow, water depth, and bed substrate (described below), other major microhabitat features that influence fish distribution and biomass were the percent glides, riffles, and pools (Figure 71), types and percentages of cover (Figure 72), and bank vegetation coverage (Figure 73). Although the basic channel geomorphology was similar among sites, the quality of the habitat varied in each stream. Variations were at least partially due to differences in water flows and surrounding topography. As discharge increases, the percentage of glides will probably increases due to the innundation of gravelly riffle areas. Additional pools may form in some areas with increases in discharge, but lack of drop structures and dams would prevent any large percentage increase in pool habitats.

For all the canyons, habitat was dominated by either glides or riffles. Riffles are a primary area for generating food, especially insects (Waters 1969) as well as an area for spawning fish. Mean percent pools ranged from a high of ~30 percent in the lower reach of Sandia Canyon, to <5 percent in the upper reach of Valle Canyon. Beschta and Platts (1986) suggested that pools were the major stream habitat feature selected by most fish. Elser (1968) noted that deep, slow-moving pools with large amounts of overhanging cover support the highest and most stable fish populations. Finally, Platts (1974) stated that,

> . . . high-quality pools supported the highest fish biomass. In the South Fork Salmon River drainage of Idaho, pool quality was an important factor accounting for variation in total fish numbers. High-quality pools alone, however, do not make the fishery. Pools of all shapes, sizes, and quality are needed. Young-of-the-year fish need shallow, low quality pools the other fish will not use.

All three canyons in the LANL could provide at least some low-flow/zero-flow habitats necessary for early lifestage fish and as refugia from spates. Likewise, pools could also provide refugia during low flows/drought and hard winter freezes, allowing fish to survive limited periods when overall habitat was sub-optimal. For instance, all canyons except Valle Canyon contain several large pools that could support fish even if flows in riffle and glide habitat temporarily stopped or had winter ice cover. Although Valle Canyon does contain a few, small pools, the pool habitat provided was poor when compared to the other canyons.

Cover

Another important habitat feature for most stream fishes is availability of cover. Fish cover may be in the form of instream objects, such as rocks, logs, and vegetation or bank undercuts and vegetation. At least 10 percent of every stream reach examined contained suitable fish cover, and cover was typically greater than 25 percent. At most sites, bank cover dominated, primarily from overhanging vegetation, although Sandia Canyon had a significant undercut bank component. Bank vegetation type varied among the sites, sometimes dominated by trees (*e.g.*, Sandia Canyon), and in others by shrubs (*e.g.*, Los Alamos Canyon) or grasses (*e.g.*, Pajarito and Valle Canyons).

Detailed vegetation surveys were not conducted for this study. However, general observations of the dominant species and vegetation cover were recorded for each stream segment studied. At the time of study, the stream segments examined were mostly within heavily vegetated areas. Overstory vegetative cover was, on average, greater than 75 percent conifers (*i.e.* spruces, firs, and ponderosa pine) with an additional 20 percent coverage by deciduous trees (Figure 74). Likewise, understory vegetation coverage was also extensive, largely dominated by small conifers in Los Alamos, Sandia, and Pajarito Canyons. Mixed deciduous vegetation dominated Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir, and oaks (*Quercus spp.*) dominated the understory in Valle Canyon (Figure 75). Sandia Canyon also frequently contained numerous water birch (*Betula* *occidentalis*). Consequently, shade likely reduced instream plant growth, and thus reduced *in situ* or autochthonous organic matter production. These systems are therefore likely heterotrophic, with most of the energy input (organic matter) coming from the surrounding watershed. Bacteria, fungi, and invertebrates decompose and feed on pine needles, leaf matter, and other organic debris, and predators, in turn, feed on these organisms. The decomposer community forms the food base for the fish that inhabit or could inhabit these streams, as well as downstream.

Substrate

The topography and land use of an area largely determines the rate at which substrate is moved. Within streams, substrates are likely transported in a "leapfrog" pattern, where particles move various distances over the streambed transported on the rising of flow and depositing on receding flow, or as suspended solids during turbulent flow (Wesche 1993). The stream segments studied on the LANL were lined with sand, gravel, pebbles, cobbles, and boulders derived from erosion and deposition from the surrounding mesa tops, canyon walls, and from upstream sources.

Substrate characteristics were measured in detail for this study and included percent of various sediment size classes, distribution in various habitat types (Figure 76; corresponding to different flow regimes), and embeddedness of larger substrates by fine materials. The mean substrate sizes in each canyon were relatively similar, with the exception of Sandia Canyon (Figure 77). Most canyons were dominated by sandy and gravely substrates with some cobbles and larger boulders. Although Sandia Canyon also contained these same fine-grained substrates, especially in the upper stream reach studied, many of the lower transects were dominated by bedrock. Following storm events, sediments were likely scoured from the surface of one bedrock area and deposited downstream. Unstable sediment could make invertebrate colonization and fish spawning difficult. However, in stream segments other than Sandia Canyon, embeddedness was low, and at least 25 percent of the substrate material was gravel or larger, resulting in good habitat for invertebrate colonization and fish spawning (see the results of the habitat model below, for details on habitat suitability).

Habitat Suitability Index Model Results

Preferred Trout Habitat and the Brook Trout HSI

The HSI scores for adult brook trout (Table 28) ranged from 0.05 (Valle Canyon) to 0.75 (Los Alamos and Sandia Canyons) and ranged from 0.30 to 0.85 for juvenile brook trout (Figure 78). Average stream depth (only for the adult fish), percent pools, and pool class were the limiting habitat features identified for adult and juvenile trout in Pajarito Canyon (Figure 79), Valle Canyon, and Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir. Individual suitability scores for adult brook trout in Pajarito Canyon were close to optimal for most other habitat features. The HSI scores for brook trout fry (Figure 78) were consistently high in all canyons (>0.7), but scores for eggs (Figure 78) were consistently lower (~0.5) due to a lack of preferred gravel sizes and embeddedness.

Brook trout tend to inhabit higher elevation, colder streams than other fish, such as rainbow and brown trout and dace (Gard and Flittner 1974), and will occupy the shallowest of waters. Water depth and flows, amount of pool area, and cover were considered the most important habitat features for brook trout (Raleigh 1982). However, brook trout are highly adaptable to a variety of aquatic environments and exhibit marked differences in growth rate throughout their range (they have a propensity to stunt in small stream habitats) (Raleigh 1982; NMDGF 1998). Raleigh (1982) reported that brook trout inhabiting narrow and cold streams tended to be small and short-lived (3-4 years), whereas brook trout in larger rivers and lakes tend to be larger and live longer (8-10 years). Brook trout may spend their entire lives in a restricted stream segment, moving only to avoid extreme temperatures or other fish (Raleigh 1982).

Brook trout preferred water depths greater than ~8 cm (Raleigh 1982). Wesche (1974) studied two small streams in Wyoming and found that while most of the trout preferred depths from 15-46 cm, about 10 percent of the brook trout surveyed occupied shallower depths. Several studies of cutthroat trout have also noted that standing stocks tended to be greater in pools and glides than in riffles (Glova 1987; Ireland 1993; Herger *et al.* 1996), although smaller trout seem to remain near instream cover in the form of large cobbles in riffle areas (Beschta and Platts 1986; Rinne and Minckley 1991). Brook trout will also inhabit ponds and pools (Winkle *et al.* 1990; NMDGF 1998). Enhancement of pool area, depth, and cover is a common management practice to enhance trout habitat (NMDGF 1998).

During winter, when fish may face extremely low temperatures (and become lethargic), some fish will seek deep crevices in the streambed for protection from the current, from the effects of ice, as well as from other predators (Orth and White 1993). Ponds and large pools may provide warmer, more optimal temperatures for growth, as well as overwintering habitat. Winter stream conditions can limit brook trout populations. Excessively low water temperatures are probably not a limiting factor for brook trout in the Southwest, considering that brook trout are commonly found in far colder streams in Alaska. Chisholm *et al.* (1987) noted that in Wyoming's high elevation streams, absence of extensive surface ice is important in determining suitable trout habitat. Fish also preferred pools with some cover, and tended to move downstream to deeper waters with lower flows (<0.15 m/s), presumably more so if adequate pool habitat is not available.

The optimal temperature for brook trout growth and feeding reported in the literature varies from 13-19 °C, but they typically do poorly in temperatures exceeding 20 °C for extended periods of time (Baldwin 1956; Sublette *et al.* 1990). Warm water temperatures, however, may be limiting, especially when ambient air temperatures remain elevated for long periods. An evaluation of thirteen fish species, including both cold and warmwater species, noted that temperatures selected or avoided by fish declined as the acclimation temperature got colder from summer to winter. For brook trout, at an acclimation temperature of 24 °C (near the upper lethal limit for brook trout), fish avoided temperatures above 25 °C and below 18 °C, whereas at an acclimation temperature of 12 °C, fish avoided temperatures above 16 °C and below 9 °C. For a given acclimation temperature, brook trout will remain in waters with temperatures ranged no more than 7 to 9 °C (Cherry *et al.* 1975). Upper limit temperature tolerances may also be higher for brook trout introduced to the southwestern United States. A study by Lee and Rinne (1980) found that brook trout were as well adapted to elevated water temperatures as native Gila trout (*Salmo gilae*) or Arizona trout (*S. apache*), and could even tolerate temperatures as high as 28.7 ± 0.7 °C with fluctuations of 22 to 28 °C. Acclimation of trout to higher water temperatures increased their temperature tolerance downstream of natural sources (Woodward *et al.* 2000). Therefore, slowly rising temperatures may acclimate fish, allowing them to inhabit waters with higher temperatures than would typically be selected by coldwater fish.

Many trout in New Mexico spawn shortly after snowmelt, and the young hatch and grow rapidly in early summer prior to the onset of summer rains (Rinne and Minckley 1991). Brook trout, however, typically spawn in the fall, the eggs overwinter, and they do not hatch until the following spring. While brook trout prefer spawning habitat to include groundwater upwellings, "pea to walnut" sized gravel, and nearby cover, they will spawn in sub-optimal habitats (Moyle and Baltz 1985). If access to stream spawning gravels is denied, brook trout can spawn in sub-optimal substrate as long as there are some groundwater upwellings (NMDGF 1998). Spawning success was poorest as substrate embeddedness increased (more fines) and intergravel oxygen levels dropped (Raleigh 1982). Emerging fry occupied similar habitats to adults in low-flow areas, as well as preferred some groundwater upwellings (Raleigh 1982).

<u>Preferred Dace Habitat and the Dace HSI</u>

The HSI scores for dace (Table 29) were all quite low (~0.2) indicating that dace habitat is only marginal (Figure 80). The primary limiting factors for dace habitat suitability was the lack of velocity of flow in riffle habitats (Figure 81). Dace generally prefer riffle habitats with higher velocity flows than were present in the stream segments studied.

The longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*) is among the most widespread minnow species in North America. They are native to middle and upper elevations of the Rio Grande, Pecos River, and Canadian River drainages (Sublette *et al.* 1990). They are small fish (typically 6.3 to 8.8 cm), and tend to inhabit cool to cold, swift-flowing, headwater streams, with depths generally less than 30 cm, over gravel/boulder substrates. Dace may also inhabit lakes and slower waters, especially when competing species are absent, but flowing water (>45 cm/sec) is part of their preferred habitat. Preferred water temperatures were 15 to 21 °C, but they have been collected from streams with water temperatures as high as 22.7 °C. They are mature at age 2, and generally live for 4 years (Edwards *et al.* 1983; NMDGF 1998).

Eggs are demersal, adhesive, transparent, and are laid in natural depressions; hatching in 7 to 10 days at 16 °C (McPhail and Lindsey 1970). Young are initially pelagic, inhabiting slow, shallow, protected regions, but will move to swifter water within a few weeks (Gee and Northcote 1963). Reproduction is bimodal in *R. osculus* (speckled dace) in the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona, with peaks in early spring and late summer. Spawning timing can be affected by water flows (flooding) and food availability. John (1963) reported that late summer floods induced spawning by dace.

Habitat Quality Discussion

Typically, habitat evaluations are used to assess how healthy or productive a particular fish community is, or assess the impacts of a natural or anthropogenic alteration of that habitat. In the LANL Water Quality Assessment, an unusual and hypothetical question was asked, "Could the stream segments examined in this study support a fishery?" The questions were not, "What kinds of fish would inhabit such streams?" Or, "How much suitable habitat would be required to sustain a coldwater fish population?" But rather, the questions related to a relatively generic statement regarding the potential for a fishery (as the term is used by the NMWQCC [1995]) to occur in the water bodies at the LANL. For instance, the NMWQCC (1995) defined a coldwater fishery as:

> "A stream reach, lake or impoundment where the water temperature and other characteristics were suitable for support or propagation or both of coldwater fishes, such as but not limited to, longnose dace, roundtail chub, Rio Grande chub, Rio Grande Sucker, brown, Gila, cutthroat (including the native Rio Grande cutthroat), brook or rainbow trout, or speckled dace."

Additionally, the NMWQCC (1995) identified a high-quality coldwater fishery as:

> "A perennial stream reach in a minimally disturbed condition which has considerable aesthetic value and is a superior coldwater fishery habitat. A stream reach to be so categorized must have water quality, stream bed characteristics, and other attributes of habitat sufficient to protect and maintain a propagating coldwater fishery (*i.e.*, a population of reproducing salmonid)."

A sustainable fish population is not explicitly required when defining a fishery, and therefore, was not specifically addressed by the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Determining the propagation capability of a fish population in stream segments on the

LANL was beyond the scope of this study and would have required several years of data to quantify relationships between instream flow and available habitat (see Bovee 1982, 1986). Therefore, no attempt was made to predict weighted useable area, or other indicators of the expected size of a fish population.

The HSI model for brook trout was developed including data from many western streams, but likely did not consider some of the unique habitat features of the semi-arid Southwest. Thus the HSI score of 0.8 for Los Alamos Canyon (rather than the maximum score 1.0) may have indicated: (1) that brook trout habitat in Los Alamos Canyon may not be optimum, even though reasonable numbers of brook trout were present, or (2) that the HSI model was not perfectly suited to predict optimum brook trout habitat in this area. Therefore, the HSI scores for the other canyon streams on the LANL were not adjusted by the amount derived by assigning a maximum HSI score of 1.0 to Los Alamos Canyon.
Ultimately, the habitat suitability of these stream reaches for fish could only be conclusively established by introduction of fish into those streams, followed by annual monitoring of survival, growth, and reproductive success. Fish populations in a particular area adapt to their habitats, so generalized models such as the HSI can only approximate the general habitat characteristics associated with a particular species. Fish in specific geographic areas adapt to localized habitat conditions, and thus could occupy habitats that a generalized HSI would predict is unacceptable.

Habitat in Los Alamos Canyon supported an apparently self-sustaining population of brook trout. The presence of the Los Alamos Reservoir may give these brook trout important refugia for sustaining the population that the other streams do not have. However, the year-round presence of brook trout observed and surveyed throughout the stream segment as well as the absence of rainbow trout in this same segment suggested that these two species have segregated into different habitats. Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) compete with, and frequently excluded, brook trout from water bodies accessible to both species. Rainbow trout encroachment has markedly reduced the brook trout's native range in the United States (NMDGF 1998). The larger rainbow trout stocked into Los Alamos Reservoir were likely too large to move very far upstream in Los Alamos Canyon, thereby leaving that habitat available for the smaller brook trout. Consequently, brook trout were likely excluded from the reservoir, and given their small size, they would be vulnerable as prey. These brook trout, survived in the Los Alamos Canyon stream segment studied, and it had similar habitat to those in the stream segments studied in the other canyons.

While there are many different approaches to evaluating fishery habitat, most had a core set of measurements in common, such as water temperature, current velocity, discharge, water depth, percent pools/glides/riffles, type and quality of pools present, cover type, bank (channel) stability, bed substrate, and food availability (*e.g.*, Binns 1978; Idaho

DEQ 1996). More detailed metrics were added in the LANL Water Quality Assessment to evaluate habitat requirements for particular fish species, and to further investigate the health, diversity, and ecological integrity of a stream. In general, though, if water was deep enough, had a reasonable flow, provided a diversity of hiding, resting, foraging, and spawning locations, and had a channel that was reasonably stable, it was considered likely that a fish population would be present or potentially supported there.

Most habitat models were developed for use in limited areas, such as individual States or Ecoregions. While numerous habitat variables were typically examined, most models were generally tailored to include only those variables that were considered limiting in a particular region. For example, an alternative HSI model was designed for the high-altitude streams found in the Southern Blue Ridge Province (SBRP) in the Southeast United States by Schmitt *et al.* (1993). Schmitt *et al.* (1993) chose not to include variables such as stream flow or depth because the variables of elevation, gradient, and pH correlated better with fish biomass. This particular simplification worked for the Southeast, because there is a consistent and predictable relationship between elevation and gradient with water depth and discharge. That same predictable relationship does not hold for many streams in the Southwest, so HSI scores generated using the simplified model may be inaccurate. For example, using the SBRP HSI, scores were generated at ~0.8 for every stream segment studied on the LANL, even though the results of the Raleigh (1982) HSI model, and observations made by the USFWS biologists, suggested that it was unlikely that fish habitats were equivalent in all four canyons. Therefore, the SBRP HSI model was considered inappropriate for this assessment or for use in other montane streams of New Mexico.

Calibration and Validation of HSI Models

There is potential for variation in HSI scores due to measurement variability and the influence of changes in each parameter on the overall HSI scoring. The potential effects of measurement bias and natural parameter variability on the overall calculated HSI score was estimated. Measurement variability in actual habitat parameter measurements was based on the variability in a particular habitat parameter measurement that would result in a 0.1 unit change (10 percent) in the corresponding Suitability Index (SI) score. For example, temperature measured in the 10-16 °C range would all yield an SI score of 1.0, but for measured temperatures less than or greater than this range, a change in temperature of ~1°C would result in a 0.1 change in the SI score. Precision of temperature measurement was typically ±0.1°C, so measurement bias was unlikely to significantly affect the overall HSI scoring. Natural temperature fluctuations, however, may vary by several degrees over the course of a day, which, if temperatures were near the outside limits of the 1.0 SI score (10-16 °C), could change the SI score by 20 percent (0.2 units). As a validation of the HSI approach, Table 30 presented the optimal, worse-case, and range of HSI model parameter scores with the habitat associations reported by the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish (NMDGF 1998) and the Habitat Quality Index (Binns 1978).

Other Habitat Considerations

The steep, >250-m drop from the Pajarito Plateau into White Rock Canyon containing the Rio Grande (Figure 4), as well as the occurrence of ephemeral segments in most of these canyons, likely prevents the natural migration of fish from the Rio Grande. Such barriers are not an unusual situation in the western United States. The absence of fish or depauperate fish fauna in many western streams is often explained by geographic isolation due to cliffs, waterfalls, or mountain ranges (Smith 1981). Existing fish populations in many isolated southwestern streams were the result of fish migrating into these streams when sea levels were significantly higher, when temporary formation of lakes were caused by obstructions (*e.g.*, lava flows) across rivers, or by dispersal over drainage divides (Rinne and Minckley 1991). In some areas of the United States, fish introductions by people would be more important than ecoregional delineations in determining fish distributions (Maret *et al.* 1997). It would be reasonable to postulate that some fish populations may have persisted in the intermittent streams on the Pajarito Plateau for a time after geological isolation. However, extreme droughts or floods as well as groundwater pumping and subsequent alteration of surface water flows, grazing impacts, pollution, and over harvest may have eliminated any such isolated fish populations. Without a sustained connection to larger, fish-bearing waters, such as the Rio Grande, and lacking any augmentation by people, fish would probably not be able to naturally re-colonize these streams.

Flooding is also an important factor structuring aquatic communities in streams. Streams that are hydraulically complex (*i.e.* those that have greater hydraulic resistance and storage, pool volume, channel variability, and woody debris) with lower intensity floods will lose fewer fish, but community resilience is also dependent on the timing of spawning in relation to the timing of flood events (Pearsons *et al.* 1992). For example, Pearsons *et al.* (1992) found spring-spawning fish, such as rainbow trout, would be adversely affected by a spring flood than would fall-spawning fish, such as brook trout.

Overall, physically harsh and unpredictable environments, subject to disturbances from floods or drought, are likely to have lower fish species diversity and reduced populations. Nonetheless, a fishery can be remarkably persistent despite floods causing physically harsh and unpredictable habitat conditions (*e.g.*, John 1964; Rinne 1975; Ross *et al.* 1985; Pearsons *et al.* 1992). Habitat use by fish affected by physically harsh conditions may be less structured than in more benign systems (Rinne 1975; Ross *et al.* 1985). In a study of fish in streams of the Chiricahua Mountains in Arizona, flash-floods and drought significantly affected population dynamics and presumably reduced species diversity, but did not entirely eliminate the fishery (John 1964). Fish community persistence was greater in benign environments, than in harsh environments, although habitat use was less structured in harsh systems (Ross *et al.* 1985). Ross *et al.* (1985) pointed out four factors that affect fish community persistence: 1) high intrinsic rate of reproduction resulting in rapid repopulation by survivors of the environmental perturbation; 2) rapid return to areas dewatered during drought; 3) highly developed, refuge-seeking behavior during drought; and, 4) increased physiological tolerance to environmental change. Ross *et al.* (1985) reported that in lower elevation warmwater fisheries, fish communities were persistent, but less stable in a stream suffering from reduced or eliminated water flows and elevated water temperatures.

Younger fish are most vulnerable to flood mortality, while older and larger fish generally were displaced downstream, but not killed (John 1964; Rinne 1975). Rinne (1975) reported that fish in the streams of the Chiricahua Mountains, including speckled dace (*R. osculus*), *Agosia* spp., and *Campostoma ornatum*, spawned in early spring or late summer, and depending on conditions, they might spawn twice. The most damaging scenario to fish populations would be if fish spawned in the spring and experienced flood mortalities, and then were faced with another flash flood (John 1964; Rinne 1975). As the LANL stream segments are isolated, with natural immigration being unlikely, repeated flash floods could reduce and perhaps eliminate any isolated fish populations. However, habitat, while not ideal at all locations, did not preclude the use of these streams by a small population of fish (*i.e.*, HSI Scores were greater than zero).

In the semi-arid streams of the Southwest, drought may also adversely affect a fish population due to the combination of reduced habitat, food shortages, higher water temperatures, and reduced water quality conditions (John 1964). Crowding of fish into small, permanent pools can exacerbate these effects. Thus, potential fish populations would be expected to decrease during drought. However, if permanent pools were present, and allow even a small population of fish to persist, they could recolonize the stream during more optimal conditions. In such situations, stronger individuals would survive, and thus a more tolerant fish sub-population could develop more rapidly than in a less stressful environment.

Habitat Quality Index

In Wyoming, trout habitat and trout production is associated with a wide variety of streams. Binns (1978) used regression of trout biomass and 22 attributes characterizing trout habitat in streams to arrive at a Habitat Quality Index (HQI). Using the multiple regression equation described in Binns (1978), HQI scores were calculated for the stream reaches studied on the LANL. These HQI scores are a potential predictor of trout biomass (per Binns 1978) and the highest HQIs were from the Los Alamos Canyon (Figure 82). Scores for the other canyon stream reaches were roughly ⅓ to ¼ of those calculated for Los Alamos Canyon, suggesting a more limited biomass in these stream reaches. While the HQI methodology was generated from Wyoming streams, the HQI scores add to the weight-of-evidence that the LANL canyon streams have the potential to contain at least some fish biomass (although the predicted standing crop density would be as low as ⅓ to ¼ of the trout density that was found in the Los Alamos Canyon stream segment studied).

Invertebrate Habitat Assessment

For all stream segments but those in Sandia Canyon, the RBP habitat scores ranged from ~160 to 180 (Figure 83), indicating highly suitable habitat for invertebrate colonization. The lower suitability score associated with Sandia Canyon (~130) was driven by poor substrate characteristics, such as average size, embeddedness, and stability, as well as a high erosion potential. This did not mean that there would be no invertebrates present, but rather, that the community structure would likely be dominated by more stress-tolerant taxa. Results of benthic macroinvertebrate community assessments (Ford-Schmid 1999) indicated that the benthic macroinvertebrate community was moderately impacted, likely by pollution and degraded habitat conditions, as well as it contained more stress tolerant taxa (Cross 1995a).

Stream Geomorphology and Habitat Stability

According to the Rosgen (1996) classification scheme, Los Alamos Canyon was a "B" stream type, with moderate entrenchment, sinuosity, and width to depth ratio. The relatively steep slope of this channel type and predominance of gravel substrate resulted in a final classification of "B4A." The B4 type channel is relatively stable and does not normally supply high sediment loads. Valle Canyon was also a "B" type stream, but because of its more moderate slope it classified as a "B4" channel. Upper Pajarito Canyon also classified as a "B4" channel, while the lower reach of the segment studied was rated as a "B3" due to the predominance of a cobble substrate. Sandia Canyon classified as a "B2C" and "B2" channel, for the upper and lower reaches of the segment studied, respectively, due to the boulder and bedrock substrate common in this channel. Normally stable versions of these channel types would contribute minor quantities of sediments downstream, but the highly erodible banks in some sections of Sandia Canyon combined with the scoured bedrock bottom likely resulted in higher sediment transport during high flow events (that were found commonly in the segment studied). Los Alamos, Valle, and Pajarito Canyon stream segments ranked as fairly stable, whereas the Sandia Canyon stream segment ranked as unstable, especially the upper portion of the segment, near the upstream wetland. Therefore, this suggested that the stream habitat in Sandia Canyon was unstable and more prone to disturbances than the other streams studied. This evaluation of the stream channel stability was also used to allow predictions of the stability of the measured habitats over time.

RESULTS OF THE WATER QUALITY INDEX DEVELOPMENT

The values assigned, and the summary indices of biological, chemical, and physical quality are provided in Table 31, Table 32, and Table 33, respectively. The Index of Biological Quality for Valle, Pajarito, Sandia, and Los Alamos Canyons was 42, 48, 38, and 60. This suggests that the integrity of the aquatic community is 70 percent in Valle Canyon, 80 percent in Pajarito Canyon, and 63 percent in Sandia Canyon as compared to that in Los Alamos Canyon. Using the decision matrix in Table 18, aquatic life use was supported in Pajarito Canyon, but only partially supported in Valle and Sandia Canyons. The Index of Chemical Quality for Valle, Pajarito, Sandia, and Los Alamos Canyons was 33, 37, 31, and 41. This suggests that the chemical integrity of the water, sediment, and biota was 80 percent in Valle Canyon, 90 percent in Pajarito Canyon, and 76 percent in Sandia Canyon as compared to that in Los Alamos Canyon. Chemicals of concern identified were PCBs, Cr, Al, Fe, and explosives. The Index of Physical Quality for Valle, Pajarito, Sandia, and Los Alamos Canyons was 22, 24, 28, and 38. This suggests that the physical integrity of habitat for fish and benthic macroinvertebrates was 58 percent in Valle Canyon, 63 percent in Pajarito Canyon, and 74 percent in Sandia Canyon as compared to that in Los Alamos Canyon. Physical impairments in Valle Canyon and Pajarito Canyon were lack of adult or trout egg habitat. The unstable stream channel, sedimentation, and the embeddedness of the substrate reduced macroinvertebrate habitat, and the reduction of prey reduced the potential habitat for trout in Sandia Canyon.

When each of these biological, chemical, and physical quality indices are summed into a final Water Quality Index, Valle, Pajarito, Sandia, and Los Alamos Canyons' total scores are: 97, 109, 97, and 139, respectively. The final Water Quality Index of Valle and Sandia Canyon was 70 percent and Pajarito Canyon was 78 percent of the Los Alamos Canyon reference stream. When the chemical and physical quality scores are subtracted from the reference site, the amount of impact relative to the biological integrity can be gauged (Figure 84). Physical impacts were found at 37 percent, chemical impacts were found at 8 percent, and the resultant biological integrity of the Pajarito Canyon stream segment was 80 percent of that of the reference site. At the Valle Canyon stream reach, physical impacts were 42 percent, chemical impacts were 17 percent, and the resultant biological integrity was 70 percent of that of the reference site. At the Sandia Canyon stream reach, physical impacts were 26 percent, chemical impacts were 33 percent, and the resultant biological integrity was 63 percent of that of the reference site, suggesting that chemical impacts had a greater effect on the biological response and community than did physical impacts.

CONCLUSIONS

Currently, the designated uses of the intermittent streams that cross the LANL are livestock watering and wildlife habitat (NMWQCC 1995) and these designated uses do not include aquatic life (*i.e.*, fisheries) use. These intermittent streams have likely harbored aquatic life for millennia, though the benthic macroinvertebrate community has apparently only been formally studied since 1990 (Bennett 1994; Cross 1994a, 1995a, 1995b, 1996b, 1997; Cross and Davila 1996; Ford-Schmid 1996, 1999, and this study). Therefore, aquatic life is an existing use of these intermittent streams that should be protected. The protection of aquatic life is a basic mandate of the Clean Water Act.

The objective of the Clean Water Act (section 101(a)) is to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of our Nation's waters." In order to achieve this objective, it was declared that wherever attainable, an interim goal of water quality which provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and for recreation in and on the water be achieved. The USEPA (1995b) has suggested that the term "aquatic life" more accurately reflects the protection of the aquatic community that was intended in section 101 (a) of the Clean Water Act. If the designated uses of the intermittent streams that cross the LANL do not include protection of aquatic life, then the NMED may need to perform and submit to the USEPA the results of a Use Attainability Analysis.

Additionally, under New Mexico's Antidegradation Policy, no activity is allowable which would partially or completely eliminate an existing use whether or not that use has been designated in the State's water quality standards. Therefore, permits issued that might allow activities to commence without expressly protecting the aquatic life in these intermittent streams may need additional consideration. The USDOE, the USEPA and the State of New Mexico should determine if there is a need to conduct an antidegradation policy analysis or other review in order to identify if existing aquatic life uses of these intermittent streams are adequately protected by any planned or permitted activities.

Recreational Uses (Primary and Secondary Contact)

The aesthetic qualities of these canyon streams was an existing use; as evidenced by the recreation of LANL employees and citizens that was observed during the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Children were found to play in and around the Sandia Canyon stream. Some of the pools in this stream were of sufficient size for wading or bathing. In Los Alamos Canyon, extensive recreation was observed in the form of swimming, fishing, and ice skating in and on the Los Alamos Reservoir. Fishing upstream in Los Alamos Canyon is allowed on the Santa Fe National Forest. However, the USFWS did not evaluate the fecal coliform content of these waters, and no other information on fecal coliform content was provided. As fecal coliform content is an important criterion for the designation of recreational uses, the criteria for identification of use attainability was not met by the LANL Water Quality Assessment. Nonetheless, as primary contact in Los Alamos Reservoir was observed to occur, as was secondary contact in the intermittent stream segments, these uses should be considered existing.

Domestic Water Supply

No domestic water supply use was observed occurring in associated with these stream segments. Also, several constituents in water (that have domestic water supply water quality standards) were either not analyzed (*i.e.*, cyanide) or were analyzed using non-USEPA-approved methods (*e.g.*, tritium, total mercury, dissolved silver, and dissolved uranium). Therefore, statements as to the quality of these canyon stream waters for drinking water and domestic water supply was necessarily limited. However, using non-USEPA-approved methods, these constituents were reported by others (Dale 1998; LANL 1998a; Blake *et al.* 1995; this study) as being below domestic water supply standards. From the data available for the LANL Water Quality Assessment, only barium in Valle Canyon exceeded the domestic water quality standards for the State of New Mexico (NMWQCC 1995). With proper treatment, stream waters from Los Alamos, Sandia, and Pajarito Canyons could be made usable for a domestic water supply in the future and as these are source waters, this use should be considered and protected for downstream users.

Wildlife Habitat

Total mercury and total selenium, which are the applicable numeric standards for waters designated as wildlife habitat, were not analyzed by the USFWS at detection limits below the water quality standards or using USEPA-approved methods. However, no excess mercury or selenium accumulation was noted in the sediment or biota collected during the LANL Water Quality Assessment, suggesting that in the stream segments studied, selenium and mercury had not reached concentrations problematic for wildlife consumption. Concentrations of bioaccumulative contaminants of concern are best detected in biota due to the higher probability of detection (Phillips 1980). Dissolved mercury and selenium concentrations were also below the detection limits, but the water quality standards are based on total concentrations. All canyons offered stream habitat and water for wildlife to drink and bathe as well as offered food, ecosystem services, and shelter. The Sandia Canyon stream segment was found to contain PCBs at levels that led to bioaccumulation in caged-fish, which if accumulated in native biota, could present health risks to predatory wildlife that would consistently eat the aquatic life found there as food.

The majority of vertebrate wildlife species found in this region were found in association with the wetlands and riparian vegetation near the intermittent streams or tributaries. Of the 310 vertebrate species of the Jemez Mountains (Table 2), 7 percent were fully aquatic including 9 montane species of fish (with 14 other species found in the Rio Grande downstream). An additional 13 percent of these species were semi-aquatic, such as the amphibians, ducks, herons, and the American dipper, which were found in suitable habitat (lakes, ponds, streams, wetlands) on the Pajarito Plateau. For instance, waterfowl visited the standing bodies of water on the Pajarito Plateau as well as foraged along the Rio Grande and at other wetlands in tributary canyons. Birds and other animals of arid ecosystems and woodlands have been documented drinking frequently and bathing from temporary waters, springs, and other wetlands and many of these species were found using the LANL. Over 60 species of vertebrate wildlife were documented using artificial water bodies formed by waste water discharges for food, shelter, and drinking. Animals were found to make repeated, and long-duration visits to artificial water bodies on the LANL, even when access was partially restricted, or where the water was contaminated. For example, Hansen *et al.* (1999) reported that racoons entered a lagoon that was partially fenced and remained foraging there over 20 hours had accumulated tritium. Invertebrate surveys in the 4 stream segments examined identified 117 different benthic macroinvertebrate taxa which spend the majority of their life span intimately associated with these intermittent streams. Studies by the LANL, as well as qualitative observations made during this study, including actual sightings, and signs such as tracks, nesting areas, and scat, indicated use of these stream segments as habitat for a variety of wildlife species, including various birds, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians.

Livestock Watering

Tritium, total mercury and dissolved cobalt that are applicable to the livestock drinking water quality standards were not analyzed by the USFWS using USEPA-approved methods. However, dissolved mercury was not detected using USEPA-approved methods with detection limits below the livestock standard. Dissolved cobalt and tritium was analyzed by non-USEPA approved methods, so these constituents were not further addressed. Aluminum concentrations in Pajarito Canyon were greater than the livestock drinking water quality aluminum standard in one instance, and it is believed that the aluminum is of natural origin.

Livestock watering was an existing use in Los Alamos Canyon. Cattle grazing was reported in lower Los Alamos Canyon by Foxx (1992) and Ferenbaugh *et al.* (1990). Historic sheep and goat grazing (prior to 1975) was reported to occur on the Pajarito Plateau by the Homesteaders (C. Montaño, written communication) as well as by Native American peoples. Although the area has steep slopes that pose a risk to some domestic animals, quality forage and water in the canyon streams were available to support at least some individuals. Livestock watering, therefore, appears to be an attainable use in these canyons, and the NMWQCC (1995) designated this use in 1995. However, water quality for livestock drinking water might be unacceptable in Pajarito Canyon due to elevated aluminum.

Irrigation Use

The use of the Pajarito Plateau for agricultural crops was a historic use of the area (Nyhan *et al.* 1978), including diversion of waters and ditch conveyance for flood irrigation (Steen 1977). Irrigation of high elevation crops of grasses, legumes, and orchards is not unusual, as such irrigated pastures can be provided as forage for livestock (Young *et al.* 1994). Los Alamos Canyon water has been used for turf-irrigation in the Town of Los Alamos on a yearly basis. Experimental vegetable crops are also grown in Los Alamos Canyon for research purposes (Fresquez *et al.* 1999). Irrigation was an existing use of waters in Los Alamos Canyon, and may be an attainable use in the other canyons studied. However, this study did not evaluate these waters for fecal coliform content, which is a water quality parameter to be considered in the designation of irrigation use. Except for aluminum in a reach of Pajarito Canyon, no water constituent measured exceeded the water quality standards to protect irrigation use, and this aluminum was believed to be of natural origin.

Coldwater Fishery Use and Coldwater Aquatic Life

The NMED (2001a) stated that,

> "... definitions [of fisheries in New Mexico], except for that of marginal coldwater fishery, apply to waters where fish may or may not be present– the designation is based on water quality considerations and 'stream bed characteristics' or 'other characteristics.' The definition of 'marginal coldwater fishery requires that the water body be 'known to support a coldwater fish population during at least some portion of the year.' This is the one classified aquatic life use that actually requires the presence of fish species."

Use of coldwater streams or lakes by aquatic life could therefore be considered covered by the coldwater fishery use designation by New Mexico. According to the NMED (2001a), many people think that the coldwater fishery use designation applies only to waters that support fish, that is, "those poikilothermitic aquatic vertebrate organisms of the Superclass Pisces, characteristically having fins, gills, and a streamlined body." According to the USEPA (1995b), even if sport or commercial fish are not present in a water body, it does not mean that it may not be supporting an aquatic life protection function. An existing aquatic community composed entirely of invertebrates and plants, such as may be found in a pristine alpine tributary stream, should still be protected whether or not such a stream supports a fishery (USEPA 1995b). Therefore, a fishery is more than just a fish in water; it is the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of a water body, including the invertebrate community and all the other aquatic life forms that provide food as well as other ecosystem functions and services.

Based on location, measurement of air and water temperatures, and the presence of coldwater indicator species of aquatic life, these intermittent streams were considered coldwater in nature. Based on the presence of an apparently propagating brook trout population in Los Alamos Canyon, above the reservoir, the presence of shellfish, and other forms of aquatic life, a coldwater fishery was considered an existing use. As Sandia Canyon contained potential trout habitat, and aquatic life was supported, a coldwater fishery was considered an existing use. Since Los Alamos Canyon, below the reservoir, and the stream segment studied in Pajarito Canyon contained potential trout habitat, and aquatic life was supported, a coldwater fishery was considered an existing use. Valle Canyon contained potential trout habitat (although marginal in quality), however, with established shellfish populations and other aquatic life, a coldwater fishery was considered an existing use. Since all these intermittent streams contained aquatic life, a coldwater fishery was considered an existing use and should be considered for State designation.

However, water temperature extremes and other physical characteristics did not support a high quality coldwater fishery in any canyon stream segment studied. Therefore, high quality coldwater fishery use was not considered an existing use. Turbidity and aluminum in the Pajarito Canyon segment were above the water quality criteria for a coldwater fishery. However, these parameters did not appear to contribute to any toxicity in the caged-fish reared in this water for over two months, or during toxicity testing, or preclude the colonization of the stream by benthic macroinvertebrates. Should it be determined that the elevated aluminum and turbidity are due to natural background conditions, then site-specific water quality standards for aluminum and turbidity may need to be developed for these intermittent streams and likely, all streams of the Jemez Mountains.

Pollution by barium and explosives, lack of sufficient pool habitat and flow, and silting of spawning substrate in Valle Canyon make it likely that it would only support a very limited trout population. Also, extremes in climate or predator harvest would likely limit the long-term viability of trout without periodic stocking and habitat restoration. Total chlorine residuals and cyanide (amenable to chlorination) were not determined in the stream segments studied, but naturally elevated concentrations of these parameters would not be expected. While water depth was a limiting habitat factor for brook trout in these streams, these conditions could be improved by creating larger pools or channels of greater depth, by using techniques proposed by Rosgen (1996), Hunter (1991), or the Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group (1998).

(This page intentionally left blank)

RECOMMENDATIONS

A critical goal of any water quality management program is the protection of aquatic life. It is the basic mandate of the Clean Water Act to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of our Nation's waters. Aquatic life in the form of wetland plants, aquatic invertebrates, fish, insects, shellfish, amphibians, and other biota that have adapted to the intermittent streams and other waters of the Pajarito Plateau and should be explicitly protected. Actions that could be taken by the Laboratory (and others) to protect aquatic life include:

- meet water quality standards applicable to a designated use of coldwater fishery;
- identify aquatic life use in all water quality programs, plans, permits, and reports;
- use aquatic life criteria developed by the USEPA (1998a) in the evaluation of water quality trends, conditions, and impacts;
- establish sediment screening criteria based on toxicological thresholds for aquatic life;
- employ standardized biological tests to identify the effects of waste waters or streams that contain chemicals or mixtures which either do not yet have protective criteria established or that produce their toxic effects at very low concentrations that are beyond the capability of laboratory instruments to detect;
- use narrative biological criteria and regional reference conditions to preserve, protect, and restore water resources to their most natural condition attainable;
- manage for native species diversity, including benthic macroinvertebrate communities and other aquatic life using multiple standardized measures of the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of other similar regional water bodies;
- continue to identify pollutant sources, remove them or reduce impacts, and restore the stream channel;
- seek zero discharge of any persistent, bioaccumulative, or toxic substances found within a watershed that pose a threat to aquatic life, wildlife, or other uses; and,
- quantitatively model the total maximum daily load of any persistent, bioaccumulative, or toxic substances that threaten the function of these canyons to convey clean water and sediment downstream.

Successfully managing the health and integrity of the aquatic habitats on the Laboratory and reducing the impacts of the Cerro Grande Fire will require a sound scientific understanding of these canyon ecosystems. The connection between land cover, watershed condition, and channel dynamics will need to be better understood in these steep, coarse-bedded streams. Short-term restoration of the impacted canyon habitats will likely be limited by the fire-related inputs of sediments, salts, ash, contaminated sediments, organic inputs, and erosive processes. For a time, such processes will likely affect the energy flow dynamics and limit the numbers and diversity of aquatic life. To protect aquatic life during restoration the interactions of the entire set of landscape components will need to be incorporated: uplands and wetlands, aquatic habitats, riparian corridors, and stream beds. Detailed habitat surveys such as those of this study could be further developed in order to measure, analyze, and map the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of these canyon streams and monitor their recovery. An approach that integrates biosurvey data, which reflects the integrity of the water resource directly, along with water chemistry, physical habitat, bioassays, and other monitoring and source information, would be central to accurately defining the health of these streams. Restoration goals should also include the production of clean water and sediment for use by resident aquatic life, wildlife, people, and the ecosystems downstream.

LITERATURE CITED

American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation. 1995. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th Edition. American Public Health Association, Washington, DC.

Anonymous. 1977. Ecological evaluation of proposed discharge of dredged or fill material into navigable water. Interim guidance for implementation of section 404(b)(1) of public law 92-500 (Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972). United States Department of the Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experimental Station Miscellaneous Paper D-76-17, Vicksburg, MS.

Armour, C. L., K. P. Burnham, and W. S. Platts. 1983. Field methods and statistical analyses for monitoring small salmonid streams. United States Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Report FWS/OBS-82/33, Fort Collins, CO.

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 1989. Standard guide for conducting acute toxicity tests with fishes, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. Pages 378-397 *in* 1990 Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Volume 11.04. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1992. Toxicological profile for barium. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Atlanta, GA.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1993. Toxicological profile for chromium. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Atlanta, GA.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1996. Toxicological profile for Polychlorinated Biphenyls (update). United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Atlanta, GA.

Bailey, V. 1971. Mammals of the Southwestern United States (with special reference to New Mexico). Republication of the 1931 work originally published by the United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Biological Surveys as Mammals of New Mexico, No. 53 *in* the series, North American Fauna, Dover Publications, New York, NY.

Bailey, R. G. 1976. Ecoregions of the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1391, with separate map at a scale of 1:7,500,000, Washington, DC.

Bailey, N. J. 1981. Statistical Methods in Biology. Second Edition. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.

Baldwin, N. S. 1956. Food consumption and growth of brook trout at different temperatures. Pages 323-328 *in* Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, Eighty-Sixth Annual Meeting, September 10-12, 1956, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Banar, A. 1993. Draft biological assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1057 TA -8, -9, -223, and -69. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-93-4189, Los Alamos, NM.

Barbour, M. T., J. Gerritsen, B. D. Snyder, and J. B. Stribling. 1999. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish, Second Edition. United States Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water Publication EPA 841-B-99-02, Washington, DC.

Beardsley, T. 1994. Some like it hot–and cold. Scientific American 274:40.

Bennett, K. 1993. Draft biological and floodplain/wetland assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1106, TA-1, and TA-21, Los Alamos and DP Canyons. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-93-107, Los Alamos, NM.

Bennett, K. 1994. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality monitoring of Sandia Canyon. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12738, Los Alamos, NM.

Bennett, K., D. Keller, and R. Robinson. 2001. Sandia wetland evaluation. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-01-66, Los Alamos, NM.

Bennett, K., J. Biggs, and G. Gonzales. 1999. Evaluation of PCB concentrations in small mammals in Sandia Canyon. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-99-5891, Los Alamos, NM.

Benson J., S. Cross, and T. Foxx. 1995. Draft biological assessment and floodplain/wetland assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1085 TAs 14 and 67. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-95-648, Los Alamos, NM.

Beschta, R. L., and W. S. Platts. 1986. Morphological features of small streams: significance and function. Water Research Bulletin 22(3):369-379.

Biggs, J., K. Bennett, and P.R. Fresquez. 1997a. Evaluation of habitat use by Rocky Mountain elk (*Cervus elaphus nelsoni*) in North-Central New Mexico using Global Positioning System (GPS) radio collars. Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Report, LA-13279-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Biggs, J., K. Bennett, and M. Martinez. 1997b. A checklist of mammals found at Los Alamos National Laboratory and surrounding lands. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-97-4786, Los Alamos, NM.

Binns, N. A. 1978. Evaluation of habitat quality in Wyoming trout streams. *In* classification, inventory, and analysis of fish and wildlife habitat. Proceedings of a National Symposium, Phoenix, Arizona, January 24-27, 1977. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Report FWS/OBS-78/76:221-242, Washington, DC.

Blake, W. D., F. Goff, A. I. Adams, and D. Counce. 1995. Environmental geochemistry for surface and subsurface waters in the Pajarito Plateau and outlying areas, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12912-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Bovee, K. D. 1982. A guide to stream habitat analyses using the instream flow incremental methodology. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Instream Flow Information Paper 12, Report FWS/OBS-82/26, Washington, DC.

Bovee, K. D. 1986. Development and evaluation of habitat suitability criteria for use in the instream flow incremental methodology. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Instream Flow Information Paper 21, Biological Report 86(7), Washington, DC.

Bowen, B. M. 1990. Los Alamos Climatology, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11735-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Bowen, B. M. 1992. Los Alamos Climatology Summary, Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12232-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Brooks, G. H. 1989. The comparative uptake and interaction of several radionuclides in the trophic levels surrounding the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility (LAMPF) waste water ponds. Los Alamos National Laboratory Thesis LA-11487-T, Los Alamos, NM.

Brown, K., and R. Kerr. 1979. Physiographic regions of the United States. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management map, Albuquerque, NM.

Brown, D. E., F. Reichenbacher, and S. E. Franson. 1998. A classification of North American biotic communities. The University of Utah Press. Salt Lake City, UT.

Brungs, W. A., and B. R. Jones. 1977. Temperature criteria for freshwater fish: protocol and procedures. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory Report EPA-600/3-77-061, Duluth, MN.

Buchman, M. F. 1998. NOAA Screening Quick Reference Tables. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Hazardous Materials Response and Assessment Division Report 97-2, Seattle, WA.

Buhl, K. 2001. The relative toxicity of inorganic contaminants to the Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*) and fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) in a water quality simulating that in the Rio Grande, New Mexico. United States Geological Survey Draft Report, Yankton, SD.

Calamusso, B. and J. N. Rinne. 1999. Native montane fishes of the Middle Rio Grande Ecosystem: Status, trends, and conservation. Pages 231-237 *in* D. M. Finch, J. C. Whitney, J. F. Kelly, and S. R. Lofkin (Eds.), Rio Grande Ecosystems: Linking Land, Water, and People. Toward a Sustainable Future for the Middle Rio Grande Basin. June 2-5, 1988, Proceedings RMRS-P-7. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.

Call, D. J., L. T. Brooke, C. A. Lindberg, T. P. Markee, D. J. McCauley, and S. H. Poirer. 1984. Toxicity of aluminum to freshwater organisms in water of pH 6.5-8.5. University of Wisconsin-Superior Technical Report 549-238-RT-WRD, Superior, WI.

Carr, R. S. and D. C. Chapman. 1995. Comparison of methods for conducting marine and estuarine sediment porewater toxicity tests - extraction, storage and handling techniques. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 18:69-77.

Carter, L.F. 1997. Water-quality assessment of the Rio Grande Valley, Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas--Organic compounds and trace elements in bed sediment and fish tissue, 1992-93. United States Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4002, Albuquerque, NM.

Chapman, D., and A. Allert. 1998. Los Alamos National Laboratory Use Study Phase II: Toxicity testing of surface waters and sediment porewaters at Los Alamos National Laboratory. United States Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division Report, Columbia, MO. (Attachment A).

Cherry, D. S., K. L. Dickson, and J. L. Cairns, Jr. 1975. Temperatures selected and avoided by fish at various acclimation temperatures. Journal of the Fishery Research Board of Canada 32:485-491.

Chisholm, I. M., W. A. Hubert, and T. A. Wesche. 1987. Winter stream conditions and use habitat by brook trout in high-elevation Wyoming streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:176-184.

Clark, M. E. and K.E. Rose. 1997. An individual-based modeling analysis of management strategies for enhancing brook trout populations in southern Appalachian streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 17:54-76.

Clements, W. H. 1994. Benthic invertebrate community responses to heavy metals in the Upper Arkansas River Basin, Colorado. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 13:30-44.

Clements, W. H., D. M. Carlisle, J. M. Lazorchak, and P. C. Johnson. 1999. Heavy metals structure benthic communities in Colorado mountain streams. Ecological Applications 10 (2):626–638.

Cleveland, L., J. F. Fairchild, and E. E. Little. 1999. Biomonitoring and ecotoxicology: Fish as indicators of pollution-induced stress in aquatic systems. Environmental Science Forum 96: 195-232.

Cole, G. A. 1983. Textbook of Limnology. Third Edition. Waveland Press, Inc., Prospect Heights, IL.

Cole, R. A., M. R. Hatch, and P. R. Turner. 1996. Diversity of aquatic animals in New Mexico. Pages 79-100 *in* E. A. Herrera and L. F. Huenneke (Eds.), New Mexico's Natural Heritage: Biological Diversity in the Land of Enchantment. New Mexico Journal of Science, Volume 36, New Mexico Academy of Science, Desktop Publishing and Prepress, Las Cruces, NM.

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRue. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program Report FWS/OBS-79/31, Washington, DC.

Cowley, D. E. 1993. Strategies for development and maintenance of a hatchery broodstock of Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis*). Envirostat Contract Report 94-516-34, Albuquerque, NM.

Cowley D. E., M. D. Hatch, S. Herrmann, G. Z. Jacobi, and J. E. Sublette. 1997. Aquatic Ecoregions of New Mexico. Appendix 3 *in* Jacobi, G. Z., J. E. Sublette, S. Herrmann, M.D. Hatch, and D. E. Cowley (Eds.), Investigation of an index of biotic integrity in New Mexico. A Performance Report for Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, Federal Aid Grant F-59-R-4, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, NM.

Crawford, J. K., and S. N. Luoma. 1992. Guidelines for studies of contaminants in biological tissues for the National Water-Quality Assessment Program. United States Geological Survey Open-File Report 92-494, Lemoyne, PA.

Cross, S. 1993. Draft Biological evaluation for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1114 TAs 3, 30, 59, 60, 61, and 64. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-94-21, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1994a. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality of Sandia Canyon, Los Alamos National Laboratory, December 1992-October 1993. Los Alamos National Laboratory Status Report LA-12734-SR, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1994b. Biological assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1098 TA 2 and 4. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-93-4183, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1994c. Biological assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1030 TA 36, 68 & 71. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-94-26, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1995a. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality of Sandia Canyon, Los Alamos National Laboratory, November 1993 to October 1994. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12971-SR, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1995b. Aquatic invertebrate sampling at selected outfalls in Operable Unit 1082: Technical Areas 9, 11, 16, and 22. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13019-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. P. 1996a. Biological assessment for the low energy demonstration accelerator, 1996. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-96-4785, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1996b. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality in Guaje and Los Alamos Canyons, (1993 and 1994). Chapter 4, Pages 91- 194 *in* T. S. Foxx (Compiler), Ecological Baseline Studies in Los Alamos and Guaje Canyons, County of Los Alamos, New Mexico; A Two-Year Study. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13065-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. 1997. Biological and water quality assessments for the Material Disposal Area P Project area, March 1995-August 1997. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-97-3844, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S. P., and J. Davila. 1996. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality in Guaje and Los Alamos Canyons, 1995. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-96-998, Los Alamos, NM.

Cross, S., L. Sandoval, and T. Gonzales. 1996. Aquatic macroinvertebrates and water quality of springs in White Rock Canyon along the Rio Grande, 1995. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-96-510, Los Alamos, NM.

Curry, R. A., C. Brady, D. L. G. Noakes, and R. G. Danzmann. 1997. Use of small streams by young brook trout spawned in a lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126:77-83.

Dale, M. R. 1998. Flow and water-quality characteristics of perennial reaches in Pajarito Canyon and Canon de Valle, Los Alamos National Laboratory. New Mexico Environment Department, Department of Energy Oversight Bureau Report NMED/DOE/AIP-98/1, Santa Fe, NM.

Degenhardt, W. G., C. W. Painter, and A. H. Price. 1996. Amphibians & Reptiles of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Deitner R. and C. Caldwell. 2000. Summary of Water Quality Database. Preliminary report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services Office, Albuquerque, NM. New Mexico State University Preliminary Report, Las Cruces, NM.

Dick-Peddie, S. 1993. New Mexico Vegetation, Past, Present, and Future. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Dunham, D. A. 1993. Biological and floodplain/wetland assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1129, TAs 4, 5, 35, 42, 44, 52, 63, and 66, and Operable Unit 1147, TA-50. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-93-1055, Los Alamos, NM.

Ebinger, M. H., R. W. Ferenbaugh, A. F. Gallegos, W. R. Hansen, O. B. Myers, and W. J. Wenzel. 1994. Preliminary ecological screening assessment for Operable Unit 1049. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-94-3875, Los Alamos, NM.

EC and MENVIQ (Environment Canada and Ministere de l'Environnement du Quebec). 1992. Interim Criteria for Quality Assessment of St. Lawrence River Sediment. Environment Canada ISBN 0-662-19849-2, Ottawa, Canada.

Edwards, E. A., H. Li, and C. B. Schreck. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: Longnose dace. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/10.33, Fort Collins, CO.

Eisler, R. 1985. Cadmium hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 85(1.2), Laurel, MD.

Eisler, R. 1986a. Chromium hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.6), Laurel, MD.

Eisler, R. 1986b. Polychlorinated biphenyl hazards to fish, wildlife and invertebrates: A synoptic review. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 85(1.7), Laurel, MD.

Eisler, R. 1987. Mercury hazards to fish and wildlife and invertebrates: A synoptic review. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.10), Laurel, MD.

Eisler, R. 1993. Zinc hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. Biological Report 10, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Laurel, MD.

Eisler, R. 1994. A review of arsenic hazards to plants and animals with emphasis on fishery and wildlife resources. Pages 185-259 *in* Nriagu, J. O, (Ed.), Arsenic in the Environment, Part II: Human Health and Ecosystem Effects, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL.

Eisler, R and A. A. Belisle. 1996. Planar PCB hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. United States Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, Biological Report 31, Washington, DC.

Elser, A. A. 1968. Fish populations of a trout stream in relation to major habitat zones and channel alterations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(4):389-397.

Erickson, M. D. 1993. Introduction to PCBs and analytical methods. Part 1.2 *in* Proceedings of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's National Technical Workshop, "PCBs in Fish Tissue," May 10-11, 1993. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA/823-R-93-003, Washington, DC.

FDEP (Florida Department of Environmental Protection). 1994. Approach to the Assessment of Sediment Quality in Florida Coastal Waters, Volume 1. Development and Evaluation of Sediment Quality Assessment Guidelines. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Water Policy, Tallahassee, FL.

Failing, L. F. 1993. Aquatic Insects as Indicators of Heavy Metal Contamination in Selected New Mexico Streams. New Mexico Highlands University thesis, Las Vegas, NM.

Fair, J. M, and O. B. Meyers. 2000. Eggshell quality, clutch size, hatching success, and sex ratio of western bluebirds and ash-throated flycatchers: A landscape-contaminant perspective. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-00-5357, Los Alamos, NM.

The Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices. National Technical Information Service, PB98-158348INQ.ISBN-0-934213-59-3, Springfield, VA.

Ferenbaugh, R. W., E. S. Glodney, and G. H. Brooks. 1990. Sigma Mesa: Background elemental concentrations in soil and vegetation, 1979. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11941-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Ferenbaugh, R. W., T. E. Buhl, A. K. Stoker, N. M. Becker, J. C. Rodgers, and W. R. Hansen. 1994. Environmental analysis of lower Pueblo and lower Los Alamos Canyon, Los Alamos, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12857-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

Fettig, S. M. 1999. Bird list for Bandelier National Monument. United States National Park Service, Bandelier, NM.

Findley, J. S., A. H. Harris, D. E. Wilson, and C. Jones. 1975. Mammals of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Ford-Schmid, R. 1996. Reference conditions for Los Alamos National Laboratory streams using benthic macroinvertebrate assessment in Upper Pajarito Canyon. Pages 441-447 *in* Goff, F., B. S. Kues, M. A. Rogers, L. S. McFadden, and J. N. Gardner (Eds.), The Jemez Mountains Region. New Mexico Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook 47, Socorro, NM.

Ford-Schmid, R. 1999. Aquatic macroinvertebrate species lists and comparisons of community metrics for Upper Los Alamos, Sandia, Pajarito, and Valle Canyons. Copied correspondence to J. Vozella, Department of Energy, Los Alamos Area Office, from S. Yanicek, New Mexico Environment Department, Department of Energy Oversight Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.

Foxx, T. S. 1992. Biological and floodplain/wetland assessment for Environmental Restoration Program Operable Unit 1122, TA-33, and TA-70, Ancho and Chaquehui Canyon. Los Alamos National Laboratory Draft Report LA-UR-93106, Los Alamos, NM.

Foxx, T. S., and G. D. Tierney. 1984. Status of the flora of the Los Alamos National Environmental Research Park, a historical perspective. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-8050-NERP Volume II, Los Alamos, NM.

Foxx, T. and B. Blea-Edeskuty. 1995. Wildlife use of NPDES outfalls at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13009-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Foxx, T. S., A. Banar, K. Bennett, J. Biggs, S. Cross, D. Dunham, T. Haarmann, M. Salisbury, and D. Keller. 1995. Ecological Baseline Studies in Los Alamos and Guaje Canyons, County of Los Alamos, New Mexico; A Two-Year Study. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13065-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Foxx, T. S., L. Pierce, G.D. Tierney, and L.A. Hansen. 1998. Annotated checklist and database for vascular plants of the Jemez Mountains. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13408, Los Alamos, NM.

Foxx, T. S., T. K. Haarmann, and D. C. Kellar. 1999. Amphibians and reptiles of Los Alamos County, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13626-MS. Los Alamos, NM.

Freeman, R. A., and W. H. Everhart. 1971. Toxicity of aluminum hydroxide complexes in neutral and basic media to rainbow trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 4:644-658.

Frenzel, P. F. 1995. Geohydrology and simulation of ground-water flow near Los Alamos, North-Central New Mexico. United States Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4091, Albuquerque, NM.

Fresquez, P.R., D. R. Armstrong, M.A. Mullen, and L. Naranjo, Jr. 1997. Radionuclide concentrations in pinto beans, sweet corn, and zucchini squash grown in Los Alamos Canyon at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13304-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Fresquez, P. R., D. H. Kraig, M. A. Mullen, and L. Naranjo, Jr. 1999. Radionuclide and heavy metal concentrations in fish from the confluences of major canyons that cross Los Alamos Los Alamos National Laboratory lands with the Rio Grande. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13564-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Frissell, C. A., W. L. Liss, C. E. Warren, and M. D. Hurley. 1986. A hierarchical framework for stream habitat classification: Viewing streams in a watershed context. Environmental Management 10:199-214.

Gard, R. and G.A. Flittner. 1974. Distribution and abundance of fishes in Sagehen Creek, California. Journal of Wildlife Management 38(2):347-358.

Garn, H. S., and G. Z. Jacobi. 1996. Water quality and benthic macroinvertebrate bioassessment of Gallinas Creek, San Miguel County, New Mexico, 1987-90. United States Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4011, Albuquerque, NM.

Gee, J. H. and T. G. Northcote. 1963. Comparative ecology of two sympatric species of dace (Rhinichthys) in the Fraser River system, British Columbia. Journal of the Fishery Research Board of Canada 20(1):105-118.

Gerstenberger, S.L., O. R. Tarvis, L. K. Hansen, J. Pratt-Shelley, and J. A. Dellinger. 1997. Concentrations of blood and hair mercury and serum PCBs in an Ojibwa population that consumes Great Lakes region fish. Journal of Toxicology - Clinical Toxicology 35:377-86.

Glova, G. J. 1987. Comparison of allopatric cutthroat stocks with those sympatric with coho salmon and sculpins in small streams. Environmental Biology of Fishes 20:275-284.

Goff, F., S. Reneau, M. A. Rogers, J. N. Gardner, G. Smith, D. Broxton, P. Longmire, G. Woldegabriel, A. Lavine, and S. Aby. 1996. Third-day road log, from Los Alamos through the southeastern Jemez Mountains to Cochiti Pueblo and the Rio Grande. Pages 59-97 *in* Goff, F., B. S. Kues, M. A. Rogers, L. S. McFadden, and J. N. Gardner (Eds.), The Jemez Mountains Region. New Mexico Geological Society Field Conference Guidebook 47, Socorro, NM.

Gonzales, G. J., P. R. Fresquez, and J. W. Beveridge. 1999. Organic contaminant levels in three fish species downchannel from the Los Alamos National Laboratory. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13612-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Graf, W. L. 1995. Plutonium and the Rio Grande- Environmental Change and Contamination in the Nuclear Age. Oxford University Press, New York, N.Y.

Grant, G. E. 1997. A geomorphic basis for interpreting the hydrologic behavior of large river basins. Pages 105-120 *in* A. Laenen and D. A. Dunnette (Eds.), River Quality Dynamics and Restoration. CRC Press, Inc. Boca Raton, FL.

Gray, R. 1996. Los Alamos Canyon watershed evaluation. Completion Report for CRP-570, Watershed Management, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.

Grolier Inc. 1997. Barium. The 1998 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD ROM, by Grolier Interactive, Inc.

Grossman, D.H., D. Faber-Langendoen, A. S. Weakley, M. Anderson, P. Bourgeron, R. Crawford, K. Goodin, S. Landaal, K. Metzler, K. D. Patterson, M. Pyne, M. Reid, and L. Sneedon. 1998. International classification of ecological communities: Terrestrial vegetation of the United States. The National Vegetation Classification System: Development, Status, and Applications. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.

Gubanich, A. A. and H. R. Panik. 1987. Avian use of waterholes in pinyon juniper. Pages 534-540 *in* R. L. Everett (Ed.), Proceedings of the Pinyon-Juniper Conference, Reno, NV, January 13-16, 1986. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-215, Ogden, UT.

Haarmann, T. 1995. Ecological surveys of the proposed high explosives wastewater treatment facility region. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-129767-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Hach Company. 1997a. DR/2010 Spectrophotometer Procedures Manual and Hach Company DR/2010 Spectrophotometer Instrument Manual. Hach Company Handbook 49300-22 and Manual 49300-18, Loveland, CO.

Hach Company. 1997b. Hach Company Digital Titrator Model 16900 Manual. Hach Company Manual 16900-08, Loveland, CO.

Hach Company. 1997c. Hach Company Model 2100P Portable Turbidimeter Instruction Manual. Hach Company Manual 46500-88, Loveland, CO.

Hamilton, K. and E. P. Bergersen. 1984. Methods to Estimate Aquatic Habitat Variables. Colorado Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

Hammerson, G. A. 1999. Amphibians and Reptiles in Colorado. A Colorado Field Guide, Second Edition. University Press of Colorado, Niwot, CO.

Hansen, L. A., P. R. Fresquez, R. J. Robinson, J. D. Huchton, and T. S. Foxx. 1999. Medium-sized mammals around a radioactive liquid waste lagoon at Los Alamos National Laboratory: Uptake of contaminants and evaluation of radio-frequency identification technology. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13660-MS. Los Alamos, NM.

Hatch, M. D., D. E. Cowley, J. E. Sublette, G. Z. Jacobi, and S. J. Herrmann. 1998. Native fish faunal regions of New Mexico. Appendix 2 *in* Jacobi, G. Z., J. E. Sublette, S. Herrmann, M.D. Hatch, and D. E. Cowley (Eds.), Investigation of an Index of Biotic Integrity in New Mexico. A Performance Report for Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, Federal Aid Grant F-59-R-4, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, NM.

Heikoop, J. M., D. D. Hickmott, and P. Longmire. 2001. Nitrogen-15 signals of treated sewage wastewater uptake and transformation in a cattail marsh. American Society of Limnology and Oceanography 2001 Aquatic Sciences Meeting Abstract Book:67.

Hem, J. D. 1985. Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural water. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2254, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.

Herger, L.G., W.A. Hubert, and M.K. Young. 1996. Comparison of habitat composition and cutthroat trout abundance at two flows in small mountain streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 16:294-301.

Hickman, T. and R. F. Raleigh. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: Cutthroat trout. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Report FWS/OBS-82/10.5, Fort Collins, CO.

Hinojosa, H. 1997. A checklist of plant and animal species at Los Alamos National Laboratory and surrounding areas. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-97-4501, Los Alamos, NM.

Hoffman, D. J., C. P. Rice, and T. J. Kubiak. 1996. PCBs and Dioxins in Birds. Pages 165 - 207 *in* W. N. Beyer, G. H. Heinz, and A.W. Redmon-Norwood (Eds.), Environmental Contaminants in Wildlife: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations. Society of Environmental Toxicology and Analytical Chemistry, special publication series, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL.

Hubbard, J. 1976. Survival and the Native Fishes of New Mexico. New Mexico Wildlife May-June. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, NM.

Hunter, C. J. 1991. Better Trout Habitat. A Guide to Stream Restoration and Management. Montana Land Reliance, Island Press, Washington, DC.

Hutzinger, O., S. Safe, and V. Zitko. 1979. The Chemistry of PCBs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Hydrolab Corporation. 1986. Hydrolab© Datasonde© I Operating Manual. Hydrolab Corporation Publication 686A, Austin, TX.

Hydrolab Corporation. 1988. Hydrolab© Datasonde© I Operating Manual (including Performance Manual). Hydrolab Corporation Publication 787 revised to 188A, Austin, TX.

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Hynes, H. B. N. 1970. The Ecology of Running Waters. Liverpool University Press, Bungay, Suffolk, Great Britain.

Idaho DEQ (Department of Environmental Quality). 1996. State of Idaho 1996 Water Body Assessment Guidance: A Streams to Standards Process. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, ID.

Ingersoll C.G., P.S. Haverland, E. L. Brunson, T. J. Canfield, F. J. Dwyer, C.E. Henke, N. E. Kemble, D.R. Mount, and R.G. Fox. 1996. Calculation and evaluation of sediment effect concentrations for the amphipod *Hyalella azteca* and the midge *Chironomus riparius*. Journal of Great Lakes Research 22:602-623.

Ireland, S. C. 1993. Seasonal Distribution and Habitat Use of Westslope Cutthroat Trout in a Sediment-rich Basin in Montana. Montana State University thesis, Bozeman, MT.

Jacobi, G. Z., J. E. Sublette, S. Herrmann, M. D. Hatch, and D. E. Cowley. 1995. Investigation of an index of biotic integrity in New Mexico. Performance Report for Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, Federal Aid Grant F-59-R-4, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, NM.

Jarmie, N., and F. J. Rogers. 1996. A survey of Los Alamos County and Bandelier National Monument for macroscopic fungi. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-96-3581, Los Alamos, NM.

John, K. R. 1963. The effect of torrential rains on the reproductive cycle of *Rhinichthys osculus* in the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. Copeia 2:286-291.

John, K. R. 1964. Survival of fish in intermittent streams of the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. Ecology 45(1):112-119.

Johnson, T. H. and R. H. Wauer. 1996. Avifaunal response to the 1977 La Mesa Fire. Pages 70-94 *in* C. D. Allen (Ed.), Fire Effects in Southwestern Forests. Proceedings of the Second La Mesa Fire Symposium. United States Department of Agriculture, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station General Technical Report RM-GTR-286, Fort Collins, CO.

Julyan, R. 1996. The Place Names of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Karr, J. R., and D. R. Dudley. 1978. Biological integrity of a headwater stream: evidence of degradation, prospects for recovery. *In* J. Lake and J. Morrison (Eds.), Environmental Impact of Land Use on Water Quality, Final Report on the Black Creek Project, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Chicago, IL.

Karr, J. R., and D. R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspectives on water quality goals. Environmental Management 5:55-68.

Karr, J. R., and E. W. Chu. 1997. Biological monitoring and assessment: Using multimetric indexes effectively. United States Environmental Protection Agency Region VIII Report EPA 235-R97-001, Seattle, WA.

Keller, D. C., and D. Risberg. 1995. Draft biological and floodplain/wetland assessment for dual axis radiographic test facility (DARHT). Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-95-647, Los Alamos, NM.

Kelly, V.C. 1978. Geology of the Espanola Basin, New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Geologic Map 48, Socorro, NM.

Kingerly, H. E. 1996. American Dipper (*Cinclus mexicanus*). Number 229 *in* A. Poole and F. Gill (Eds.), The Birds of North America. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and the American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.

Koch, S. W., T. K. Budge, and R. Balice. 1997. Development of a land cover map for Los Alamos National Laboratory and vicinity. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-97-4628, Los Alamos, NM.

Kolz, A. L., and J. B. Reynolds. 1989. Electrofishing, a power related phenomenon. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Technical Report 22. Washington, DC.

Kovalsky, V. V., G. A. Yarovaya, and D. M. Shmavonyan. 1961. Changes of purine metabolism in man and animals under conditions of molybdenum biogeochemical provinces. Zh Obshch Biol 1961: 22;179-191. (Russian translation as cited *in* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Integrated Risk Information System database, 1994, Cincinnati, OH).

Kudo, A. M. 1974. Outline of the Igneous Geology of the Jemez Mountains Volcanic Field. Pages 287-289 *in* C. T. Siemers, L. A. Woodward and J. F. Callender (Eds.), New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 25th Field Conference, Ghost Ranch, 1974. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, NM.

Kuhne, W. 2000. Effects of Depleted Uranium on the Survival and Health of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* and *Hyalella azteca*. New Mexico State University thesis, Las Cruces, NM.

Lane, E. W. 1947. Report of the subcommittee on sediment terminology. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 28(6):936-938.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1979. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1978. Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, LA-7800-ENV, Los Alamos, NM. (Appendix H *in* USDOE 1979).

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1986. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1985. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10721-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1993. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1991. Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-12572-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1994. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1992. Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-12764-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1995a. Technical Area 16, Material Disposal Area P closure plan, revision 0. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1995b. Task/Site work plan for Operable Unit 1049. Los Alamos Canyon and Pueblo Canyon. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-95-2053. Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1995c. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1993. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12973-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1996a. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1994. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13047-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1996b. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1995. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13210-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1997. Environmental surveillance and compliance at Los Alamos during 1996. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13343-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1998a. Environmental surveillance at Los Alamos during 1997. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13487-ENV, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1998b. Water quality and sediment data for Use Study. Correspondence from the Water Quality and Hydrology Group Leader to the New Mexico Environment Department Standards and Surveillance Program Manager, dated July 10, 1998, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1998c. Draft installation work plan for Environmental Restoration Project, revision 7. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-98-4652, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1999a. Work Plan for Sandia Canyon and Cañada del Buey. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Canyons Focus Area Report LA-UR-99-3610, Los Alamos, NM.

LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory). 1999b. February 9, 1999, draft Watershed Management Plan. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

Lee, R. M. and J. N. Rinne. 1980. Critical thermal maxima of five trout species in the southwestern United States. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 109:632-635.

Long, E. R., and L.G. Morgan. 1991. The potential for biological effects of sediment-sorbed contaminants tested in the National Status and Trends Program. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NOS-OMA 52. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle, WA.

Longmire, P. A., S. L. Reneau, P. M. Watt, L. D. McFadden, J. N. Gardner, C. L. Duffy, R. T. Ryti. 1996. Natural background geochemistry, geomorphology, and pedogenesis of selected soil profiles and Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12913-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Lynch, T. R., C. J. Popp, and G. Z. Jacobi. 1988. Aquatic insects as environmental monitors of trace element contamination: Red River, New Mexico. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 42:19-31.

MacDonald, D. D., C. G. Ingersoll, and T. A. Berger. 2000a. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Archives of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 39:20-31.

MacDonald, D. D., L. M. Dipinto, J. Field, C. G. Ingersoll, E. R. Long, and R. C. Swartz. 2000b. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment effect concentrations for polychlorinated biphenyls. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19:1403-1415.

Mares, M. A. 1999. Encyclopedia of Deserts. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Maret, T. R., C. T. Robinson, and G. W. Minshall. 1997. Fish assemblages and environmental correlates in least-disturbed streams of the Upper Snake River Basin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126:200-216.

McLellan, W. L., W. R. Hartley, and M. E. Bower. 1988. Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitrozocine (HMX). Cited *in* Talmage, S. S., D. M. Opresko, C. J. Maxwell, C. J. E. Welsh, F. M. Cretella, P. H. Renol, and F. B. Daniel. 1999. Nitroaromatic Munition Compounds: Environmental Effects and Screening Values. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 161:1-156.

McPhail, J .D., and C. C. Lindsey. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Bulletin of the Fishery Research Board Canada 173.

Meador, M. R. and W. J. Matthews. 1991. Spatial and temporal patterns in fish assemblage structure of an intermittent Texas stream. American Midland Naturalist 127:106-114.

Meador M. R., T. F. Cuffney, and M. E. Gurtz. 1993. Methods for sampling fish communities as part of the national water-quality assessment program. United States Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-104k, Raleigh, NC.

Meehan, W. R. (Ed.). 1991. Influence of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fish and their habitats. American Fishery Society Special Publication, Bethesda, MD.

Merritt, R. W., and K. W. Cummins. 1996. An Introduction to the Aquatic Insects of North America. Third Edition. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, IA.

Moyle, P. B, and D. M. Baltz. 1985. Microhabitat use by an assemblage of California stream fishes: Developing criteria for instream flow determinations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:695-704.

National Geographic Society. 1987. Field Guide to the Birds of North America. Third Edition. National Geographic Society, Washington, DC.

Nelson, S.M. and R.A. Roline. 1993. Selection of the mayfly *Rithrogena hageni* as an indicator of metal pollution in the Upper Arkansas River. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 8:111-119.

Niering, W. A. 1985. The Audubon Society Nature Guides. Wetlands. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York, NY.

Niimi, A. J. 1996. Chapter 5: PCBs in aquatic organisms. Pages 117-151 *in* W. N. Beyer, G. H. Heinz, and A. W. Redmon-Norwood (Eds.), Environmental Contaminants in Wildlife: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL.

Nimmo, D. R., J. Constan, J. Tessari, and M. J. Willox. 1994. An analysis of DDT and metabolites in water, soil, sediment, macroinvertebrates and fish from Frijoles Creek. National Park Service Report, Bandelier, NM.

NMDGF (New Mexico Department of Game and Fish). 1973. Rio Grande cutthroat trout. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Status Report, Santa Fe, NM.

NMDGF (New Mexico Department of Game and Fish). 1998. Biota Information System of New Mexico (BISON-M), Version 10/98. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish Database, Santa Fe, NM. (Available through the internet at the uniform resource locator: <http://www.fw.vt.edu/fishex/states/nm.htm>).

NMED (New Mexico Environment Department). 1998. State of New Mexico Procedures of Assessing Standards Attainment for §303(d) List and §305(b) Report Assessment Protocol. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

NMED (New Mexico Environment Department). 2001a. Surface Water Quality Bureau Comments on the Draft LANL Use Study Report and LANL Comments. Surface Water Quality Bureau Correspondence from J. H. Davis, Ph.D. to Dr. J. E. Nicholopoulos, Field Supervisor, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office, dated August 2, 2001, Santa Fe, NM.

NMED (New Mexico Environment Department). 2001b. Cochiti Reservoir fish tissue sampling results PCBs and pesticides – 1999 and 2000. DOE Oversight Bureau Correspondence from T. Michael to R. Vorhees, Health Department, dated February 6, 2001, Santa Fe, NM.

NMWQCC (New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission). 1995. State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Streams, as amended through January 23, 1995. Water Quality Control Commission, Santa Fe, NM.

NMWQCC (New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission). 1998. Water Quality and Water Pollution Control in New Mexico. New Mexico Environment Department, Surface Water Quality Bureau Report NMED/SWQ-98/4, Santa Fe, NM.

NRC (National Research Council). 1980. Mineral Tolerances of Domestic Animals. National Research Council, Committee on Animal Nutrition, National Academy Press, Inc., Washington, DC.

NRC (National Research Council). 1997. Contaminated Sediments in Ports and Waterways: Cleanup Strategies and Technologies. National Research Council, Committee on Contaminated Marine Sediments, National Academy Press, Inc., Washington, DC.

Nyhan, J. W., L. W. Hacker, T. E. Calhoun, and D. L. Young. 1978. Soil survey of Los Alamos County, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-6779-MS. Los Alamos, NM.

Omernik, J. M. 1986. Ecoregions of the United States. United States Environmental Protection Agency Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, Corvallis, Oregon. Map (scale 1:7,500,000).

Omernik, J. M. 1987. Ecoregions of the conterminous United States. Supplement to the Annals of the Association of American Geographers 77(1):118-25.

Orth, D. J., and R. J. White. 1993. Stream habitat management. Pages 205-230 *in* C. C. Kohler and W.A. Hubert (Eds.), Inland Fisheries Management in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Pearsons, T. N., H. W. Li, and G. A. Lamberti. 1992. Influence of habitat complexity on resistance to flooding and resilience of stream fish assemblages. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:427-436.

Persaud D., R. Jaagumagi, and A. Hayton. 1993. Guidelines for the protection and management of aquatic sediment quality in Ontario. Water Resources Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario.

Phillips, D. J. H. 1980. Quantitative Aquatic Biological Indicators. Applied Science Publishers, Limited, London, England.

Plafkin, J. L., M. T. Barbour, K. .D. Porter, S. K. Gross, and R. M. Hughes. 1989. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and rivers: benthic macroinvertebrates and fish. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Report EPA/444/4-89-001, Washington, DC.

Platania, S. P. 1993. The fishes of the Rio Grande between Velarde and Elephant Butte Reservoir and their habitat associations. Report submitted to the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, United States Bureau of Reclamation, Cooperative Agreement 0-FC-40-08870, Albuquerque, NM.

Platts, W. S. 1974. Geomorphic and aquatic conditions influencing salmonids and stream classification with application to ecosystem classification. United States Forest Service Publication, Billings, MT.

Platts, W. S., W. F. Megahan, and G. W. Marshall. 1983. Methods for evaluating stream riparian and biotic conditions. United States Department of Agriculture Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-138, Ogden, UT.

Poléo, A. B. S. 1998. Aluminum polymerization — a mechanism of acute toxicity of aqueous aluminum to fish. Aquatic Toxicology 31(4):347-356.

Poole and F. Gill (Eds.). 1999. The Birds of North America. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and the American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.

Popp, C. J., D. K. Branvold, K. Kirk, L. A. Branvold, V. McLemore, S. Hansen, R. Radtke, and P. Kyle. 1996. Reconnaissance investigation of trace metal sources, sinks and transport in the upper Pecos River Basin, New Mexico. New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology Cooperative Agreement 3-PC-40-13830 Report, Socorro, NM.

Price, D. R. H. 1979. Fish as indicators of water quality. Chapter 8, pages 8-1 to 8-23 *in* A. James and L. Evison (Eds.), Biological Indicators of Water Quality. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Propst, D. L., J. A. Stefferud, and P. R. Turner. 1992. Conservation and status of Gila trout, *Oncorhynchus gilae*. The Southwestern Naturalist 37(2): 117-125.

Purtymun, W. D. 1979. Water Supply at Los Alamos during 1978. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-8074-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D. 1995. Geologic and hydrologic records of observation wells, test holes, test wells, supply wells, springs, and surface water stations in the Los Alamos area. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12883-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., N. M. Becker, and M. Maes. 1983. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1981. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-9734-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., N. M. Becker, and M. Maes. 1984. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1982. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-9896-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., N. M. Becker, and M. Maes. 1985. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1983. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10327-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., N. M. Becker, and M. Maes. 1986a. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1984. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10584-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., N. M. Becker, and M. Maes. 1986b. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1985. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10835-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., A. K. Stoker, and M. Maes. 1987. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1986. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11046-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., S. G. McLin, A. K. Stoker, and M. N. Maes. 1991. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1991. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12770-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., S. G. McLin, A. K. Stoker, M. N. Maes, and B. G. Hammock. 1993. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1990. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12471-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Purtymun, W. D., S. G. McLin, A. K. Stoker, M. N. Maes, and T. A. Glasco. 1995. Water supply at Los Alamos during 1993. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12951-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Raleigh, R .F. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: brook trout. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Report FWS/OBS-82/10.24, Fort Collins, CO.

Raymer, D. F. 1993. Draft biological and floodplain/wetland assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1082, TAs 11, 13, 16, 24, 25, 36, and 37. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report, Los Alamos, NM.

Rinne, J. N. 1975. Changes in minnow populations in a small desert stream resulting from naturally and artificially induced factors. Southwestern Naturalist 20(2):185-195.

Rinne, J. N. and W. L. Minckley. 1991. Native fishes of arid lands: A dwindling resource of the desert Southwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station General Technical Report RM-206, Fort Collins, CO.

Rinne, J. N. and S. P. Platania. 1995. Fish fauna. Chapter 8, Pages 165-175 *in* D. M. Finch and J. A. Tainter (Eds.), Ecology, Diversity, and Sustainability of the Middle Rio Grande Basin. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station General Technical Report RM-GTR-268, Fort Collins, CO.

Roper, B. B., and D. L. Scarnecchia. 1995. Observer variability in classifying habitat types in stream surveys. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15(1): 49-53.

Rosgen, D. L. 1994. A Classification of natural rivers. Catena 22:169-199.

Rosgen, D. L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs, CO.

Ross, S. T., W. J. Matthews, and A. A. Echelle. 1985. Persistence of stream fish assemblages: Effects of environmental change. American Naturalist 126(1):24-40.

Ryti, R., P. A. Longmire, D. E. Broxton, S. L. Reneau, and E. V. McDonald. 1998. Inorganic and radionuclide background data for soils, canyon sediments, and bandelier tuff at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-98-4847, Los Alamos, NM.

Salisbury, M. 1994. Draft biological assessment for environmental restoration project Operable Unit 1111, TA -6, -7, -22, -40, -58, and -62. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report, Los Alamos, NM.

Sample, B. E., D. M. Opresko, and G. W. Suter. 1996. Toxicological benchmarks for wildlife: 1996 revision. Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ES/ER/TM-86/R3, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Schecher, W. D., and D. C. McAvoy. 1991. MINEQL+: A Chemical Equilibrium Program for Personal Computers. Environmental Research Software, Version 2.1, Edgewater, MD.

Schmitt, C. J., A. D. Lemly, and P. Winger. 1993. Habitat Suitability Index Model for brook trout in streams of the Southern Blue Ridge Province: Surrogate variables, model evaluation, and suggested improvements. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 18, Washington, DC.

Schmitt, C. J., J. L. Zajicek, T. W. May, and D. F. Cowman. 1999. Organochlorine residues and elemental contaminants in U. S. freshwater fish, 1976-1986: National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program. Review in Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 162:43-104.

Scurlock, D. 1998. From the Rio to the Sierra: An Environmental History of the Middle Rio Grande Basin. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-5, Fort Collins, CO.

Self, S., G. Heiken, M. L. Sykes, K. Wohletz, R. V. Fisher, and D. P. Dethier. 1996. Field excursions to the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Bulletin 134, Socorro, NM.

Shaull, D. A., M. R. Alexander, and R. P. Reynolds. 1996a. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 1995 Water Year. Los Alamos National Laboratory Progress Report LA-13177-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Shaull, D. A., M. R. Alexander, R. P. Reynolds, and C. T. McLean. 1996b. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 1996 Water Year. Los Alamos National Laboratory Progress Report LA-13234-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Shaull, D. A., M. R. Alexander, R. P. Reynolds, and C. T. McLean. 1998. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 1997 Water Year. Los Alamos National Laboratory Progress Report LA-13403-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Shaull, D. A., M. R. Alexander, R. P. Reynolds, C. T. McLean, and R. P. Romero. 1999. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 1998 Water Year. Los Alamos National Laboratory Progress Report LA-13551-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Shaull, D. A., M. R. Alexander, R. P. Reynolds, C. T. McLean, and R. P. Romero. 2000. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 1999 Water Year. Los Alamos National Laboratory Progress Report LA-13706-PR, Los Alamos, NM.

Short, H. L. 1983. Wildlife guilds in Arizona desert habitats. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Energy and Land Use Team Final Report for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Interagency Agreement 851-IA1-27, Fort Collins, CO.

Simpson, Z. R. and J. D. Lusk. 1999. Environmental contaminants in aquatic plants, invertebrates, and fishes of the San Juan River mainstem, 1990-1996. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Report Prepared for the San Juan River Recovery Implementation Program, Albuquerque, NM.

Sloane, M. 1998. Fish stocking information for the Los Alamos Area. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Correspondence, March 31, 1998, Santa Fe, NM.

Smith, G. R. 1981. Late Cenozoic freshwater fishes of North America. Annual Review of Ecological Systematics 12:163-193.

Smith, S. L., D. D. MacDonald, K. A. Keenleyside, C. G. Ingersoll, and J. Field. 1996. A preliminary evaluation of sediment quality assessment values for freshwater ecosystems. Journal of Great Lakes Research 22:624-638.

Smyth, M. and H. N. Coulombe. 1971. Notes on the use of desert springs by birds in California. Condor 73: 240-243.

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Sparling, D. W., T. P. Lowe, and P. G. C. Campbell. 1997. Ecotoxicology of aluminum to fish and wildlife. Chapter 3, pages 47-68 *in* R. A. Yokel and M. S. Golub (Eds.), Research Issues in Aluminum Toxicity. Taylor and Francis, Inc., New York, NY.

Sposito, G., M. Ladislau, and A. Yang. 1996. Atrazine complexation by soil humic acids. Journal of Environmental Quality 25:1203-1228.

StatSoft, Inc. 1994. Statistica Volume I: General Conventions & Statistics I. StatSoft, Inc., Tulsa, OK.

Steen, C. R. 1977. Pajarito Plateau Archaeological Survey and Excavations. Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.

Strom, S. M. 2000. The Utility of Metal Biomarkers in Assessing the Toxicity of Metals in the American Dipper (*Cinclus mexicanus*). Colorado State University thesis, Forth Collins, CO.

Stuart, D. E. 1986. Prehistory: The Upland Period. Pages 86-88 *in* Williams, J. L. (Ed.), New Mexico in Maps. University of New Mexico Press, Albuq., NM.

Stumpff, J., and B. Cooper. 1996. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis*) *in* D. A. Duff (Ed.), Conservation Assessment for Inland Cutthroat Trout: Distribution, Status, and Habitat Management Implications. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Ogden, UT.

Sublette, J. E., M. D. Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The Fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.

Talmage, S. S., D. M. Opresko, C. J. Maxwell, C. J. E. Welsh, F. M. Cretella, P. H. Renol, and F. B. Daniel. 1999. Nitroaromatic munition compounds: environmental effects and screening values. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 161:1-156.

Travis, J. R. 1992. Atlas of the breeding birds of Los Alamos County, New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-12206, Los Alamos, NM.

UCR (The University of California Regents). 2000. Los Alamos National Laboratory Profile. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Public Affairs Office Web Page at the uniform resource locator: <http://ext.lanl.gov/worldview/welcome/profile.html>.

USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 1979. Final environmental impact statement for the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Site, Los Alamos, New Mexico. United States Department of Energy Report DOE/EIS-0018, Washington, DC.

USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 1996. Environmental assessment for effluent reduction. United States Department of Energy, Los Alamos Area Office Report DOE/EA-1156, Los Alamos, NM.

USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 1999. Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operations of the Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico. United States Department of Energy, Albuquerque Area Operations Office DOE/EIS-0238 Main Report Volume I, Albuquerque, NM.

USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 2001. Comments on the Los Alamos National Laboratory Use Study. Los Alamos Area Office correspondence from D. A. Gurule, P. E., to Dr. J. E. Nicholopoulos, Field Supervisor, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office, dated April 9, 2001, Los Alamos, NM.

USDOI (United States Department of the Interior). 1998. Guidelines for interpretation of the biological effects of selected constituents in biota, water, and sediment. National Irrigation Water Quality Program Information Report 3, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, CO.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1983. Technical Support Manual: Waterbody Surveys and Assessments for Conducting Use Attainability Analyses. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1988. Ambient water quality criteria for aluminum-1988. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 440/5-86-008, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1993. Methods for estimating the acute toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater and marine organisms. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA/600/4-90/027F, Cincinnati, OH.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1994a. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA-600-4-91-002, Cincinnati, OH.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1994b. Introduction to Water Quality Standards. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA-823-B-95-004, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1995a. Water Quality Standards Handbook: Second Edition. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA-823-B-94-005a, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1995b. Final water quality guidance for the Great Lakes system; Final rule. Federal Register 60(56): 15366–15425.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1996a. Drinking water regulations and health advisories. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 822-B-96-002, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1996b. Calculation and evaluation of sediment effect concentrations for the amphipod *Hyalella azteca* and the midge *Chironomus riparius*. United States Environmental Protection Agency Region V Report EPA 905-R96-008, Chicago, IL.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1997a. Guidance for assessing chemical contamination data for use in fish advisories. Volume 2: Risk assessment and fish consumption limits. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 823-B-97-009, Second Edition, Cincinnati, OH.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1997b. The incidence and severity of sediment contamination in surface waters of the United States. Volume 1: National sediment quality survey. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 823-R-97-006, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1997c. An assessment of sediments from the Upper Mississippi River. Final Report - June, 1997. Prepared by United States Department of the Interior, Geologic Survey, Columbia, Missouri. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 823-R-97-005, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998a. National recommended water quality criteria: republication. Federal Register 63(237): 68354-68364.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998b. Guidance for Data Quality Assessment: Practical Methods for Data Analysis: EPA QA/G-9 QA97 Version. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA/600/R-96/084, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998c. An internet search of the AQUIRE: Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval, database was conducted on October 28, 1998, at the uniform resource locator <http://www.epa.gov/ecotox/>.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998d. An internet search of the ECOTOX: Ecotoxicology database was conducted on June 27, 2000, at the uniform resource locator <http://www.epa.gov/ecotox/>.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998e. National sediment bioaccumulation conference proceedings. United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 823-R-98-002, Washington, DC.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1999. An internet search of the IRIS: Integrated Risk Information System database was conducted on June 27, 2000, at the uniform resource locator <http://www.epa.gov/iris/>.

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2000. Method guidance and recommendations for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing (40 CFR Part 136). United States Environmental Protection Agency Report EPA 821-B-00-004, Washington, DC.

USEPA/USACE (United States Environmental Protection Agency/ United States Army Corps of Engineers). 1998. Evaluation of Dredged Material proposed for Discharge in Waters of the U.S. - Testing Manual. United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA-823-B-98-004, Washington, DC.

USERDA (United States Energy Research and Development Administration). No date. The Los Alamos National Environmental Research Park. Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory of the University of California, Los Alamos, NM.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1981. Standards for the development of habitat suitability index models. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Release 1-81,103-ESM, Washington, DC.

EXHIBIT C (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1990. National Wetland Inventory Maps (1981, 1982) overlain on United States Geological Survey's 7.5 minute topographic maps - Bland, Frijoles, Guaje Mountain, Puye, Valle Toledo, White Rock. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, National Wetland Inventory, Albuquerque, NM.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1997. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements Reported under Contract to the Patuxent Analytical Control Facility. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Patuxent Analytical Control Facility Report 5-97, Patuxent, MD.

Valoppi, L. M. Petreas, R.M. Donahoe, L. Sullivan, and C. A. Callahan. 1999. Use of PCB congener and homologue analysis in ecological risk assessment. Pages in press *in* F. T. Price, K. V. Brix, and N. K. Lane (Eds.), Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment: Recent Achievements in Environmental Fate and Transport: Ninth Volume, ASTM STP 1381. American Society for Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, PA.

Warren, R. G., E. V. McDonald, and R. T. Ryti. 1997. Baseline Geochemistry of Soil and Bedrock Tshrige Member of the Bandelier Tuff at MDA-P. Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-13330-MS, Los Alamos, NM.

Waters, T. F. 1969. Invertebrate drift – ecology and significance to stream fishes, pages 121-134 *in* T. G. Northcote (Ed.), Symposium on Salmon and Trout in Streams. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries, Vancouver, Canada.

Wesche, T. A. 1974. Evaluation of trout in smaller streams. Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 54:286-294.

Wesche, T. A. 1993. Watershed management and land-use practices. Pages 2181-204 *in* C. C. Kohler and W.A. Hubert (Eds.), Inland Fisheries Management in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Williams, P. L., and W. D. Koenig. 1980. Water dependence of birds in a temperate oak woodland. Auk 97:339-350.

Windell, J. T., B. E. Willard, D. J. Cooper, S. Q. Foster, C. F. Knud-Hansen, L. P. Rink, and G. N. Kiladis. 1986. An ecological characterization of Rocky Mountain montane and subalpine wetlands. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 86(11), Fort Collins, CO.

Winger, P. V. and P. J. Lasier. 1995. Sediment toxicity in Savannah Harbor. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 28:357-365.

Winkle, P. L., W. A. Hubert, and F. J. Rahel. 1990. Relations between brook trout standing stocks and habitat features in beaver ponds in southeastern Wyoming. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10:72-79.

Woodward, D. F., A. Farag, W. A. Hubert, J. N. Goldstein, and J. S. Meyer. 2000. Effects of geothermal effluents on rainbow trout and brown trout in the Firehole River, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. United States Geological Survey, Columbia Environmental Research Center Final Report, Columbia, MO.

Young, D., B. Frost, and M. Schneider. 1994. Establishing irrigated pasture at 4,000- to 6,000-foot elevation in Arizona. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture Publication 194028, Tucson, AZ.

US Fish and Wildlife Service

- The Mission of the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service is working with others to conserve, protect and enhance fish, wildlife, and plants and their habitats for the continuing benefit of the American people.

- The Fish and Wildlife Service participates in the Triennial Review of water quality standards to seek protection for fish, wildlife, and their habitats.

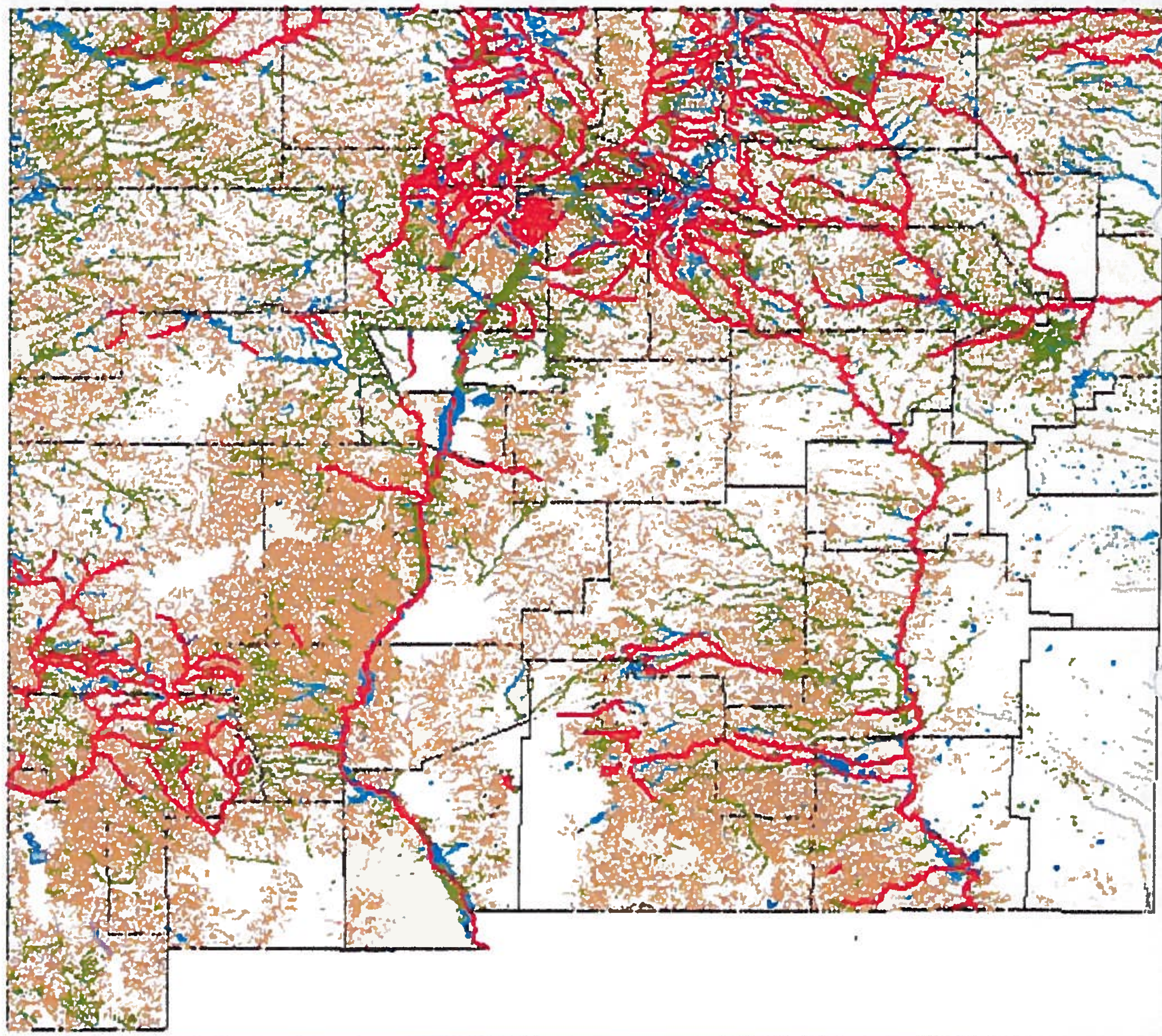
EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Reason for Technical Testimony

- We are seeking protection for fish, wildlife, and plants that depend upon the intermittent or ephemeral waters, wetlands, and riparian habitats in New Mexico.

- By adoption and maintenance of chronic aquatic life criteria, aquatic life in intermittent and ephemeral waters can be protected.

Types of New Mexico Surface Waters



Legend

Ephemeral = Brown

Intermittent = Green

Perennial = Blue

NM WQCC Stream Segments = Red

EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Intermittent and Ephemeral Waters

- Intermittent and ephemeral waters maintain New Mexico's biological diversity and serve as vital fresh water oasis for wildlife, especially amphibians and migrating waterfowl.

- In New Mexico, over 60% of vertebrate wildlife species depend upon intermittent and ephemeral waters, wetlands, and riparian areas.

Intermittent Surface Waters

- Ephemeral and intermittent waters provide habitat for species adapted to the unique physical, chemical, and biological qualities of these waters.

- These species are adapted to take advantage of the abundance of high quality detrital foods and lack of competitors or predators found in these waters.

Wildlife found in New Mexico's Intermittent and Ephemeral Waters

- Amphibians – spadefoots and toads breed in these waters.
- Shellfish – peaclams have been found in the intermittent waters of Los Alamos County.
- Fish – native fish adapted to survive intermittency.
- Crustaceans – shrimp survive drying in ephemeral playas.
- Arthropods – insects survive in the zone below these streams.
- Birds – migrations of waterfowl timed to use playas.

Through behavioral and functional adaptations, wildlife and plants survive in the ephemeral and intermittent surface waters of New Mexico and need protection.

Amphibian Use of the Intermittent and Ephemeral Surface Waters of NM

- Spadefoots and toads generally live underground and emerge to breed in temporary waters.
- Amphibians are the most common vertebrate aquatic life form found in the temporary waters of New Mexico.
- Egg masses are laid in water and can hatch within 36 hours.
- Tadpoles respond to drying by speeding their development

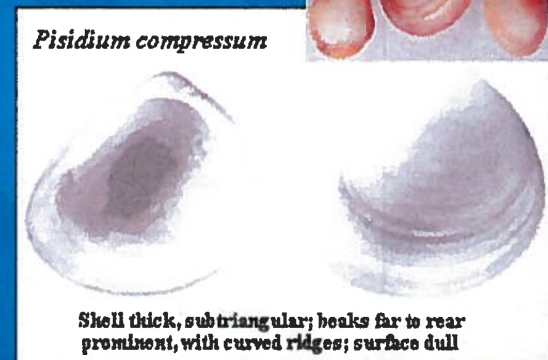
  - some as early as 8 to 16 days!
- Important for insect control and prey.

USFWS Exhibit No. 2,8,12,14,20-25,36-38

EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Shellfish Use of the Intermittent Surface Waters of Los Alamos County

- Shellfish, mainly pea clams, have been found in the headwater streams of LANL.
- Tolerate intermittency and desiccation by burrowing into moist mud and litter and "clamming up."
- Shellfish are sensitive to ammonia and other pollutants.



USFWS Exhibit No. 2,18,26-28

EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Native Fish Use of the Intermittent Surface Waters of New Mexico

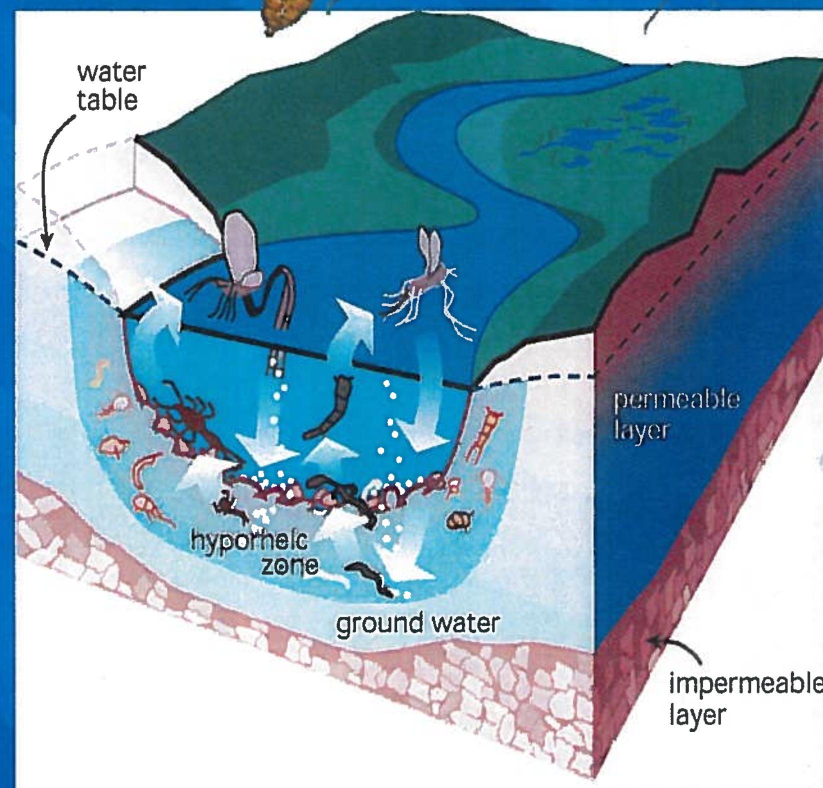
- Native fish can survive intermittency by seeking out perennial pools.
- Over 10 sport fishing waters of New Mexico are intermittent including: portions of the Canadian River, Center Fire Creek, Conchas River, Conejos Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Felix River, Pecos River, Salt Creek, Walnut Creek, and Yeso Creek.

USFWS Exhibit No. 2-3,8,16-17,29

EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

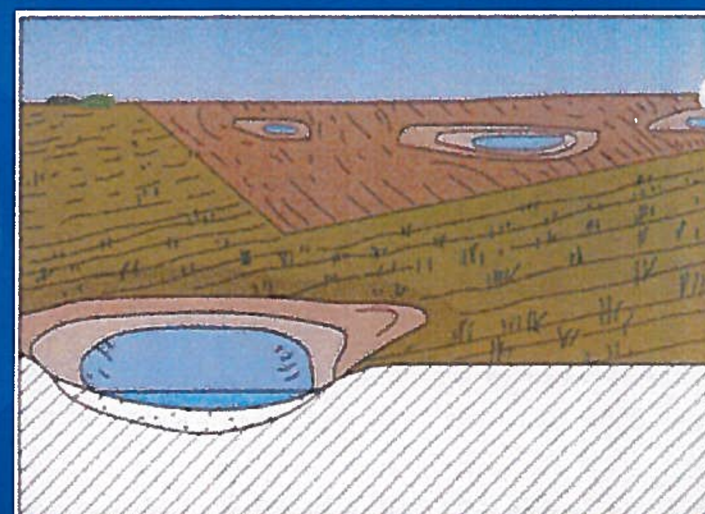
Insects Survive below the Intermittent and Ephemeral Surface Waters of NM

- Insects can survive intermittency by burrowing into sediment – the hyporheic zone.
- Colonize waters quickly.
- Emerging insects provide food for birds, fish, and amphibians.



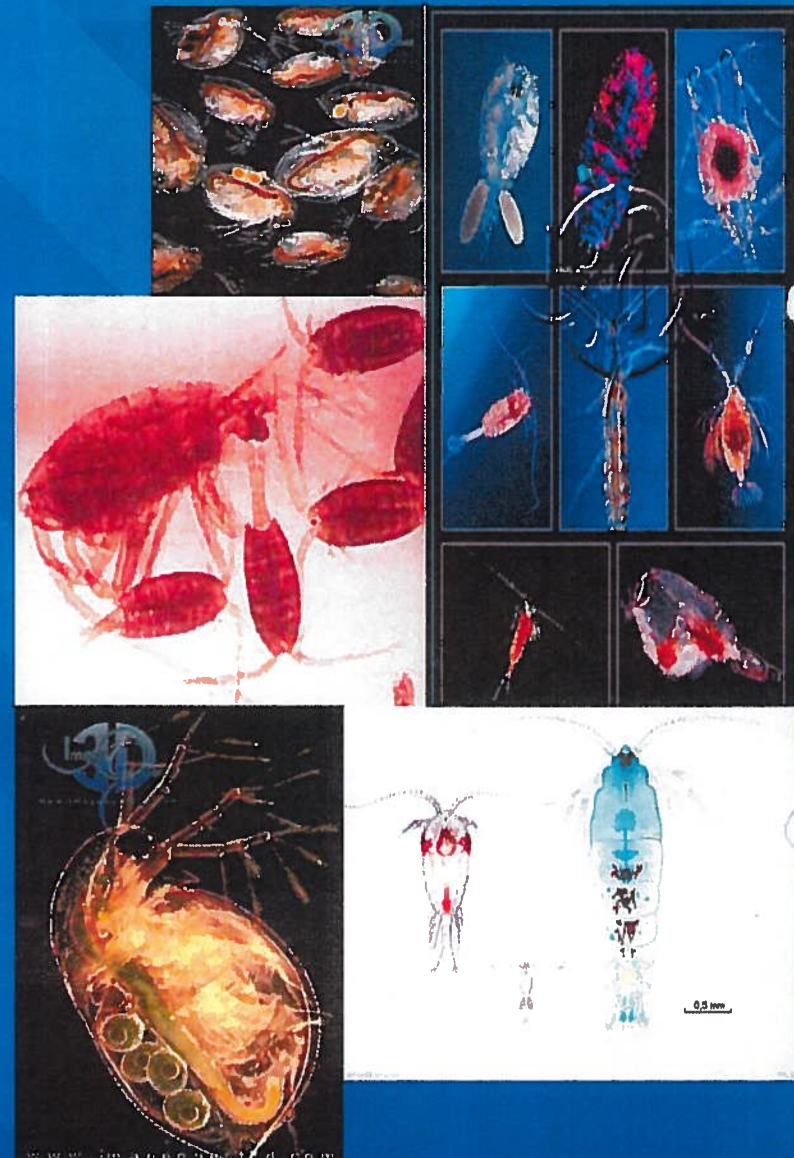
Waterfowl Migration depends on Playas of New Mexico

- Shallow, saucer-shaped wetlands that persist for 2-4 months after spring rains.
- Rapid development of abundant invertebrates become prey for wildlife.
- These habitats are crucial and often the only waters available during migration.
- Part of America's "duck factory."
- Playas provide necessary stopover habitat, abundant prey, and are stepping stones for migrating birds and other wildlife.



Crustaceans in All Waters of NM

- Small, shrimp-like animals that feed on bacteria, algae, and detritus, and include a variety of shrimps, water fleas, and copepods.
- Crustacean eggs are drought resistant and can lay dormant in the bottom of ephemeral waters for years until favorable conditions allow hatching.
- These crustaceans are well adapted for the intermittent and ephemeral waters of New Mexico.



Sensitivity of Species found in Intermittent and Ephemeral Waters

- Species adapted to intermittency can cope with many environmental changes, such as intermittent flow, high turbidity, fluctuating temperature, variable dissolved oxygen content, and salinity.
- These climatic adaptations do not necessarily translate into a selective advantage during pollutant exposure.
- Pollutants can impact aquatic life in intermittent and ephemeral surface waters of New Mexico.

Amphibian and Fish Sensitivity

- Scientists compared the toxicity of organic chemicals and metals to both amphibians and fish for a total of 694 comparisons.
- **They found that amphibians had lower LC50 values (i.e., were more sensitive) in 64% of all of the standardized comparisons.**
- While there is species variation in sensitivity, amphibians are just as sensitive, or more so, than are fish to pollutants.

Water Quality Assessment of Four Intermittent Waters of Los Alamos County, New Mexico

- In 1996 and 1997, the Service investigated the biological, chemical, radiological, and physical characteristics of four intermittent streams in Los Alamos County, New Mexico.

- Measurements included stream width, depth, substrate, temperature, velocity, cover, and other physical parameters. Chemists analyzed water, sediment, sediment porewater, and biota for various inorganic, organic, or radioactive chemicals, and conducted toxicity tests of water and sediment porewater.

- Surveys were conducted for fish and invertebrates, and minnows were caged in these streams for two months to measure their survival, growth, and contaminant accumulation.

Photographs Los Alamos Canyon Creek

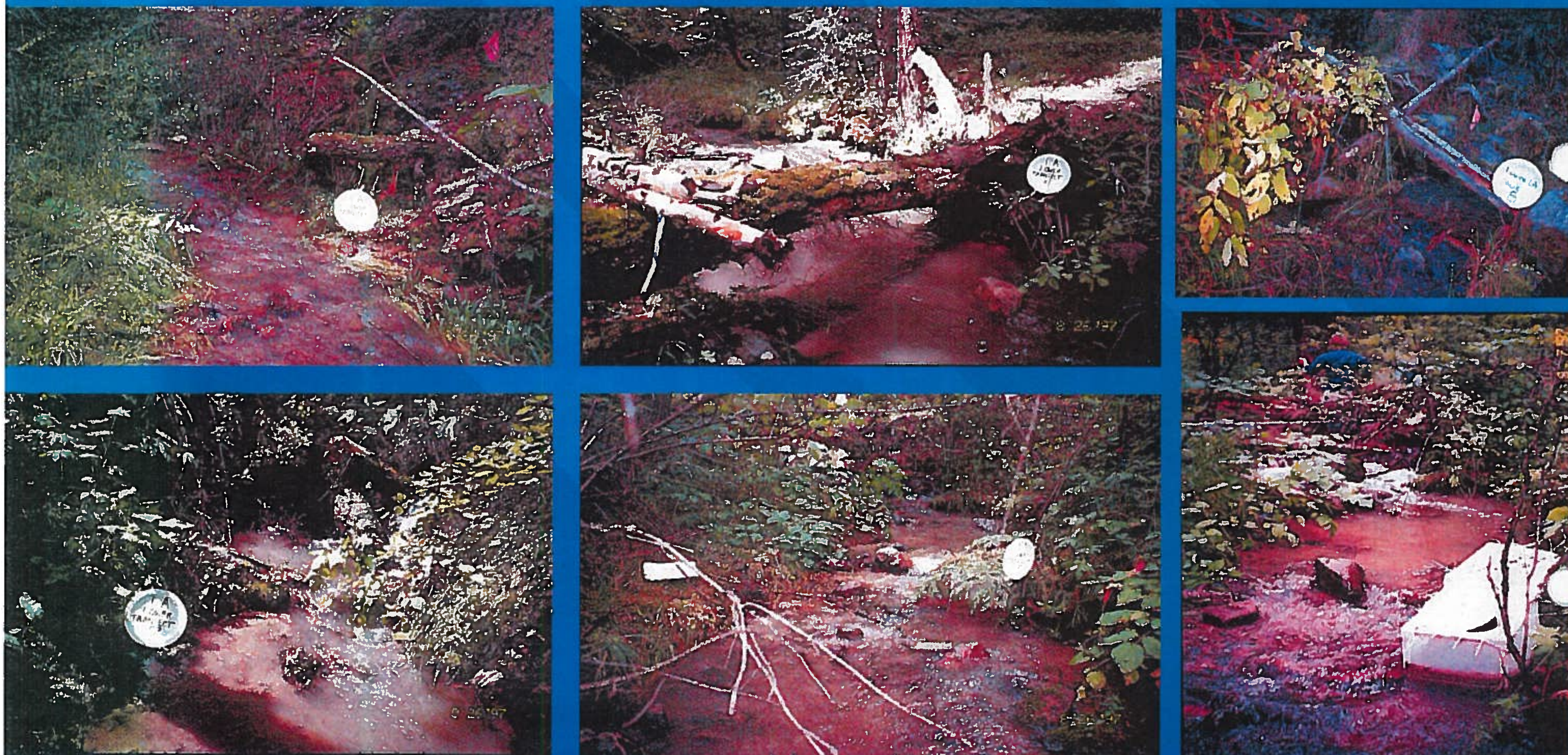


EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Photographs of Sandia Canyon Creek

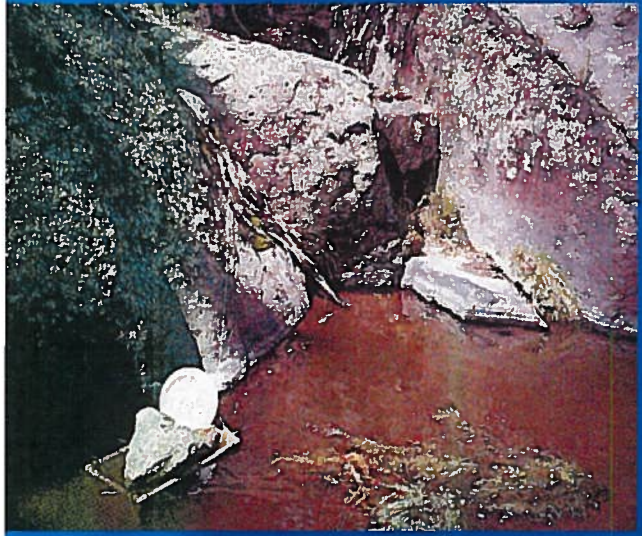
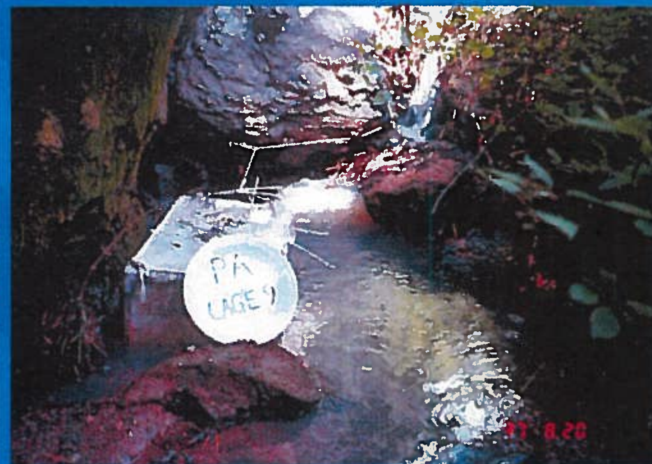


EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Photographs of Pajarito Canyon Creek



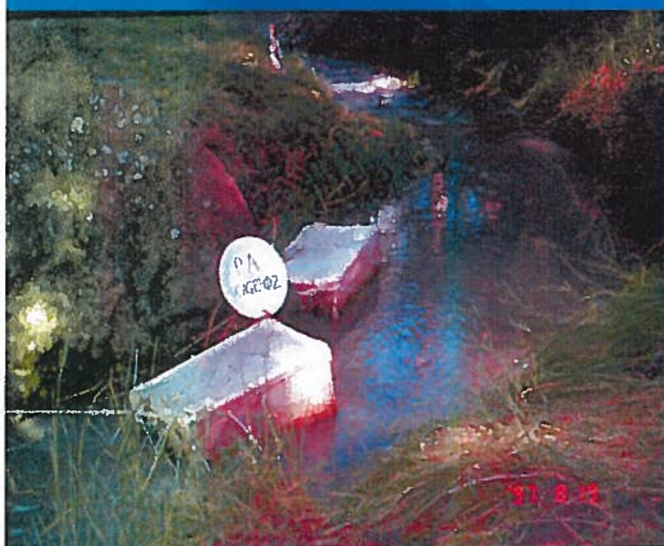
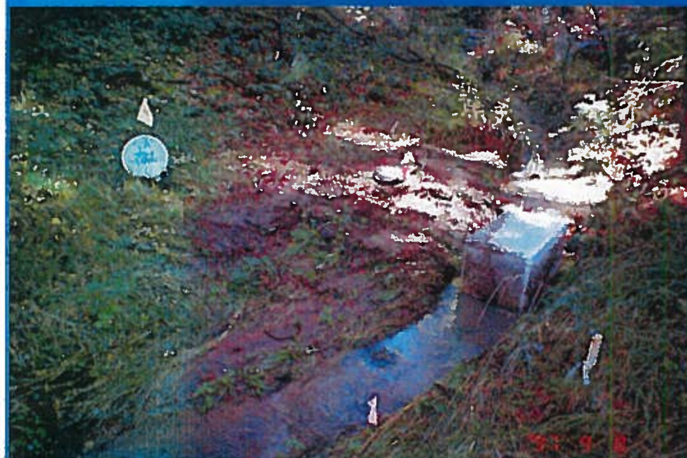
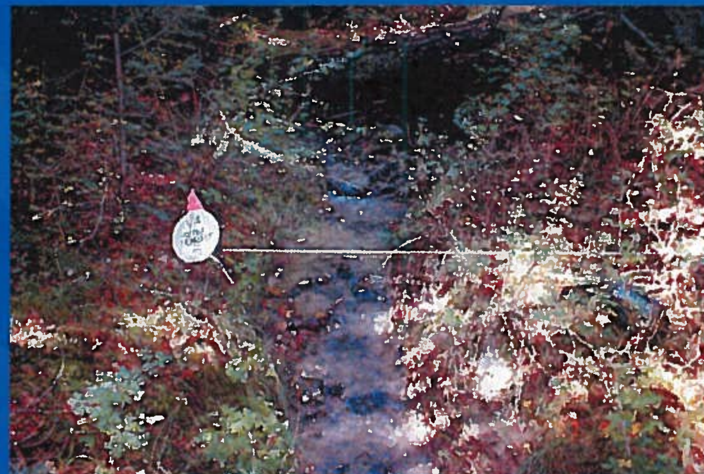
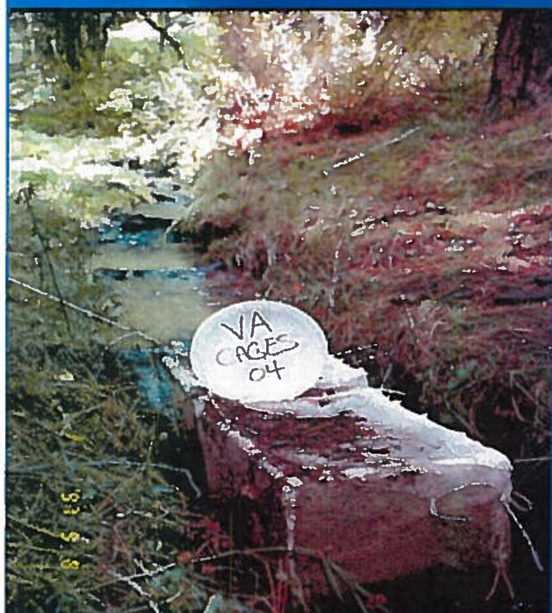
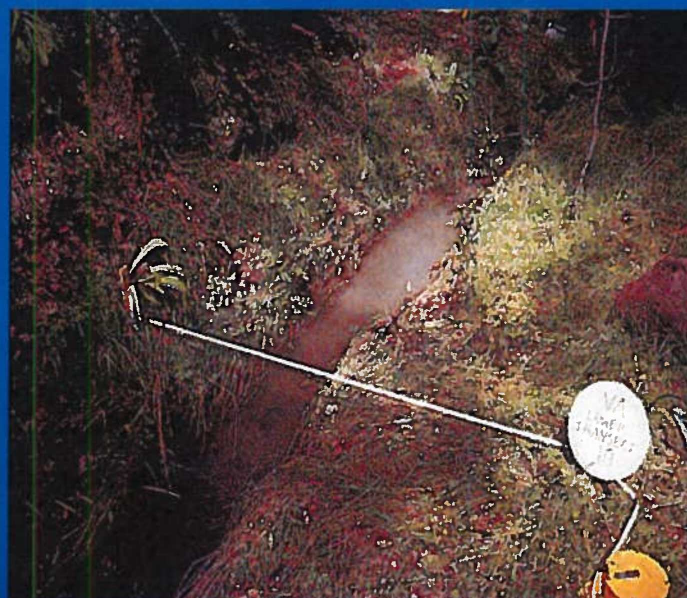


EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Photographs of Canon de Valle Creek



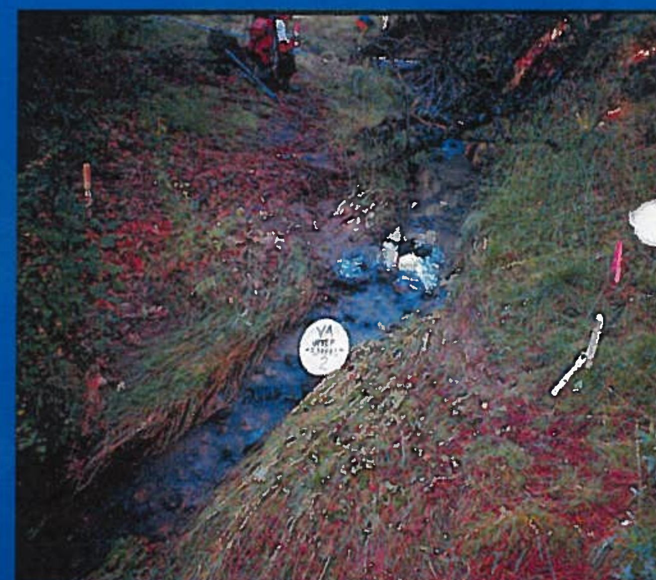


EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Intermittent Streams in Los Alamos County

- We found these four intermittent streams contained a community of cold water aquatic life including shellfish, invertebrates, and potential fish habitat.

- We recommend that the Water Quality Control Commission protect the existing aquatic life use of these waters.

EXHIBIT D (ATTACHED TO TESTIMONY OF JON KLINGEL)

Conclusions

- To protect the unique aquatic life of New Mexico's Intermittent and Ephemeral Streams, we support developing and implementing protective water quality standards.

- The forms of aquatic life to be protected in intermittent and ephemeral waters have not been adequately surveyed for their sensitivity to pollutants.

- Amphibians and other native species should be considered in the development of protective alternative aquatic life criteria for ephemeral and intermittent streams.

- Aquatic life use and its protective criteria would be appropriate for intermittent and ephemeral waters until alternative criteria can be developed.

Specific Recommendation

The Service supports the Department's August 15, 2003, Proposal and Statement of Basis, except we recommend the following modification by striking "except the chronic criteria" on Page 33, Line 27:

20.6.4.98 EPHEMERAL AND INTERMITTENT WATERS – All ephemeral and intermittent surface waters of the state that are not included in a classified water of the state in 20.6.4.101 through 20.6.4.899 NMAC.

A. Designated Uses: livestock watering, wildlife habitat ,limited aquatic life, and secondary contact.

B. Criteria:

(1) The use-specific criteria in 20.6.4.900 NMAC, ~~except the chronic criteria~~ for aquatic life are applicable for the designated uses listed in Subsection A of this section.